UL-Classified Head of Wall Assembly Fire Ratings

The Steel Network, Inc.
2012 T.W. Alexander Drive, Durham, NC 27709
(919) 845-1025
www.steelnetwork.com

June 2019

Introduction

Fire-resistance ratings have long been used by UL and the building codes to measure the performance of building components or assemblies in a fire situation. The fire-resistance rating of a head-of-wall system (HW-D) classifies the ability of the HW-D assembly to confine and isolate fire within a zone comprised of the assembly. Fire-resistance rated HW-D assemblies are identified in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, which can be found at the Underwriters Laboratories website at ul.com.

TSN is dedicated to producing the highest quality light steel framing and connectors. The purpose of this PDF library is to enable engineers, designers, and contractors to easily access the UL fire-resistance ratings that apply to TSN products.

Five of The Steel Network's product lines are approved for use in UL® Classified Head of Wall Assemblies: VertiClip® SLD and DSLD; and VertiTrack® VTD, VTX, and VT. This library contains a list of each Head of Wall assembly that pertains to each of these TSN product lines, followed by a linked Table of Contents for easy access to each of the various details.

Notes:

1. Accessing the UL Fire Resistance Directory requires a free UL Product iQ™ account. All details and classifications are reprinted from the Online Certifications Directory with permission from UL, ©2019 UL LLC. Please see XHLI.R19248 on UL Product iQ™ for more information.

2. VertiTrack® VTX is not specifically mentioned in any of the HW-D assembly details, but TSN's UL2079 Classification Listing explicitly approves VTX for all the details associated with VTX in this library.

UL-Classified Head of Wall Assemblies

Vertical Deflection Clips: VertiClip® SLD

VertiClip SLD150, SLD250, SLD362, SLD400, SLD600 and SLD800, including step bushings, for use with light gauge steel framing utilizing standard ceiling runners or generic deflection channels, in dynamic head-of-wall joint systems with maximum movement capabilities of 3/4 in. compression and 3/4 in. extension. Also, for use in Joint System Nos. HW-D-0342, HW-D-0401, HW-D-0460, HW-D-0466.

Vertical Deflection Clips: DriftClip® DSLD

VertiClip DSLD362/400, DSLD600 and DSLD800, including step bushings, for use with light gauge steel framing utilizing standard ceiling runners or generic deflection channels, in dynamic head-of-wall joint systems with maximum movement capabilities of 1 in. compression and 1 in. extension.

Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner: VertiTrack® VTD

VertiTrack VTD, Series 250, 362, 400, 600 and 800 for use in Joint System Nos.
HW-D-0003, HW-D-0024, HW-D-0025, HW-D-0036, HW-D-0042, HW-D-0043, HW-D-0044, HW-D-0045, HW-D-0046, HW-D-0047, HW-D-0048, HW-D-0049, HW-D-0054, HW-D-0062, HW-D-0063, HW-D-0066, HW-D-0067, HW-D-0068, HW-D-0069, HW-D-0071, HW-D-0072, HW-D-0073, HW-D-0076, HW-D-0077, HW-D-0079, HW-D-0082, HW-D-0083, HW-D-0084, HW-D-0085, HW-D-0087, HW-D-0089, HW-D-0091, HW-D-0102, HW-D-0106, HW-D-0152, HW-D-0154, HW-D-0160, HW-D-0162, HW-D-0167, HW-D-0184, HW-D-0185, HW-D-0186, HW-D-0190, HW-D-0193, HW-D-0209, HW-D-0218, HW-D-0246, HW-D-0256, HW-D-0259, HW-D-0263, HW-D-0271, HW-D-0272, HW-D-0275, HW-D-0277, HW-D-0278, HW-D-0280, HW-D-0292, HW-D-0293, HW-D-0295, HW-D-0299, HW-D-0310, HW-D-0313, HW-D-0321, HW-D-0322, HW-D-0324, HW-D-0341, HW-D-0353, HW-D-0356, HW-D-0357, HW-D-0358, HW-D-0363, HW-D-0365, HW-D-0368, HW-D-0370, HW-D-0371, HW-D-0386, HW-D-0392, HW-D-0404, HW-D-0420, HW-D-0421, HW-D-0453, HW-D-0455, HW-D-0460, HW-D-0461, HW-D-0462, HW-D-0463, HW-D-0466, HW-D-0468, HW-D-0470, HW-D-0475, HW-D-0483, HW-D-0491, HW-D-0526, HW-D-0527, HW-D-0532, HW-D-0545, HW-D-0564, HW-D-0654, HW-D-0687, HW-D-0689, HW-D-0695, HW-D-0696, HW-D-0705, HW-D-0747, HW-D-0748, HW-D-0749, HW-D-0754, HW-D-0757, HW-D-0758, HW-D-0801, HW-D-0803, HW-D-0831, HW-D-0834, HW-D-0835, HW-D-0836, HW-D-0847, HW-D-0848, HW-D-0849, HW-D-0851, HW-D-0854

Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner: VertiTrack® VTX

VertiTrack VTX, Series 250, 362, 400, 600 and 800 for use in Joint System Nos.
HW-D-0003, HW-D-0024, HW-D-0025, HW-D-0036, HW-D-0042, HW-D-0043, HW-D-0044, HW-D-0045, HW-D-0046, HW-D-0047, HW-D-0048, HW-D-0049, HW-D-0054, HW-D-0062, HW-D-0063, HW-D-0066, HW-D-0067, HW-D-0068, HW-D-0069, HW-D-0071, HW-D-0072, HW-D-0073, HW-D-0076, HW-D-0077, HW-D-0082, HW-D-0083, HW-D-0084, HW-D-0085, HW-D-0087, HW-D-0089, HW-D-0091, HW-D-0102, HW-D-0106, HW-D-0152, HW-D-0154, HW-D-0160, HW-D-0162, HW-D-0167, HW-D-0184, HW-D-0185, HW-D-0186, HW-D-0190, HW-D-0193, HW-D-0209, HW-D-0218, HW-D-0246, HW-D-0256, HW-D-0259, HW-D-0263, HW-D-0271, HW-D-0272, HW-D-0275, HW-D-0277, HW-D-0278, HW-D-0280, HW-D-0293, HW-D-0299, HW-D-0310, HW-D-0313, HW-D-0321, HW-D-0322, HW-D-0324, HW-D-0341, HW-D-0353, HW-D-0356, HW-D-0357, HW-D-0358, HW-D-0363, HW-D-0365, HW-D-0368, HW-D-0370, HW-D-0371, HW-D-0404, HW-D-0420, HW-D-0421, HW-D-0453, HW-D-0455, HW-D-0460, HW-D-0461, HW-D-0462, HW-D-0463, HW-D-0466, HW-D-0468, HW-D-0470, HW-D-0475, HW-D-0483, HW-D-0491, HW-D-0526, HW-D-0527, HW-D-0532, HW-D-0545, HW-D-0687, HW-D-0689, HW-D-0695, HW-D-0696, HW-D-0747, HW-D-0748, HW-D-0749, HW-D-0801, HW-D-0831, HW-D-0834, HW-D-0835, HW-D-0836, HW-D-0847, HW-D-0848, HW-D-0849, HW-D-0851

Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner: VertiTrack® VT

This section of the Procedure covers a light gauge framing accessory identified as VertiTrack. The finished product consists of a slotted formed steel track. VertiTrack is supplied in nominal 2-1/2, 3-5/8, 4, 6 and 8 in. sizes designated as the VertiTrack VT, series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT with 250-33 or 250-43 suffix for use in Joint System Nos.
HW-D-0043, HW-D-0044, HW-D-0054, HW-D-0088, HW-D-0099, HW-D-0154, HW-D-0184, HW-D-0194, HW-D-0218, HW-D-0252, HW-D-0259, HW-D-0264, HW-D-0324, HW-D-0363, HW-D-0377, HW-D-0388, HW-D-0456, HW-D-0538, HW-D-0539, HW-D-0540, HW-D-0548, HW-D-0606, HW-D-0639, HW-D-0642, HW-D-0644, HW-D-0645, HW-D-0646, HW-D-0740, HW-D-0741, HW-D-0750

Table of Contents

XHBN.HW-D-0003 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0003

September 01, 2016

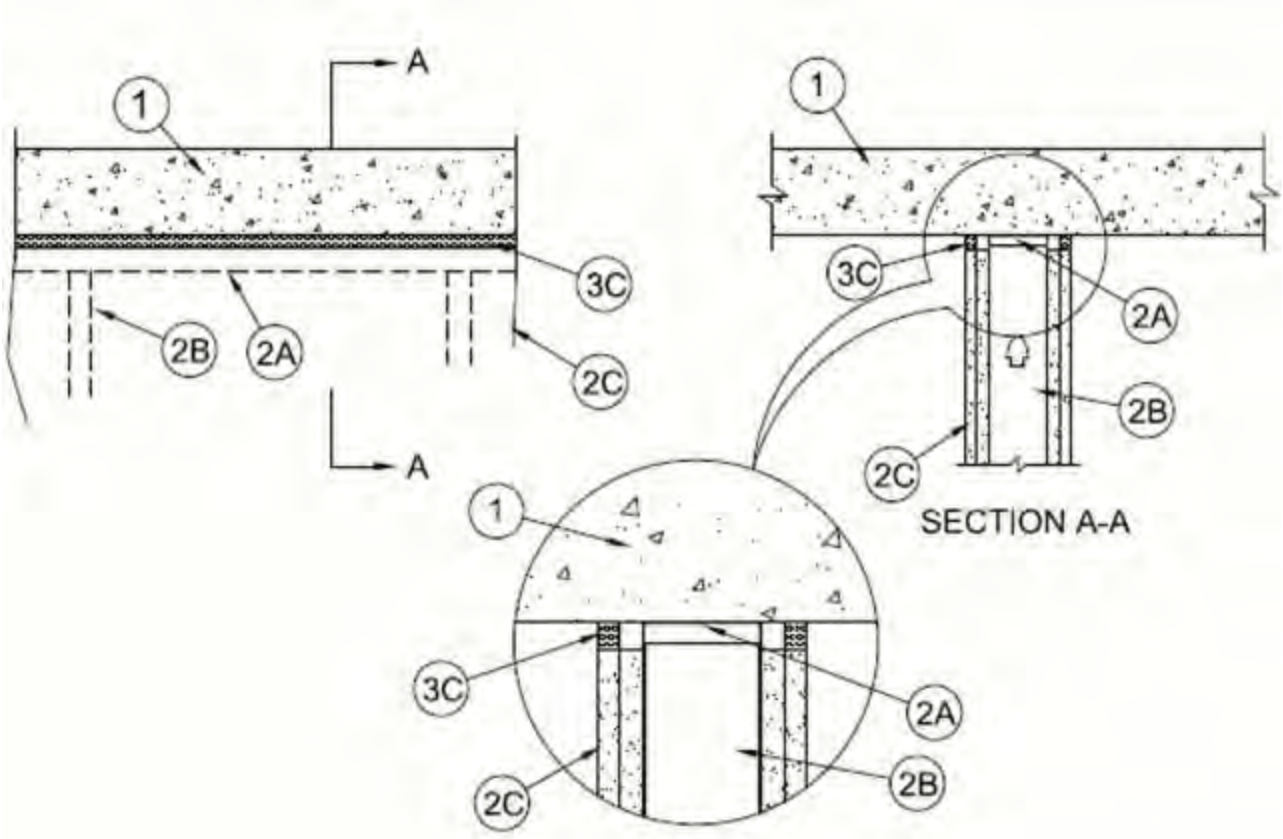
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating at 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Joint Width — 3/4 in. Max

Class II Movement Capabilities —25% Compression Only



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 Series or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B) with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 2 in. (51 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to concrete floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 2B). Ceiling runner secured to bottom of concrete floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

CONSOLIDATED FABRICATORS CORP, BUILDING PRODUCTS DIV — SDT250, SDT300

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — STT250, STT300

QUAIL RUN BUILDING MATERIALS INC — Slotted Deflection Track

R & P SUPPLY — SCT250, SCT300

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner.

Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot.

B1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Studs —** Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing* — Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A1). Slotted steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **STEELER INC** — Steeler Slotted Stud

c. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

3. **Joint System Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Max 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to bottom of concrete floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material —** (Optional, Not Shown) — In 2 hr fire rated wall assemblies, polyethylene backer rod, mineral wool batt insulation or fiberglass batt insulation friction fit into joint opening.

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within joint opening on both sides of wall, flush with both surfaces of wall. In 1 hr fire rated walls, bond breaker tape applied to ceiling channel (Item 2A, 2A1, 2A2 or 2A3) prior to installation of fill material.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Series SSS Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0024 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

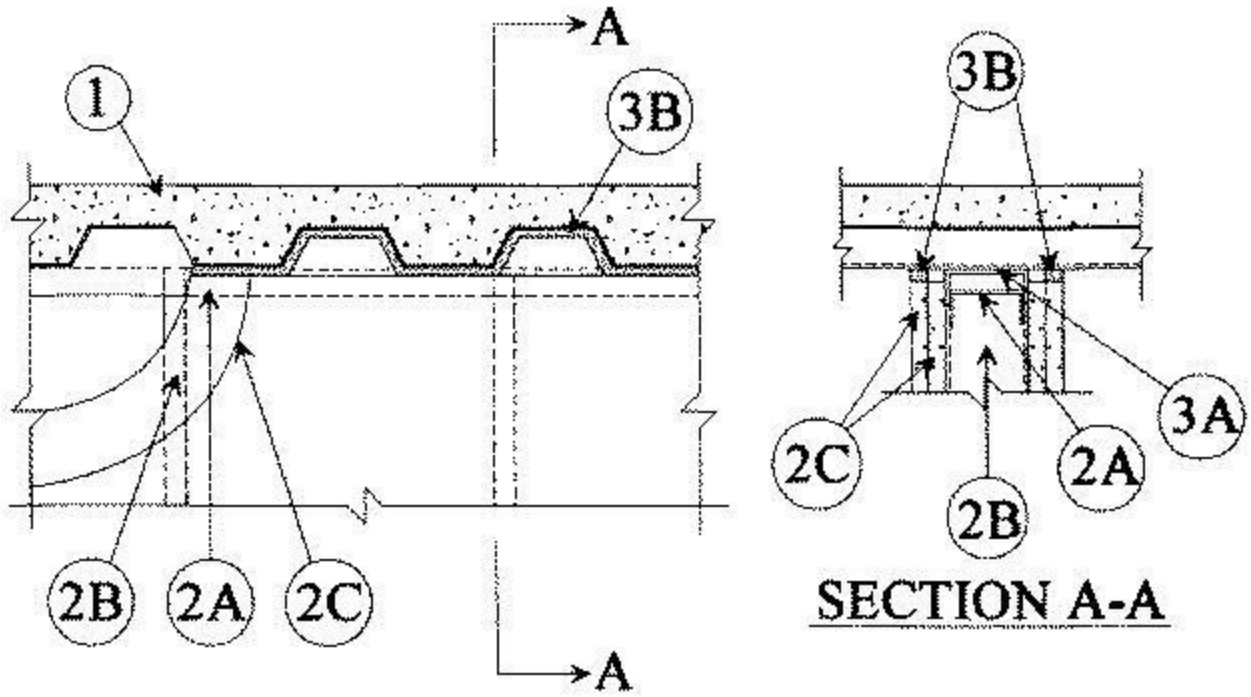
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0024

September 01, 2016

Assembly Ratings — 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In. Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated wall, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of an optional deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and all surfaces of the steel floor units, flush with each surface of gypsum board. **PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS** — 4100NS, 4800DW or 3600EX

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0025 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0025

September 01, 2016

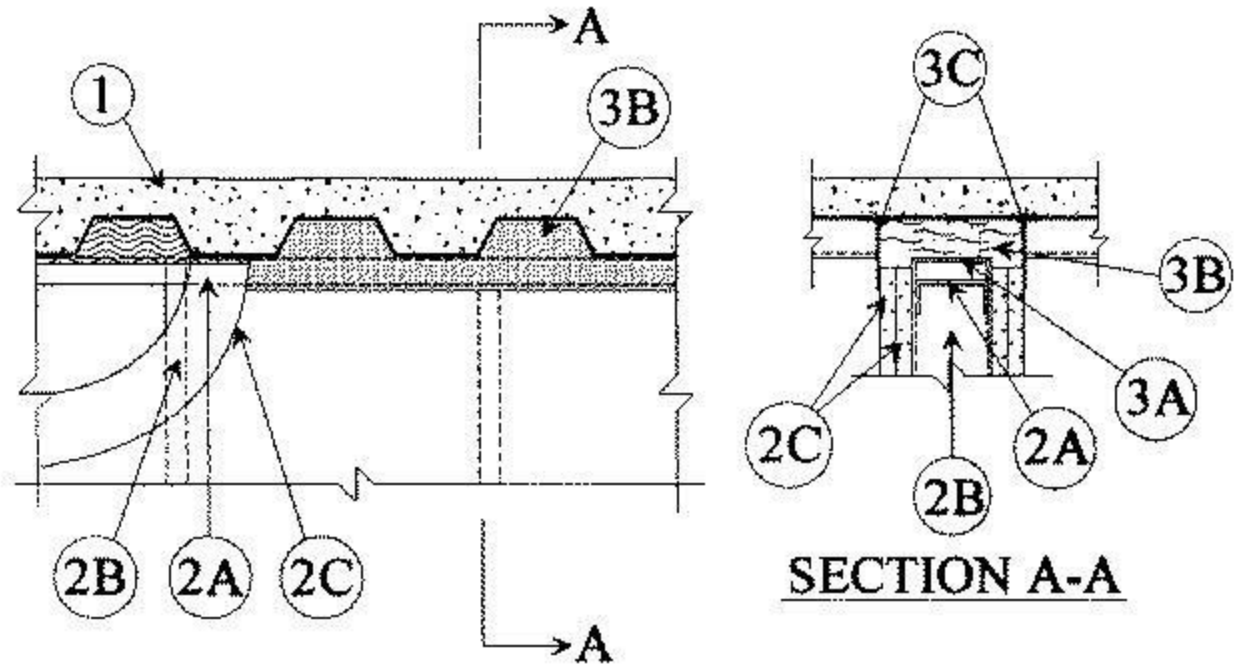
Assembly Ratings — 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression & Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runners. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of an optional deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in. (124 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approximately 25 percent larger than the areas of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel floor units between the top of the deflection channel and the steel deck, flush with both sides of wall. Additional pieces of min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut into strips and compressed approximately 25 percent in width to fill the max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units, flush with both sides of wall.

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall.

PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 3500SI, 5100SP

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0036 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

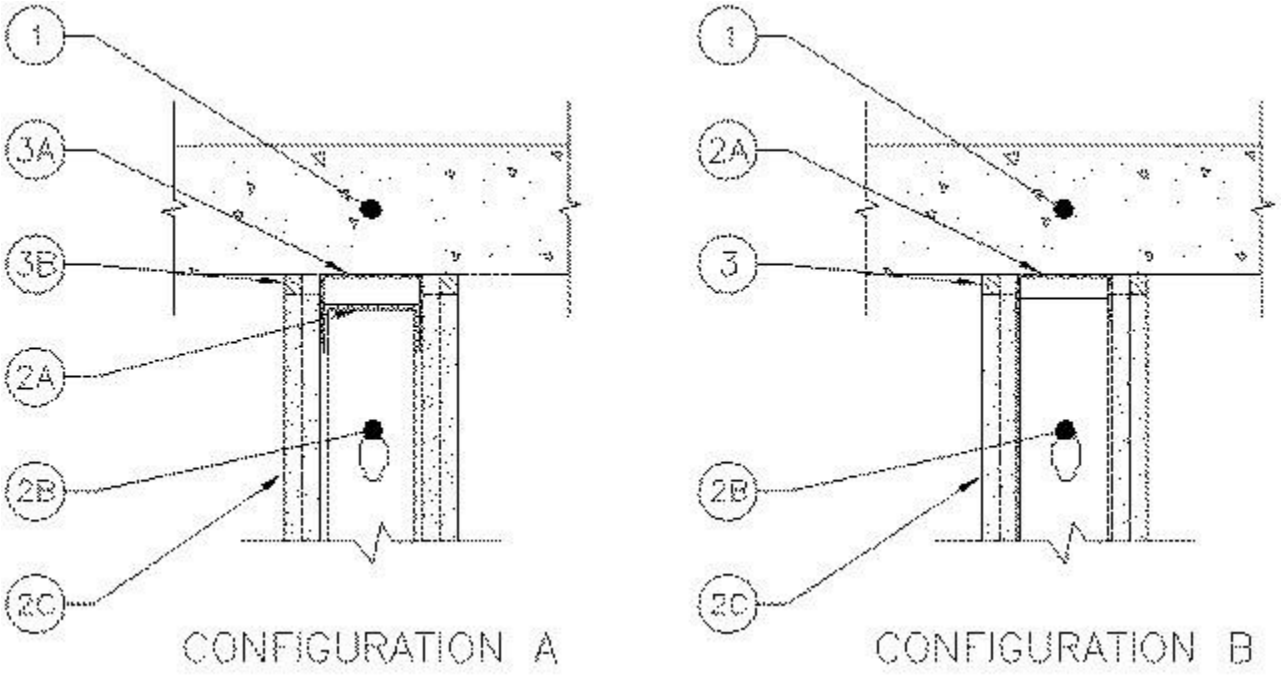
See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0036

September 01, 2016

Assembly Rating - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete.

Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow core **Precast Concrete Units***.

See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

CONFIGURATION A

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be installed within the deflection channel such that a 1 in. (25 mm) gap is maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. Deflection channel is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the wallboard to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A).
The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge (or heavier) steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners, spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of gypsum board. **PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS** — 4100NS, 4800DW or 3600EX

CONFIGURATION B

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner is secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Steel studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel crews at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.
The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of gypsum board.

PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 4100NS, 4800DW or 3600EX

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0042 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

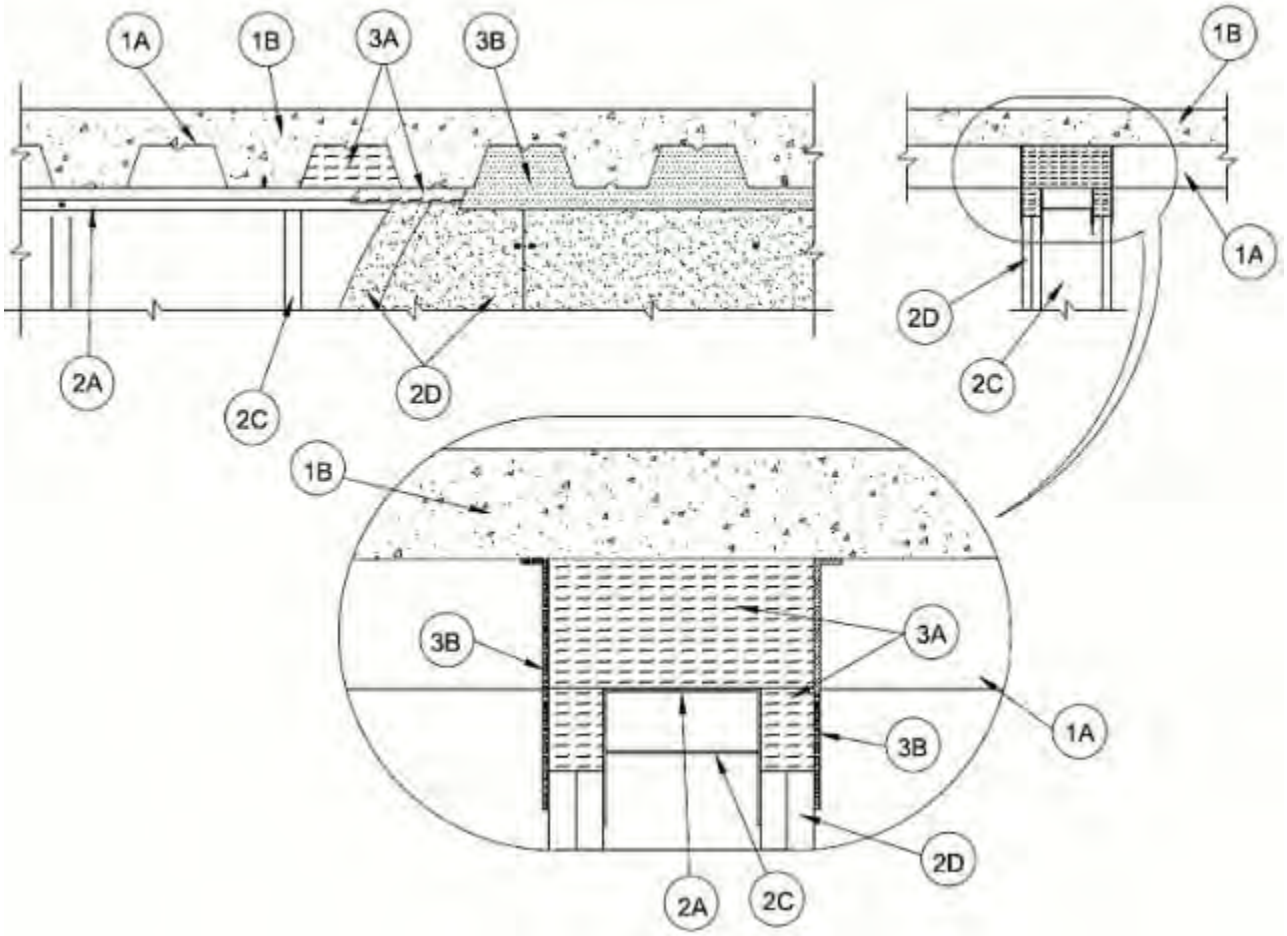
See General Information for Joint Systems

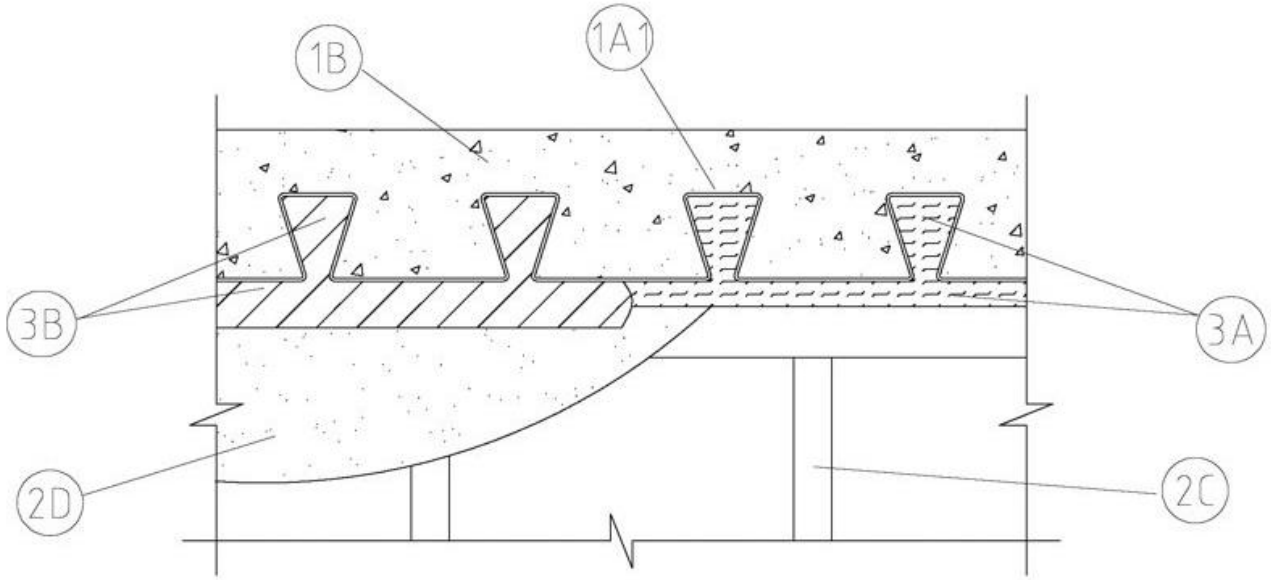
See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0042

February 07, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3A)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3A)
Nominal Joint Width — 1 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3A)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3A)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3A)
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width — 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
	L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft





CONFIGURATION B

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* (Configuration B) —** Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units. **EPIC METALS CORP** — Types "EC" or "Toris C"

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B, respectively) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (45 mm) thickness of fire resistive material. **GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC** — Types MK-6-HY or MK-10HB

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* (Configuration B) —** Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units. **EPIC METALS CORP** — Types "Toris C" or "ER2R"

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* (Configuration B) —** Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

EPIC METALS CORP — Type "Toris C"

B. **Spray Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design. **GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC** — Types MK-6-HY or MK-10HB

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

CONSOLIDATED FABRICATORS CORP, BUILDING PRODUCTS DIV — SDT250, SDT300

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — STT250, STT300

R & P SUPPLY — SCT250, SCT300

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** When the nom joint width is less than or equal to 3/4 in. (19 mm), vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1. Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional sprayapplied material.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional sprayapplied material.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional — Not Shown) — When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When Epic Metals composite floor or roof deck (Item 1A1) is used, steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as

specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 1-1/2 to 2 in. (38 to 51 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 1 in. (13 mm).** The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut with a length approx equal to the overall thickness of the wall. Multiple pieces stacked on top of each other, as needed, and then compressed 25 percent in thickness and inserted into the flutes of the steel deck above the top of the ceiling runner. The mineral wool batt insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Alternately, nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) forming material cut to shape of flute and nom 1 in. (25 mm) longer than thickness of wall; mineral wool compressed from ends and firmly packed into each flute to attain a min compression rate of 14.3 percent in the length (wall thickness) direction to be flush with both wall surfaces. When Epic Metals Type "EC", "ER2R" or Type "Toris C" decks (Item 1A1) are used, the mineral wool is to be tightly packed into the inverted flutes to the full thickness of the wall. In addition, for the Epic Metals "Toris C" deck, the mineral wool is to be packed to min 25% compression within the recessed indentations immediately above the ceiling runners. Additional 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) wide strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively, of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent and tightly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck on both sides of the wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta- Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material* — Plugs —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the trapezoidal fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling channel. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3A, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel floor units. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP777 Speed Plugs

A2. **Forming Material* — Strips —** (Optional) — Nom 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) wide by 2 in. (51 mm) high precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively. The strips are

compressed 50 percent and firmly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP 767 Speed Strips

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material*** is applied to the **Steel Floor and Form Units***, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and the Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive materials are used, the firestop joint spray shall overlap the wall a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) and overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of the wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-02-07

UL Product iQ™

XHBN.HW-D-0043 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

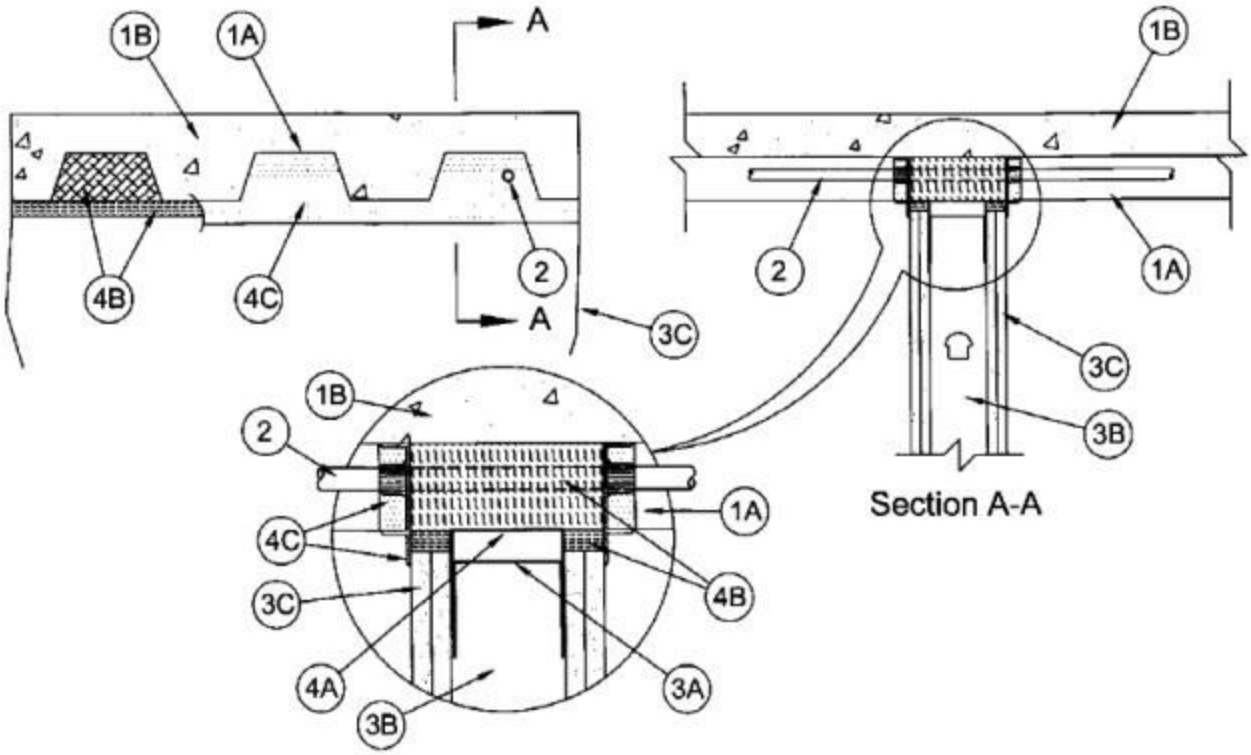
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0043

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)	F Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
Nominal Joint Widths - 1-1/2 and 2-1/2 In. (See Item 4)	FT Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 40 or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 4)	FH Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Widths - 1-1/2 and 2-1/2 In. (See Item 4)
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 40 or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 4)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

2. **Through Penetrant —** (Optional) — Max one penetrant per flute to be installed parallel and centered within the flutes of the steel deck. Penetrants installed with a min annular space of 1/2 to 1-2/ in. in. (13-38 mm) between the penetrant and the steel deck. Penetrant to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. The following types and sizes of penetrants may be used:

A. **Conduit —** Nom 1/2 in. diam (or smaller) steel electrical metallic tubing (EMT) or steel conduit.

B. **Conduit —** Nom 1-1/2 in. diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 PVC conduit.

C. **Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe —** Nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid or cellular core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) or vented (drain, waste or vent) piping systems.

D. **Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Pipe —** Nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) diam (or smaller) SDR17 SDR13.5 CPVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems.

When steel conduit or EMT (Item 2A) is installed in flute of steel deck, the hourly rating of the joint system is 1 hr. When nonmetallic penetrates (Items 2B, 2C and 2D) are installed in flute of steel deck, the hourly rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly up to a max of 2 hr.

3. **Wall Assembly —** 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400, or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. When deflection channel (Item 4A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** Slotted ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 3A. Slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 3B). Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 4A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** When the nom joint width is less than or equal to 1 in. (25 mm), vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 3A and 3A1., Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 4A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 3A through 3A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 3B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 4A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A4. **Steel Framing Members* — Sound Isolation Clips —** (Not Shown, For Max 2 hr Assembly Rating) — As an alternate attachment means for the ceiling runner to the underside of the floor or roof assembly when no deflection channel (Item 4A) is used, sound isolation clips installed in accordance with the accompanying installation instructions. Sound isolation clip installed through nom 1 in. (25 mm) diam hole in ceiling runner and attached to top of ceiling runner using four min No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-tapping galv steel screws. Sound isolation clips to be installed adjacent to every stud location but not more than 24 in. (610 mm) OC and attached to the underside of floor or roof assembly using min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam by 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) long steel masonry anchors.

PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Type RSIC-U-HD

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 4A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom to the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 3A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each

side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in., 1-1/4 in., 1-1/2 in. or 2 in. (16, 32, 38 or 51 mm) on each side of wall for 1, 2, 3 and 4 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed in the individual U400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 or 2 in. (25 or 51 mm) gap (See Item 4) shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel floor or roof deck . The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

When through penetrant (Item 2) is not used, the hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

4. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) for 1 and 2 hr Ratings and 1 in. (25 mm) for 3 and 4 hr Ratings. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width for max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) wide joints and a max 40 percent compression or extension from its installed width for max 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide joints.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 4A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — Max 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 3A). Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt cut to the shape of the steel deck flute and installed into the flutes above the ceiling channel. The mineral wool batt pieces are to be stacked to a thickness approx 1 in. (25 mm) greater than the overall thickness of the wall and compressed approx 14 percent in depth thickness such that it is flush with the gypsum board surface on both sides of the wall. When sound isolation clips (Item 2A5) are used, the space between the top of the ceiling runner and the underside of the floor or roof shall be tightly packed with mineral wool batt insulation. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board, flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

B1. **Forming Material* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling channel. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner and shall be recessed from both wall surfaces to accommodate the required thickness of fill material (Item 4C). Additional forming material, described in Item 4B, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel deck.

THERMAFIBER INC — TopStop mineral wool deck plugs Type SAF batts

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material spray applied on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck and between the top of the wall and the bottom of the steel floor or roof deck and overlap a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board on both sides of wall. Additional 1/6 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material shall overlap a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the steel deck and steel conduit or EMT (when used) on both sides of wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0044 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

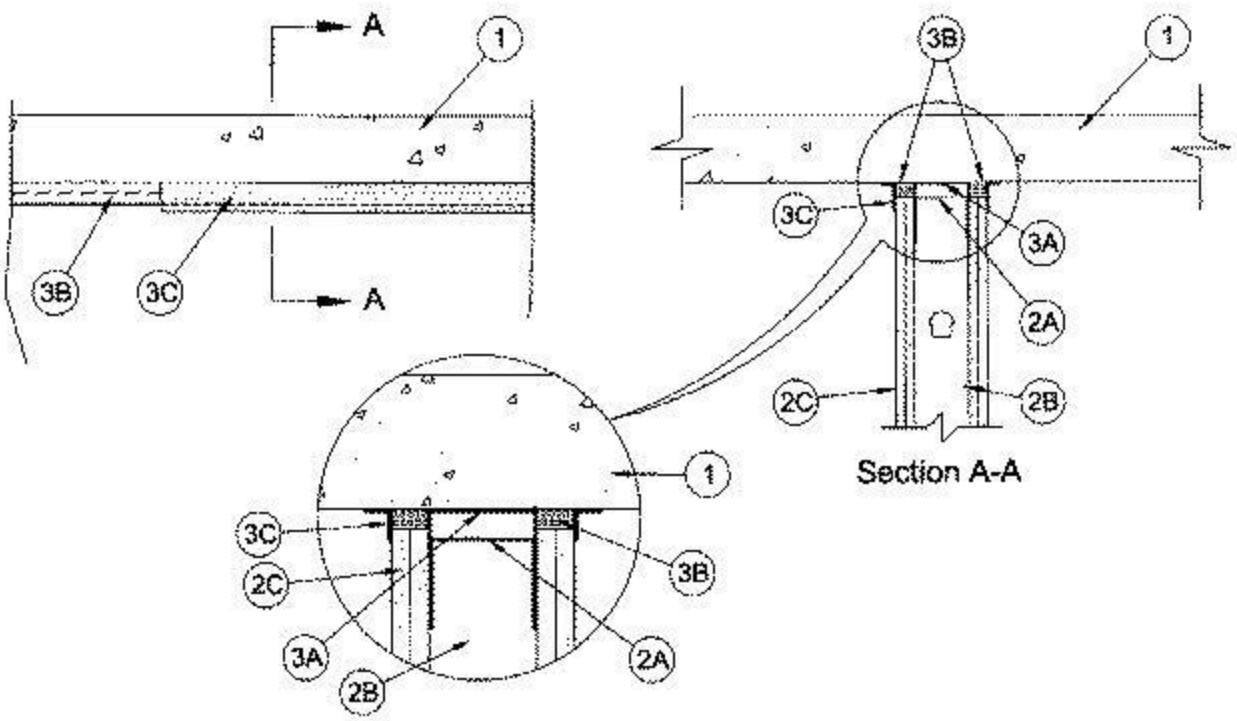
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0044

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1, 2, 3, and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Widths — 1-1/2 and 2-1/2 In. (See Item 3)	FT Ratings — 1, 2, 3, and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 40 or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1, 2, 3, and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1, 2, 3, and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Widths — 1-1/2 and 2-1/2 In. (See Item 3)
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 40 or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 3/4 in. (19 mm) greater than nom joint width. Ceiling runner is secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** When nom joint width is less than or equal to 1-3/4 in. (45 mm), slotted ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A. Slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** When nom joint width is less than or equal to 1 in. (25 mm), vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 3A and 3A1., Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 4A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Clip* —** (Optional) — Steel clips can be used in conjunction with steel studs (Item 2B), ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A). Clips installed over the top of studs and inserted within the ceiling runner or deflection channel. Clip shall be secured to the ceiling runner or deflection channel with No. 8 self drilling, self tapping steel fasteners through holes provided within the clip. Clip may be secured to the stud with No. 6 pan head steel screw through holes provided within the clip. As an alternate, the legs of the clip may be installed over the top of the stud without attachment in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

FLEX-ABILITY CONCEPTS L L C — Three Legged Dog Deflection Clip

A5. **Steel Framing Members* — Sound Isolation Clips —** (Not Shown, For Max 2 Hr Rating) — As an alternate attachment means for the ceiling runner to the underside of the floor when no deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, sound isolation clips installed in accordance with the accompanying installation instructions. Sound isolation clip installed through nom 1 in. (25 mm) diam hole in ceiling runner and attached to top of ceiling runner using four min No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-tapping galv steel screws. Sound isolation clips to be installed adjacent to every stud location but not more than 24 in. (610

mm) OC and attached to the underside of floor assembly using min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam by 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) long steel masonry anchors. **PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C** — Type RSIC-U-HD

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom to the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in., 1-1/4 in., 1-1/2 in. or 2 in. (16, 32, 38 or 51 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 or 2-1/2 in. (25 or 64 mm) gap (See Item 3) shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor . The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 21/2 in. (64 mm) for 1 and 2 hr ratings and 1 in. (25 mm) for 3 and 4 hr ratings. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width for max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) wide joints and a max 40 percent compression or extension from its installed width for max 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide joints.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Sections of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the concrete floor. When sound isolation clips (Item 2A6) are used, the space between the top of the ceiling runner and the underside of the floor shall be tightly packed with mineral wool batt insulation. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material spray applied on each side of the wall between the top of the wall and the bottom of the floor, and overlap a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board on both sides of wall. Additional 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material shall overlap a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the floor on both sides of wall. **SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC** — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0045 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

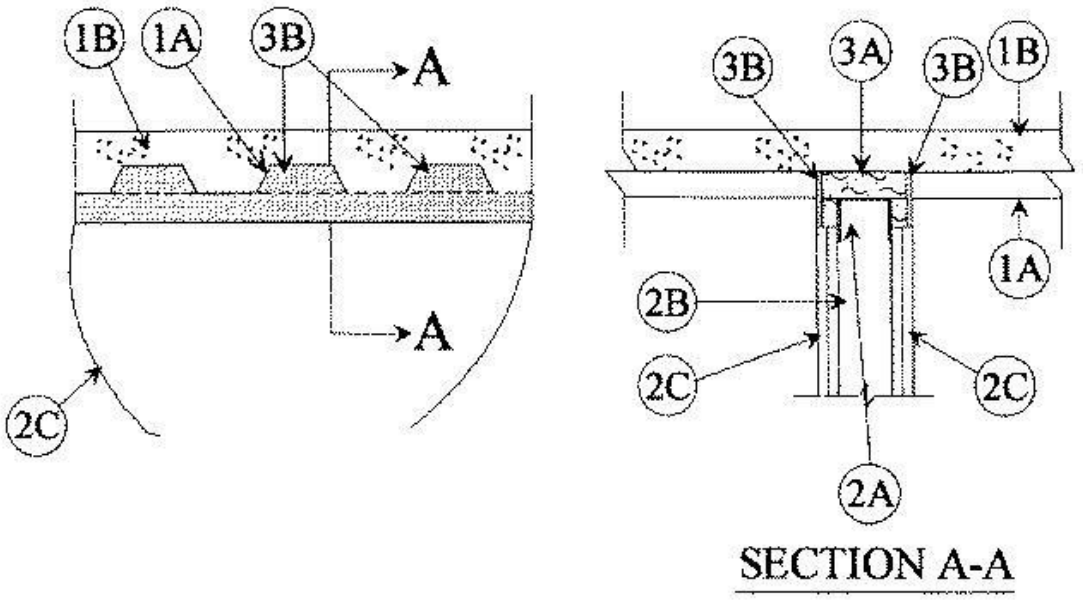
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

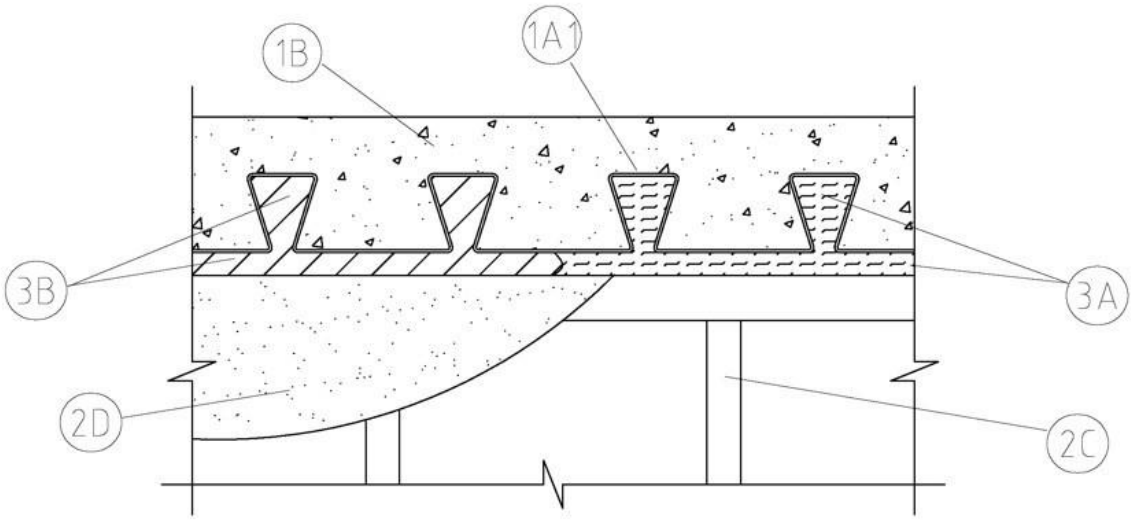
System No. HW-D-0045

February 07, 2019

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



SECTION A-A



CONFIGURATION B

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* (Configuration B) —** Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units. **EPIC METALS CORP** — Types "EC" or "Toris C"

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* (Configuration B) —** Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units. **EPIC METALS CORP** — Types "Toris C" or "ER2R"

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board /stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. . Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When Epic Metals composite floor or roof deck (Item 1A1) is used, steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a nominal 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel floor units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3 in. (76 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units.

The hourly rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a packing material and a fill material between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor or roof, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, cut to the shape of the trapezoidal fluted deck, approx 20 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into the flutes of the steel deck flutes above the ceiling runner. The mineral wool insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, recessed 1/2 in. (13 mm) from both wall surfaces. When Epic Metals Type "EC", Type "ER2R" or Type "Toris C" decks (Item 1A1) are used, the mineral wool is to be tightly packed into the inverted flutes and recessed 1/2 in. (13 mm) from both wall surfaces to accommodate Item 3B. In

addition, for the Epic Metals "Toris C" deck, the mineral wool is to be packed to min 25% compression within the recessed indentations immediately above the ceiling runners. For 2 hr assembly, an additional 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) thick by 3/4 in. (19 mm) wide sections of mineral wool batt insulation compressed 50 percent and installed cut edge first to fill the 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. The forming material shall be recessed 1/2 in. (13 mm) from each side of the wall.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material* — Plugs —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling channel. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner and shall be recessed 1/2 in. (13 mm) from both wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3A, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel deck. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP777 Speed Plugs

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel deck and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck, flush with each surface of the wall.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-02-07

XHBN.HW-D-0046 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

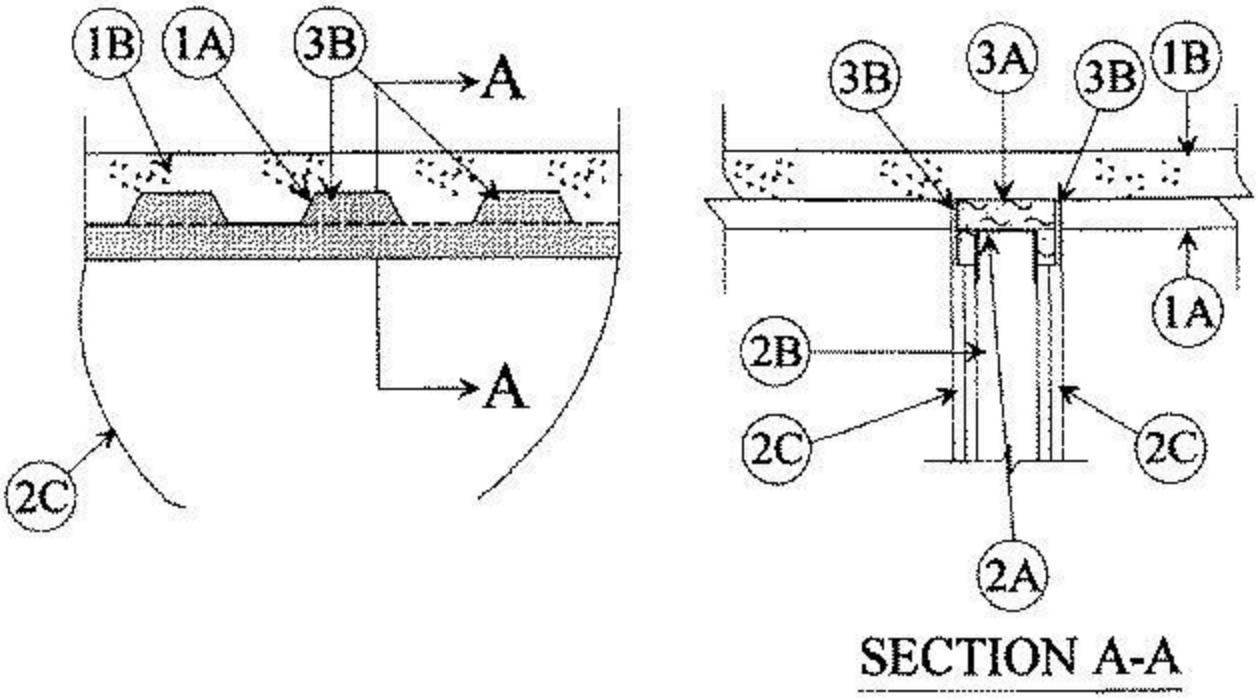
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0046

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.	FT Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension	FH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the ceiling runner, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (Items 2A, 3A, 3B , respectively), the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to a max 11/16 in. (18 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board /stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners, steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — CW MAXTRAK Types SLT and SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional sprayapplied material.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a nominal 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel deck and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3 in. (76 mm) below the valleys of the steel deck. **The hourly rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a packing material and a fill material between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approx 20 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into the flutes of the steel deck flutes above the ceiling runner. The mineral wool insulation is to project beyond each side of ceiling runner, recessed 1/4 in. (6 mm) from both wall surfaces. For 2 hr assembly, additional 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) thick by 1 in. (25 mm) wide sections of mineral wool batt insulation compressed 50 percent and installed cut edge first to fill the 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. For 1 hr assembly, additional 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) thick by 3/8 in. (10 mm) wide sections of mineral wool batt insulation compressed 50 percent and installed cut edge first to fill the 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. The forming material shall be recessed 1/4 in. (6 mm) from each side of the wall.
ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material* — Plugs —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling channel. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner and shall be recessed 1/4 in. (6 mm) from both wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3A, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel floor units. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP777 Speed Plugs

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/4 in. (6 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel deck and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck, flush with each surface of the wall.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant or CFS-S SIL GG Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0047 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

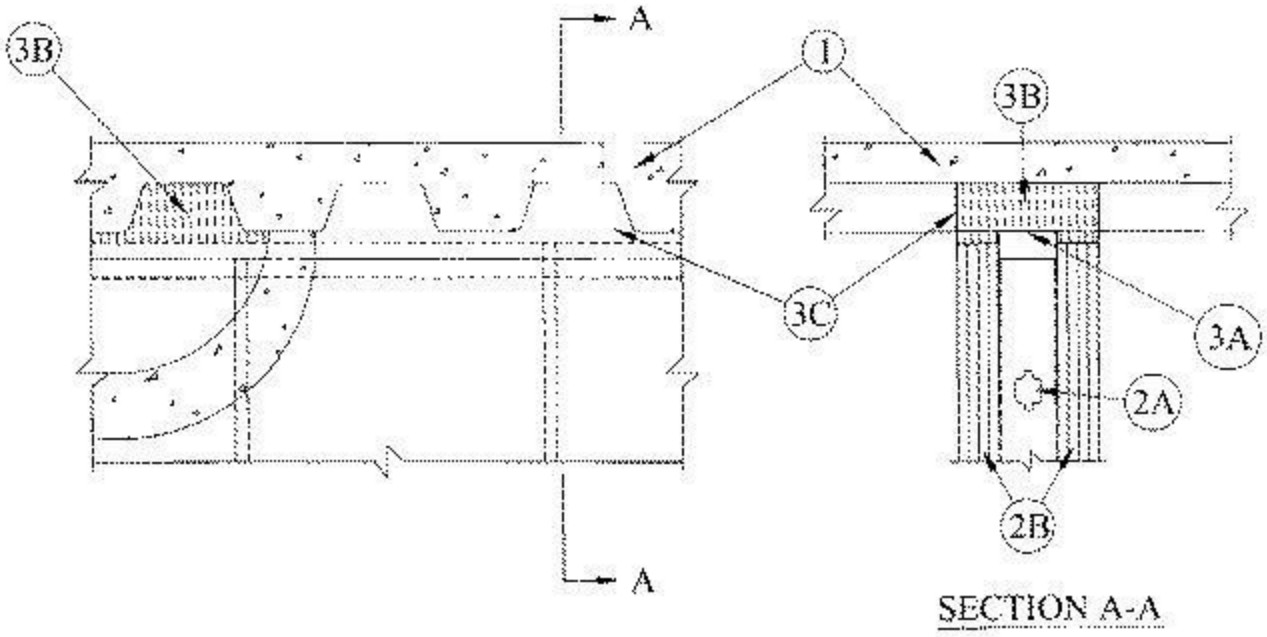
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0047

December 08, 2015

Assembly Ratings — 1, 2 3 and 4 Hr
(See Item 2) L Rating at Ambient —
Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.
L Rating at 400 F — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33 % Compression & Extension



SECTION A-A

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner

installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. When deflection channel is used, studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8, 1-1/4, 1-7/8 or 2-1/2 in. (16, 32, 48 or 64 mm) on each side of wall for 1, 2, 3, and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance

Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel (Optional) —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep, min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in. (124 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, min 7-3/8 in. (187 mm) and min 8-5/8 in. (219 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 3 and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively, cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approximately 25 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel floor units between the top of the deflection channel and the steel deck, flush with both sides of wall. Additional pieces of min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, min 1-7/8 in. (48 mm) and min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 3 and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively, cut into strips and compressed approximately 25 percent in width to fill the max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units, flush with both sides of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Safing Board

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall.

JOHNS MANVILLE — Firetemp(TM) SI, Firetemp(TM) SE

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-12-08

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0048 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

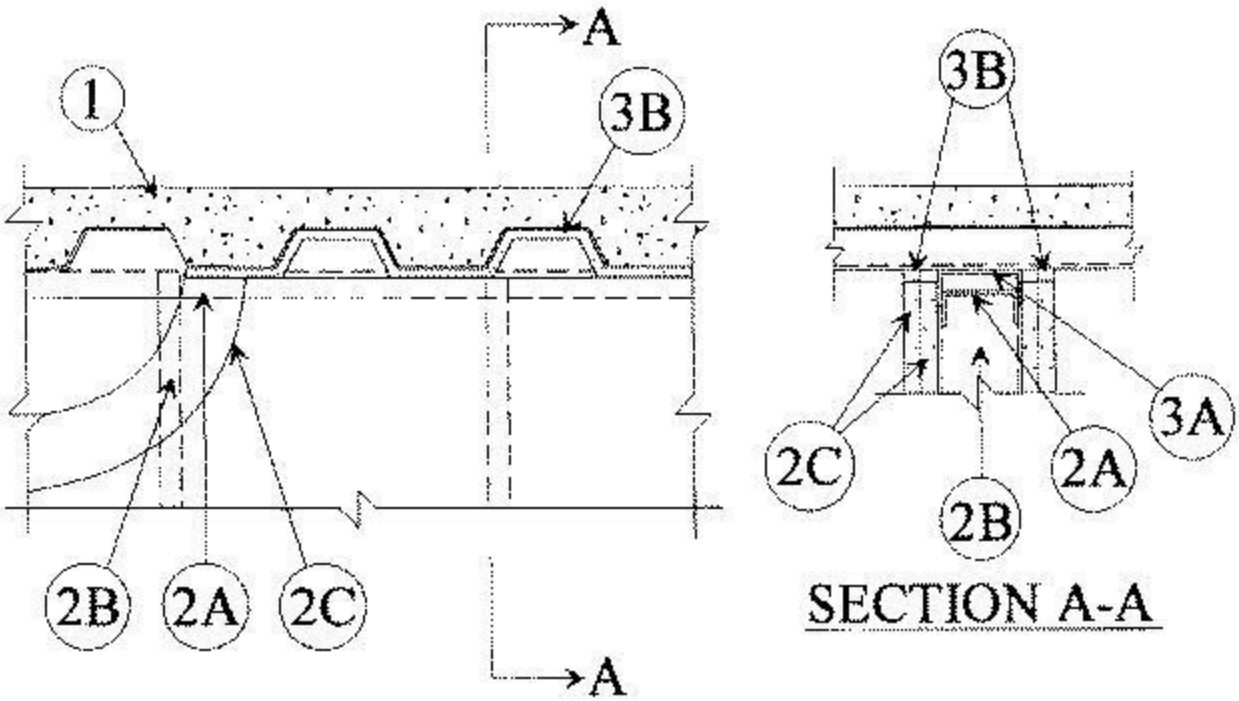
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0048

December 08, 2015

Assembly Ratings 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 in. Class II Movement Capabilities — 33 Percent Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing —Floor and Ceiling Runners —** As an alternate to the ceiling and floor runners in Item 2A, 2A1, 2A2 and 2A3, floor and ceiling runners to consist of galv steel channel sized to accommodate the **Light Gauge Framing* Slotted Stud** (Item 2B1) or **Light Gauge Framing* Slider C-Clip System** (Item 2B2). Floor and ceiling runners to be provided

with min 11/4 in. (32 mm) and 3 in. (76 mm) flanges, respectively. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC. When ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **STEELER INC** — Floor and Ceiling Runners

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A4, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B1. **Light Gauge Framing* —Slotted Studs —** Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing* —Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A4). Slotted steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
STEELER INC — Slotted Stud

B2. **Light Gauge Framing* —Slider C-Clip System —** As an alternate to the **Light Gauge Framing* —Slotted Steel Studs** (Item 2B1), a Slider C-Clip System consisting of a C shaped steel clip with a slotted opening and a steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing —Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A4). Steel clips and studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Steel clip inserted into inside flange of steel stud without attachment. Total length of steel stud cut 1 in. (25 mm) less than assembly height with bottom of steel stud

nesting in and secured to floor runner. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Ceiling runner secured to steel C-Clip by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. long pan head steel screw located 3/8 in. (10 mm) below top of ceiling runner. Top row of gypsum board screws shall be centered within the preformed slot of the C-Clip. Steel stud and steel clips spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **STEELER INC** — Slider C Clip System

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated wall, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep, min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and all surfaces of the steel floor units, flush with each surface of gypsum board. **JOHNS MANVILLE** — Firetemp(TM) CI, Firetemp™CE

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2015-12-08

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0049 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

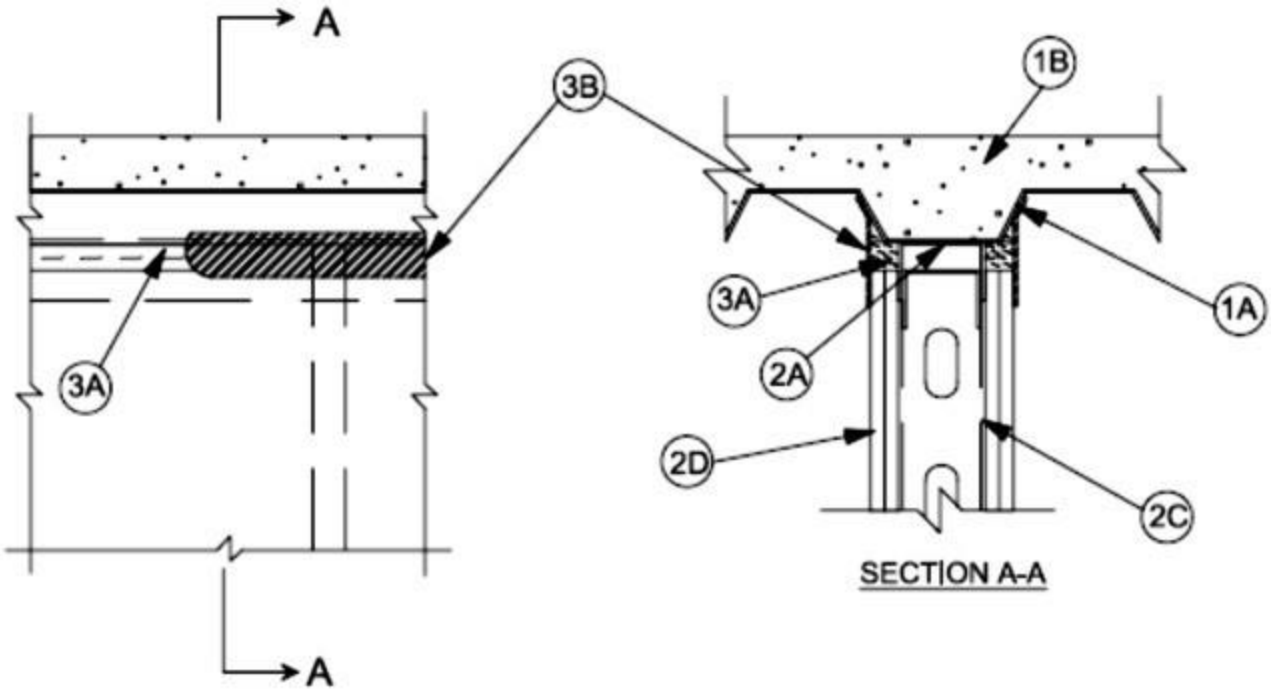
System No. HW-D-0049

February 07, 2019

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3B) Nominal Joint Width — 1 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression Or Extension

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** (Not Shown) Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units. **EPIC METALS CORP** — Types "EC" or "Toris C"

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Optional) — (Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (44 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** (Not Shown) Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units. **EPIC METALS CORP** — Types "Toris C" or "ER2R"

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** (Not Shown) Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units. **EPIC METALS CORP** — Type "Toris C"

B. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 2 hr fire rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min 25 ga galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath deck, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional sprayapplied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing — Floor and Ceiling Runners —** As an alternate to the ceiling and floor runners in Item 2A, 2A1, 2A2 and 2A3, floor and ceiling runners to consist of galv steel channel sized to accommodate the **Light Gauge Framing* Slotted Stud** (Item 2C1) or **Light Gauge Framing* Slider C-Clip System** (Item 2C2). Floor and ceiling runners to be provided with min 11/4 in. (32 mm) and 3 in. (76 mm) flanges, respectively. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath deck, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
STEELER INC — Floor and Ceiling Runners

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A4, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive

material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional — Not Shown) — When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened perpendicular to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. When Epic Metals composite floor or roof deck (Item 1A1) is used, studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Studs —** Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing* — Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A4). Slotted steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1 in. less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

STEELER INC — Slotted Stud

C2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slider C-Clip System —** As an alternate to the **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Steel Studs** (Item 2C1), a Slider C-Clip System consisting of a C shaped steel clip with a slotted opening and a steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing — Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A4). Steel clips and studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Steel clip inserted into inside flange of steel stud without attachment. Total length of steel stud cut 1 in. (25 mm) less than assembly height with bottom of steel stud nesting in and secured to floor runner. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Ceiling runner secured to steel C-Clip by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long pan head steel screw located 3/8 in. (10 mm) below top of ceiling runner. Top row of gypsum board screws shall be centered within the preformed slot of the C-Clip. Steel stud and steel clips spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

STEELER INC — Slider C Clip System

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 Hr rated assemblies respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 1-1/2 (38 mm) to 2 in. (51 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. The hourly rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide strips of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively, cut to thickness, compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta- Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material* — Strips —** (Optional) — Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively. The strips are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP 767 Speed Strips

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to the steel floor and form units, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive materials are used, the joint spray shall overlap the wall a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) and overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of the wall.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-02-07

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL Product iQ™

XHBN.HW-D-0054 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

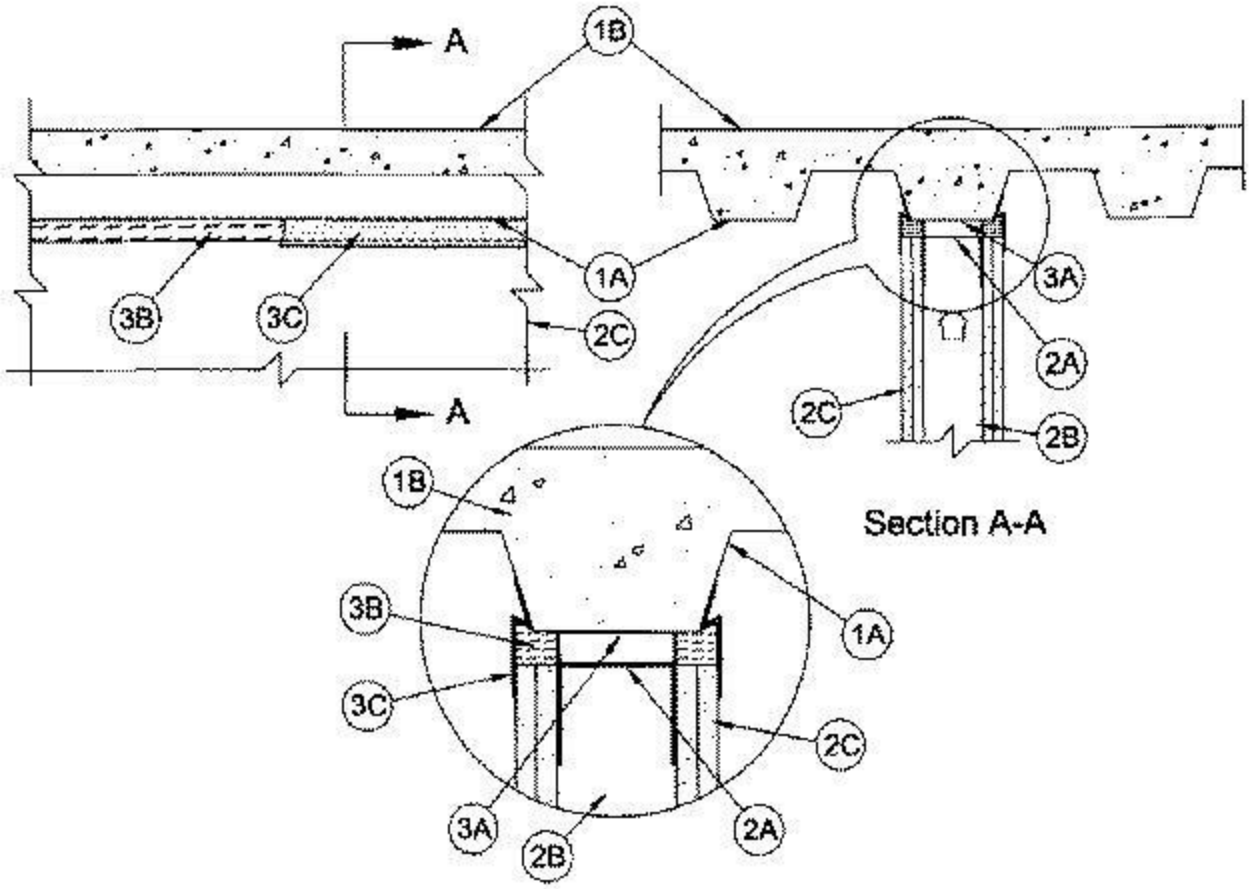
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0054

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings - 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings - 1, 2, 3, and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Widths - 1-1/2 and 2-1/2 In. (See Item 3)	FT Ratings - 1, 2, 3, and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities - 40 or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings - 1, 2, 3, and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings - 1, 2, 3, and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Widths - 1-1/2 and 2-1/2 In. (See Item 3)
	Class II Movement Capabilities - 40 or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
	L Rating At 400 F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs . Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, slotted ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

QUAIL RUN BUILDING MATERIALS INC — Slotted Deflection Track

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 3/4 in. (19 mm) below the bottom to the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B1. **Light Gauge Framing* —Slotted Studs —** Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing* —Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A2). Slotted steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Stud

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in., 1-1/4 in., 1-1/2 in. or 2 in. (16, 32, 38 or 51 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1, 2, 3 and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400, U400 or W400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 2 in. (51 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the steel floor or roof deck . The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) for 1 and 2 hr Ratings and 1 in. (25 mm) for 3 and 4 hr Ratings. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width for max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) wide joints and a max 40 percent compression or extension from its installed width for max 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide joints.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Sections of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation to be cut to the width of the gypsum board layers. Strips of mineral wool compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor or roof deck. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied on each side of the wall between the top of the wall and the bottom of the steel floor or roof deck, overlapping min 1/2 in. (13 mm) on both the gypsum board and the steel floor or roof deck on both sides of wall.
SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS 200 Elastomeric Spray

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0062 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

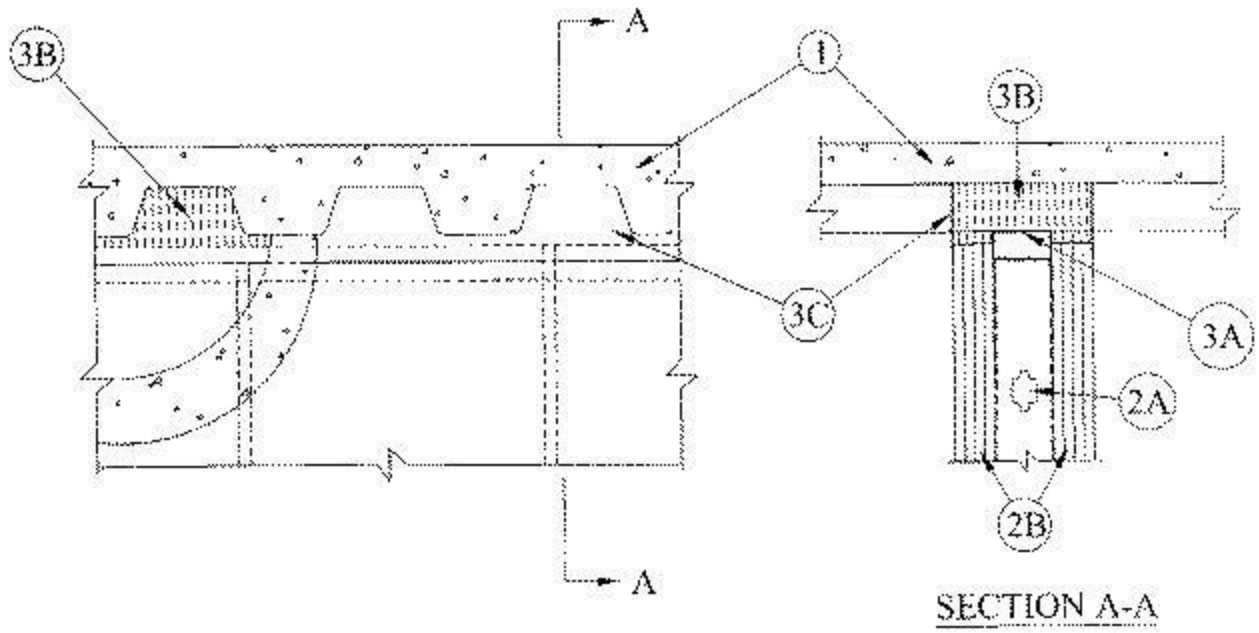
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0062

September 01, 2016

Assembly Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr
(See Item 2) L Rating At Ambient —
Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression & Extension



SECTION A-A

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) —** As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner

installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8, 1-1/4, 1-7/8 or 2-1/2 in. (16, 32, 48 or 64 mm) on each side of wall for 1, 2, 3, and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in. (124 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, min 7-3/8 in. (187 mm) and min 8-5/8 in. (219 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 3 and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively, cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approximately 25 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel floor units between the top of the deflection channel and the steel deck, flush with both sides of wall. Additional pieces of min 5/8 in. 16 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, min 1-7/8 in. (48 mm) and min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 3 and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively, cut into strips and compressed approximately 25 percent to fill the max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units, flush with both sides of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Safing Board

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall.
PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 3500SI, 5100 SP

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0063 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

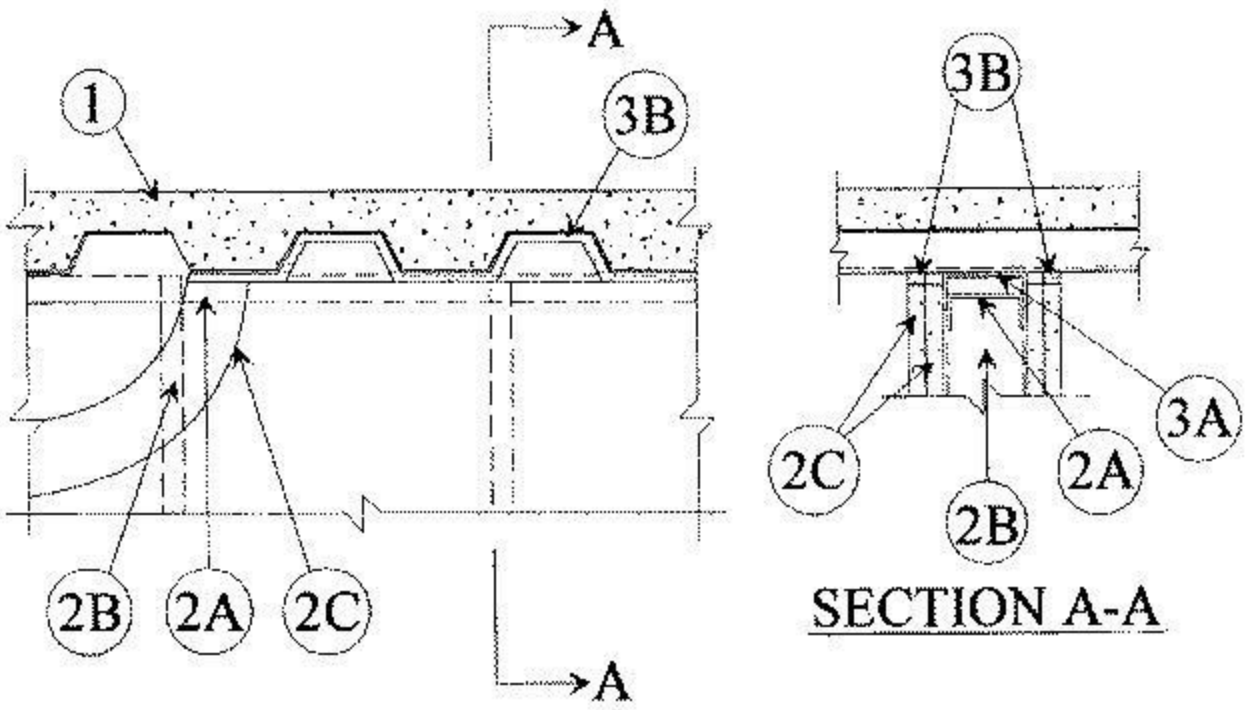
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0063

September 01, 2016

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown)—As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. gap maintained between the top

of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys of with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is

not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A32) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated wall, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and all surfaces of the steel floor units, flush with each surface of gypsum board. **PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS** — 4800 DW

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0066 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

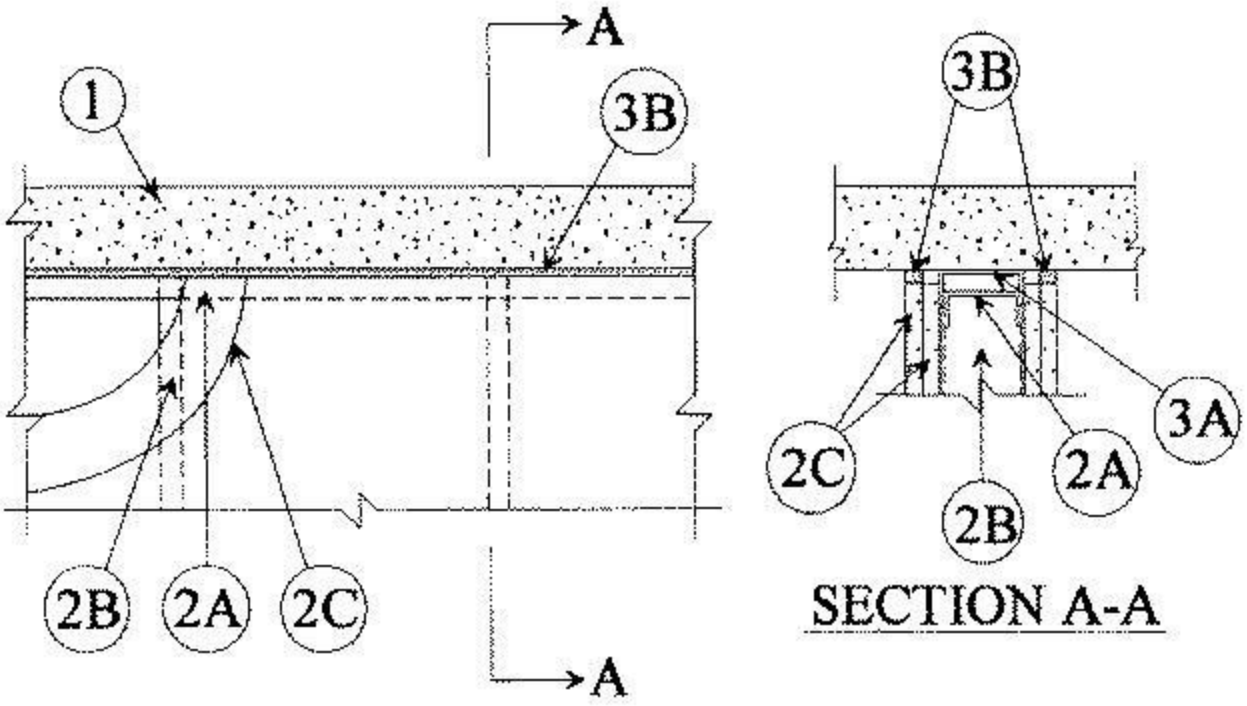
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0066

April 07, 2015

Assembly Rating - 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In. Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. thick lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf) concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400-Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced a max of 24 in OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sizes to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, steel studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively.
Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the U-shaped deflection channel when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the ceiling runner.
The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. the joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression of extension form its installed width.**
The joint system consists of a deflection channel, and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (optional)- A nom 3-3/4 in. wide by min 2 in. deep min 24 galv steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of floor, flush with each surface of wallboard. **JOHNS MANVILLE** — FireTemp™ CI, FireTemp™ CE

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-04-07

XHBN.HW-D-0067 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0067

December 08, 2015

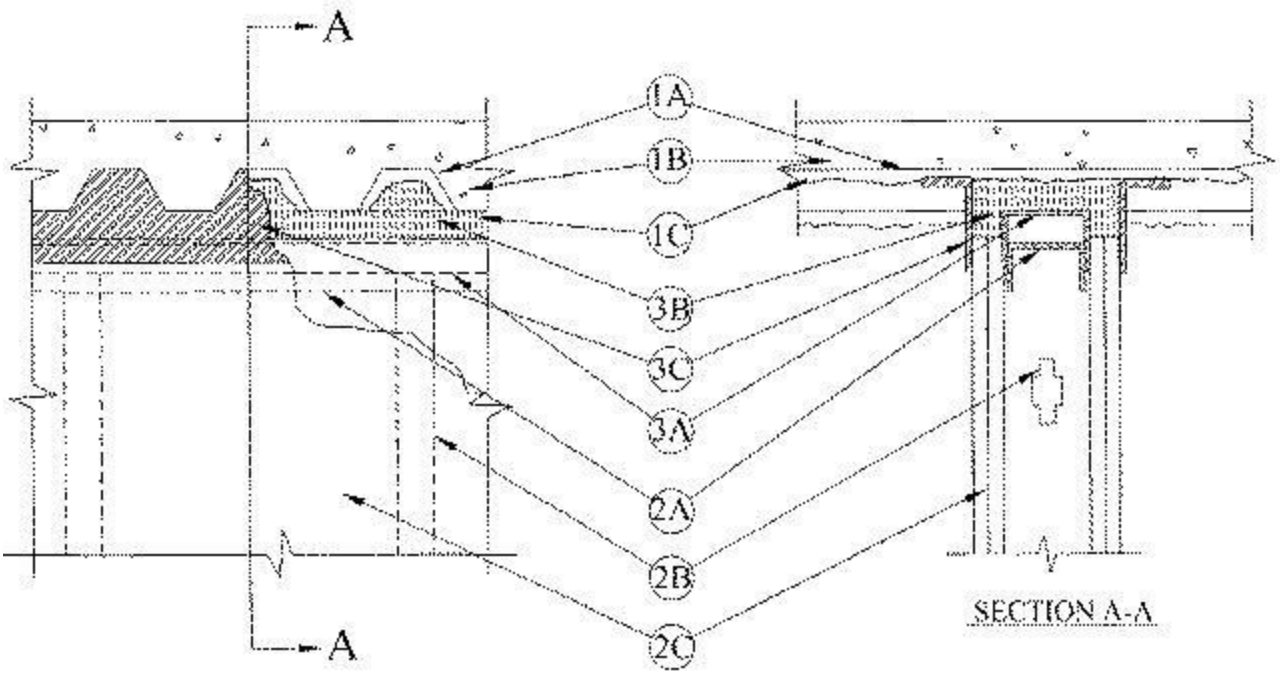
Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)

L Rating at Ambient - Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

L Rating at 400 F - Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D800 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of spray-applied fire resistive materials applied to all surfaces of steel floor units. Spray-applied fire resistive materials may or may not be removed from valleys of steel floor units flush with both surfaces of wall assembly, prior to securing ceiling runner (Item 2A).

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

C1. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** As an alternate to the above, min 3/8 in. (5 mm) to max 15/16 in. (24 mm) thickness of spray-applied fire resistive materials applied to all surfaces of steel floor units. Spray-applied fire resistive materials may or may not be removed from valleys of steel floor units flush with both surfaces of wall assembly, prior to securing ceiling runner (Item 2A).

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P800 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) deep. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by weld spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws min 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner

(Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of spray-applied fire resistive material and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga. steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in. (124 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approximately 25 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel floor units between the top of the deflection channel (Item 3A) and the steel deck, flush with both sides of wall. Additional pieces of min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut into strips and compressed approximately 25 percent in width to fill the max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units (Item 1A), flush with both sides of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units (Item 1A) and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and spray-applied fire resistive materials of steel deck on both sides of wall.

JOHNS MANVILLE — Firetemp™ SI, SE

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-12-08

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0068 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0068

December 08, 2015

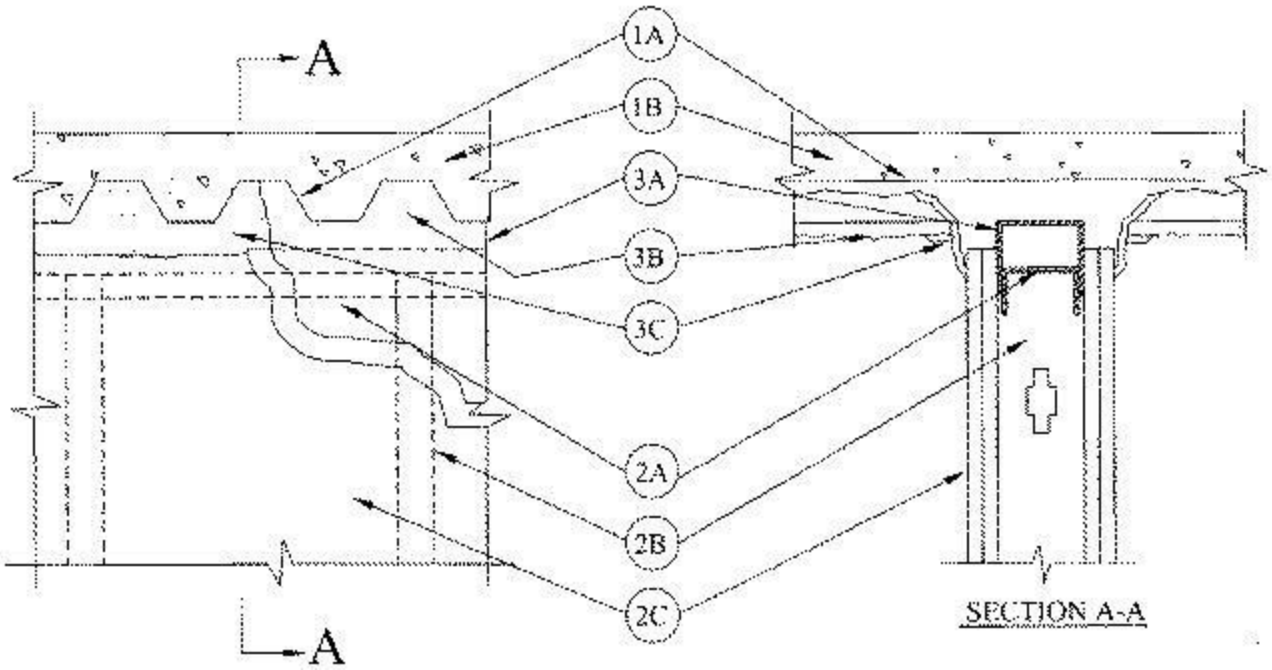
Assembly Rating - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating at Ambient - Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

L Rating at 400 F - Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling

runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner (Item 2A). When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the spray-applied fire resistive material. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of

the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in.
(25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.
The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga. steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of spray-applied fire resistive materials applied to all surfaces of steel floor units (Item 1A), within the entire joint system, overlapping onto gypsum board a min 1 in. (25 mm). Spray-applied fire resistive materials to form a radius of min 3 in. (76 mm) from steel floor units to joint system.
GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the joint system, completely covering radius formed from spray-applied fire resistive materials (Item 1C) of the joint system and overlapping a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. **JOHNS MANVILLE** — Firetemp™ SI, SE

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-12-08

XHBN.HW-D-0069 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

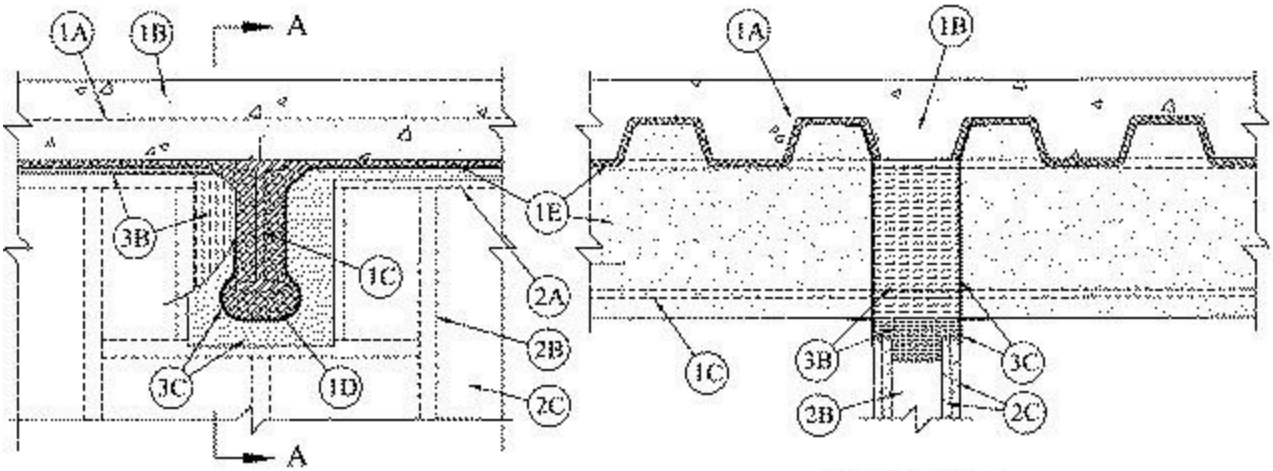
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0069

December 08, 2015

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 in.
Class II Movement Capabilities - 25% Compression or Extension



SECTION A-A

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support (Optional) —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700 Series FloorCeiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly. Where openweb steel joists pass through the fire rated wall, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be secured to one side of each joist with steel tie wire and the lath shall be fully covered with spray-applied fire resistive material with no min thickness requirement.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units and structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be provided with min 3 in. (76 mm) flanges and secured to steel floor units prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor unit. A clearance of 1 to 1-1/4 in. (25 to 32 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the ceiling runner or deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sizes to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel roof deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. A framed opening shall be constructed around each structural steel support member. A min clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) to a max clearance of 3 in. (76 mm) shall be maintained between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the two sides of the structural support member. The clearance between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the structural steel support member shall be min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 1 in. (25 mm).

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top edge of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support member. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support member and framed opening in top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from it's installed width as measured between the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and the top of the gypsum board.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** Min 24 gauge galv steel channel, 3 in. (76 mm) deep, sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. A clearance of 1 to 1-1/4 in. (25 to 32 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to a length approx the same as the overall thickness of wall and inserted cut edge first into the spaces between the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the framed notch at the top of the wall, flush with the gypsum board surface on both sides of the wall. The thickness of forming material shall be sufficient to attain a min compression of 33 percent between the sides of the framed notch and the protected structural steel member and between the bottom of the framed notch and the bottom of the protected structural steel member. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 33 percent in thickness and are installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board, flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray applied material (Item 1D) on the steel floor unit and on the structural steel support member on both sides of wall.

JOHNS MANVILLE — Firetemp™ SE, Firetemp™ SI

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-12-08

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0071 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0071

September 01, 2016

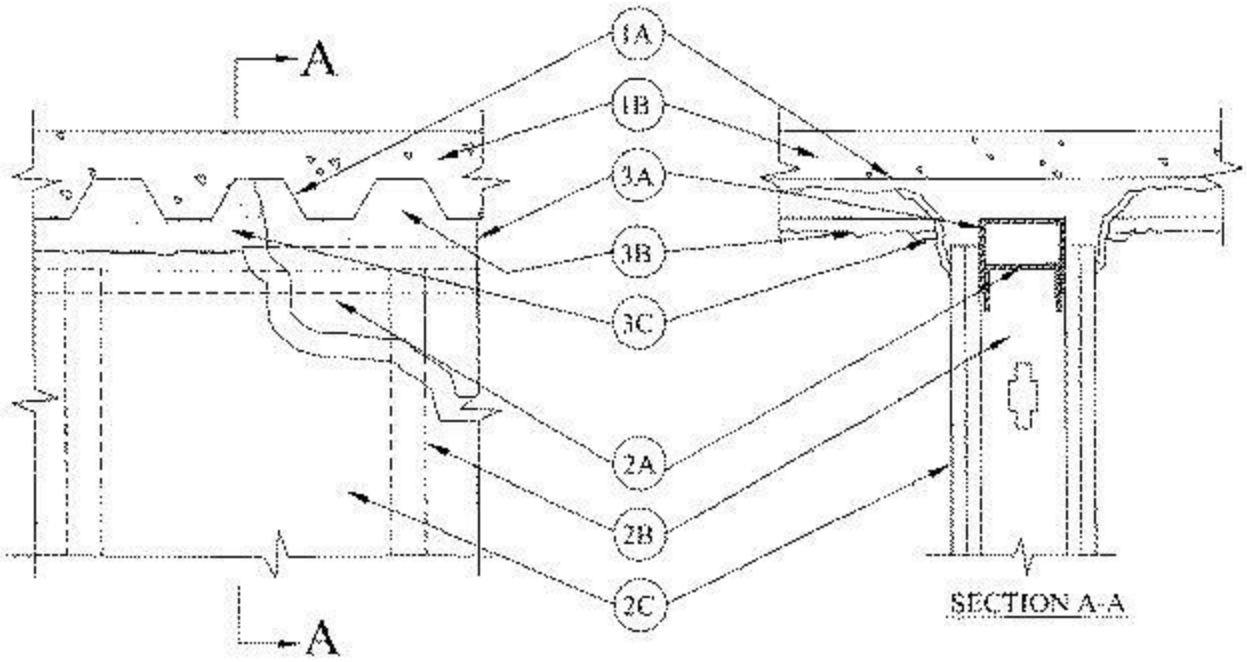
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

Nominal Joint Width-3/4 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities-33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown)—As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel (Item 3A), when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner is used, studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Min 5/16 (8 mm) to max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of spray-applied fire resistive materials applied to all surfaces of steel floor units (Item 1A), within the entire joint system, overlapping onto gypsum board min 1 in. (25 mm). Spray-applied fire resistive materials to form a radius of min 3 in. (76 mm) from steel floor units to joint system.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6HY

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the joint system, completely covering radius formed from spray-applied fire resistive materials of the joint system and overlapping a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board (Item 2C) and steel deck on both sides of wall.

PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 3500SI, 5100SP

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0072 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0072

September 01, 2016

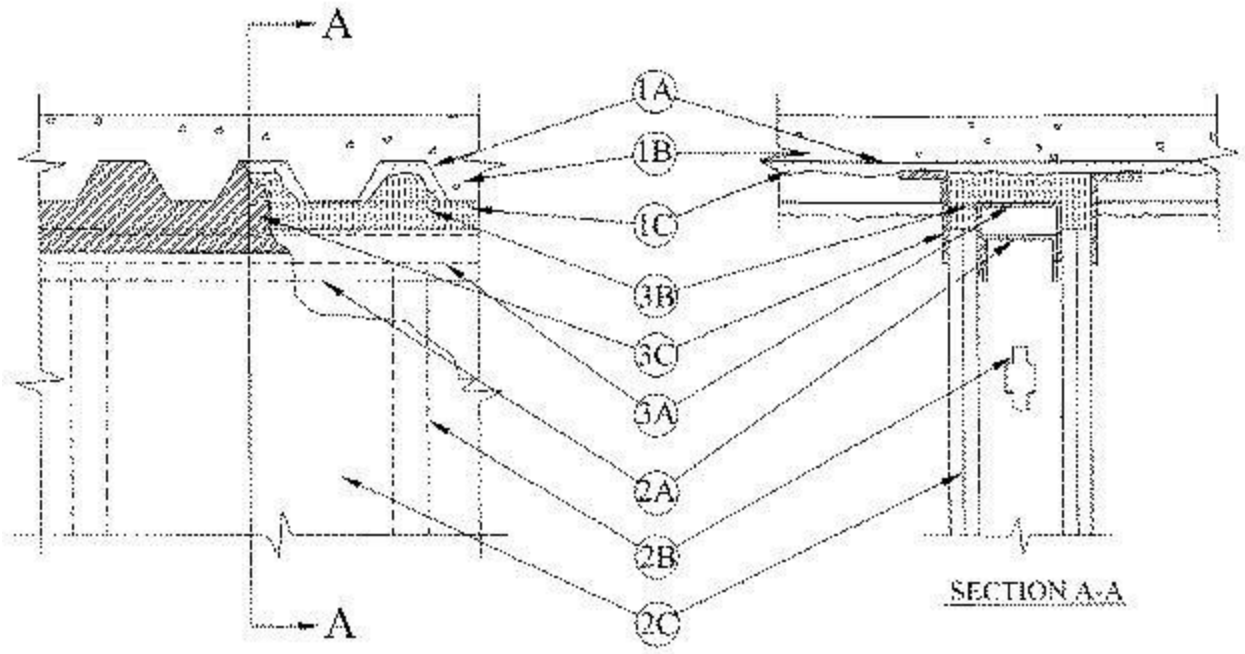
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 in.

Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D800 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of spray-applied fire resistive materials applied to all surfaces of steel floor units. Prior to securing ceiling runner (Item 2A), spray-applied fire resistive materials to be removed from valleys of steel floor units flush with both surfaces of wall assembly. **GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC** — Type MK-6/HY

C1. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** As an alternate to the above, min 3/8 in. (10 mm) to max 15/16 in. (24 mm) thickness of spray-applied fire resistive materials applied to all surfaces of steel floor units. Spray-applied fire resistive materials may or may not be removed from valleys of steel floor units flush with both surfaces of wall assembly, prior to securing ceiling runner (Item 2A).

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

1A **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown)—As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials —** Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners, the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel (Item 3A), when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1)is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor or roof deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in. (124 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approximately 25 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel floor units (Item 1A) between the top of the deflection channel (Item 3A) and the steel deck, flush with both sides of wall. Additional pieces of min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut into strips and compressed approximately 25 percent in width to fill the max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the steel floor units, flush with both sides of wall. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units (Item 1A) and between the top of the gypsum board (Item 2C) and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool (Item 3B) and overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and spray-applied fire resistive materials (Item 1C) of steel deck on both sides of wall. **PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS** — 3500SI, 5100SP

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0073 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

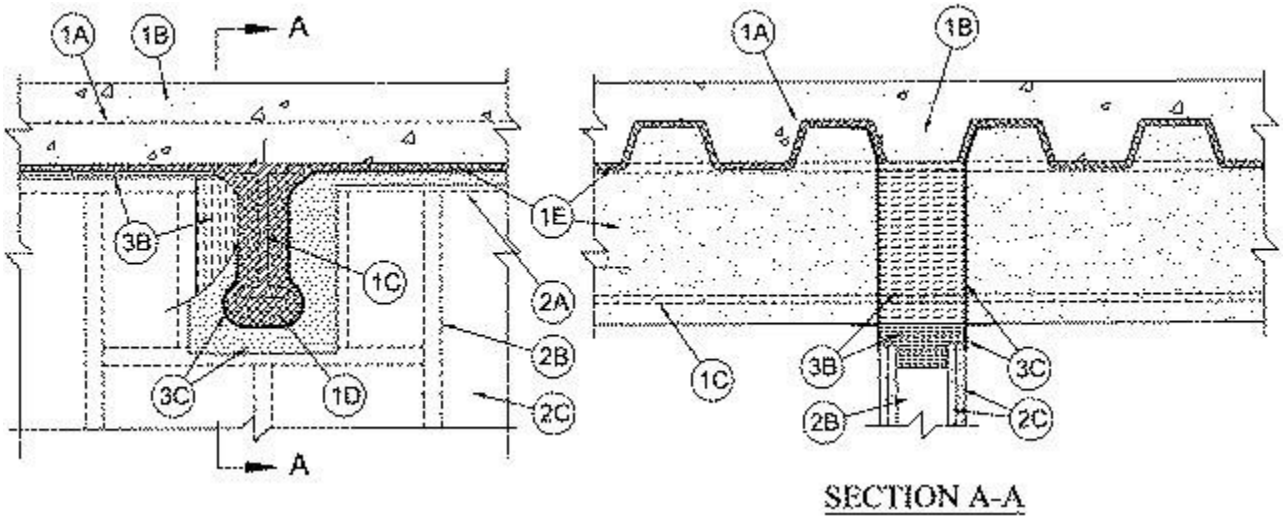
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0073

September 01, 2016

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3) Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities - 25% Compression or Extension



SECTION A-A

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.
B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** (Optional) - Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700 Series FloorCeiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly. Where openweb steel joists pass through the fire rated wall, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be secured to one side of each joist with steel tie wire and the lath shall be fully covered with spray-applied fire resistive material with no min thickness requirement.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units and structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be provided with min 3 in. (76 mm) flanges and secured to steel floor units prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor unit. A clearance of 1 to 1-1/4 in. (25 to 32 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the ceiling runner or deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B).

Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. A framed opening shall be constructed around each structural steel support member. A min clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) to a max clearance of 3 in. (76 mm) shall be maintained between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the two sides of the structural support member. The clearance between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the structural steel support member shall be min 1/2 in.(13 mm) to max 1 in. (25 mm).

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top edge of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support member. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support member and framed opening in top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from it's installed width as measured between the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and the top of the gypsum board.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Min 24 gauge galv steel channel, 3 in. (76 mm) deep, sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. A clearance of 1 to 1-1/4 in. (25 to 32 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to a length approx the same as the overall thickness of wall and inserted cut edge first into the spaces between the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the framed notch at the top of the wall, flush with the gypsum board surface on both sides of the wall. The thickness of forming material shall be sufficient to attain a min compression of 33 percent between the sides of the framed notch and the protected structural steel member and between the bottom of the framed notch and the bottom of the protected structural steel member. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 33 percent in thickness and are installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board, flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray applied material (Item 1D) on the steel floor unit and on the structural steel support member on both sides of wall.
PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 3500SI, 5100 SP

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0076 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

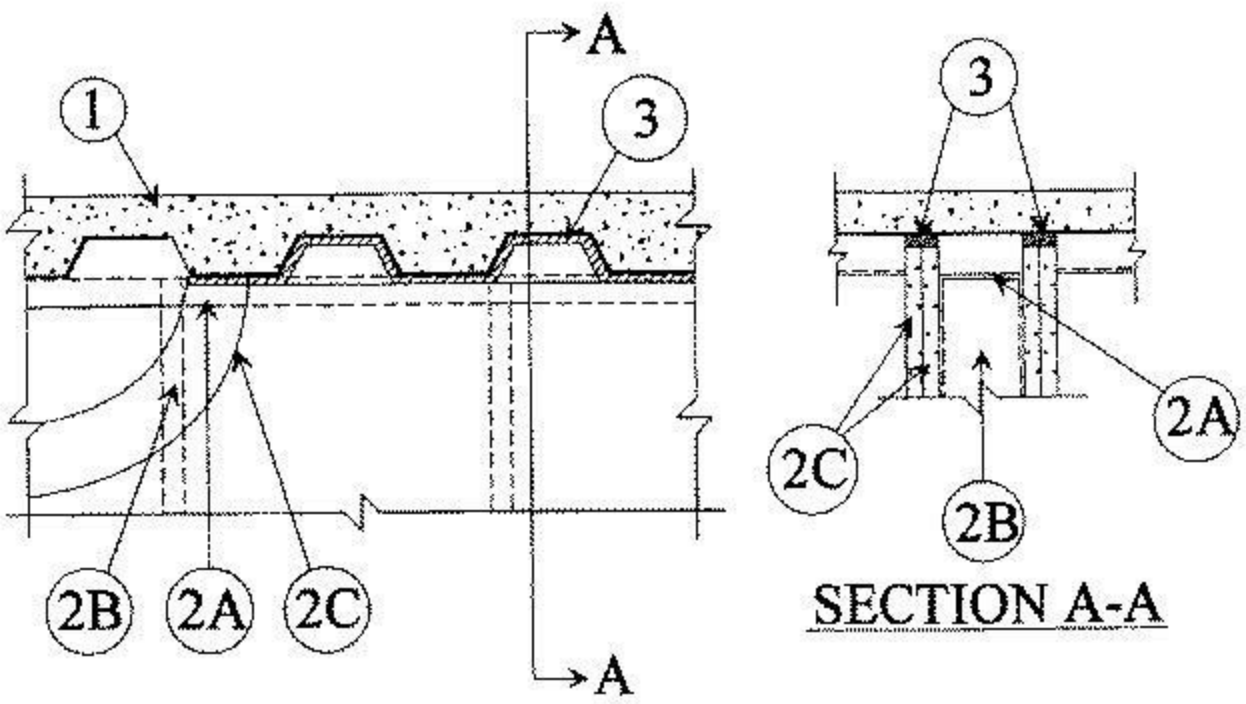
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0076

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
	Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the ceiling runner and Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (Item 3), the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) thickness to a max 11/16 in. (17 mm) of fire resistive material.
GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners — Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint widthCeiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional sprayapplied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional sprayapplied material.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 or 2 hr fire rated walls, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire
Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units.
The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly ratings of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm) The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness of fill material flush with the surface of the gypsum board for 2 hr fire rated systems or 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness plus a 1/4 in. (6 mm) crown of fill material for 1 hr fire rated systems installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant or CFS-S SIL GG Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0077 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0077

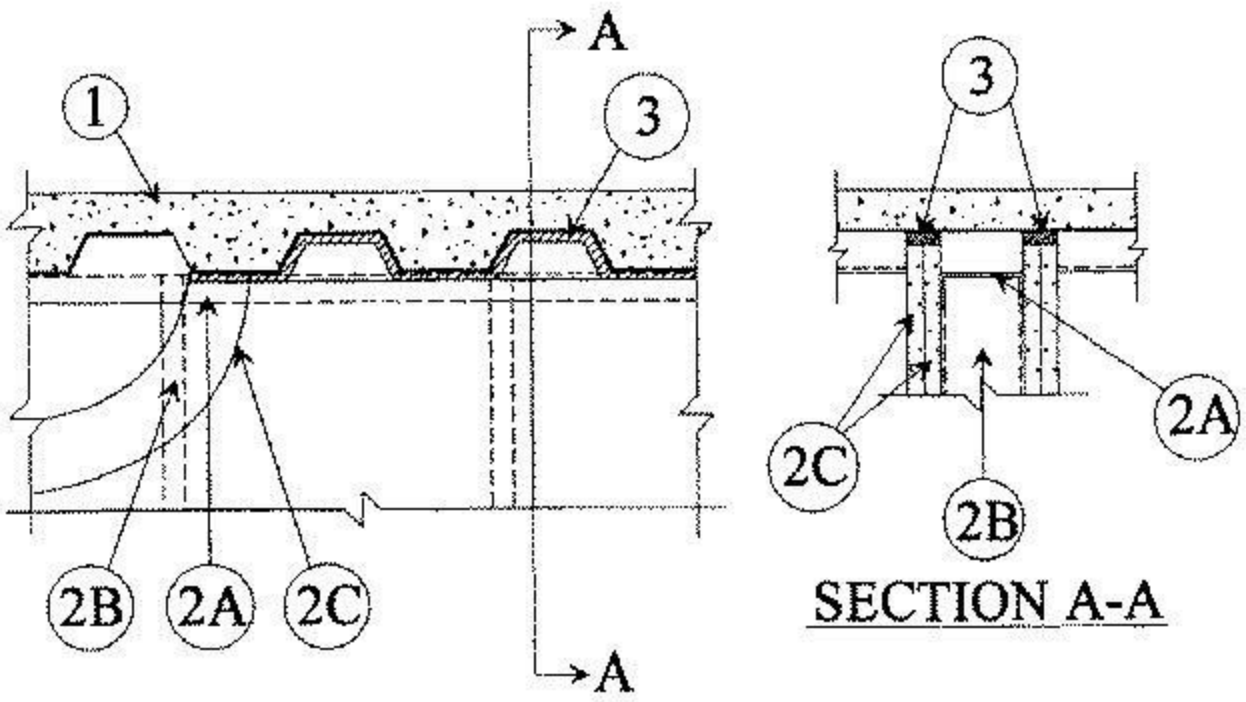
September 01, 2016

Assembly Rating — 1 or 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the ceiling runner and Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (Item 3), the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) thickness to a max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B).Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES LLC — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional sprayapplied material.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of wall, for 1 or 2 hr fire resistance rated walls, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units. The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness of fill material flush with the surface of the gypsum board for 2 hr fire rated systems or 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material for 1 hr fire rated systems installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor or roof deck or the spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel deck.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0079 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0079

June 23, 2011

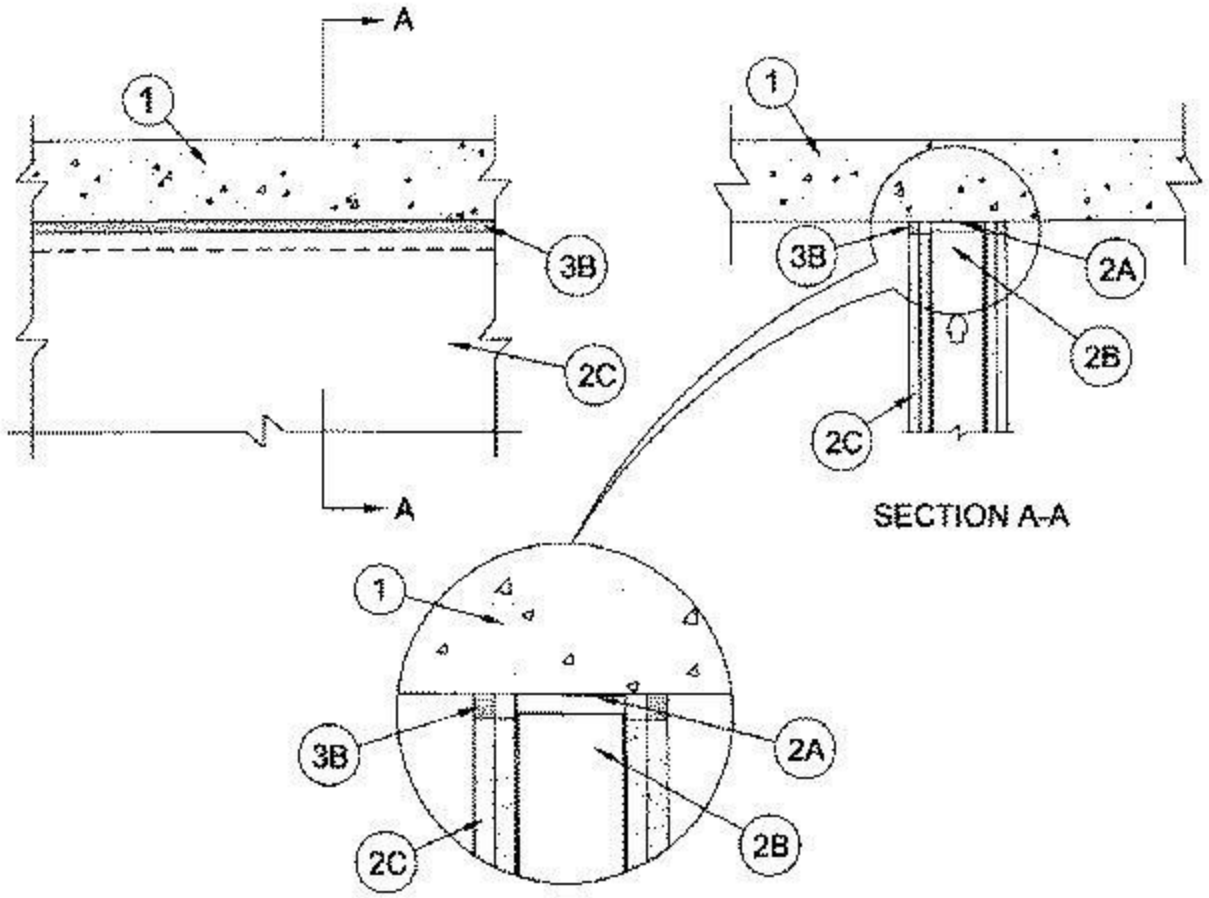
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

Joint Width — 3/4 in. Maximum

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. thick (152 mm) UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B) with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long flanges. Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 2B). Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO** — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

A4. **Steel Framing Members* — Sound Isolation Clips —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate attachment means for the ceiling runner to the underside of the floor assembly, sound isolation clips installed in accordance with the accompanying installation instructions. Sound isolation clip installed through nom 1 in. (25 mm) diam hole in ceiling runner and attached to top of ceiling runner using four min No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-tapping galv steel screws. Sound isolation clips to be installed adjacent to every stud location but not more than 24 in. (610 mm) OC and attached to the underside of floor assembly using min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam by 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) long steel masonry anchors.

PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Type RSIC-U-HD

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor. In addition, the top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression from its installed width.** .
The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Forming Material* —** (Not Shown) — In 2 hr fire rated wall assemblies, polyethylene backer rod, mineral wool batt insulation or fiberglass batt insulation friction fit into joint opening. When sound isolation clips (Item 2A5) are used to secure ceiling runner to underside of floor in 1 or 2 hr fire rated wall assemblies, the space between the top of the ceiling runner and the underside of the floor shall be tightly packed with mineral wool batt insulation. The forming material shall be recessed from each surface of wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.
ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Safing

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material applied within joint opening on both sides of wall, flush with both surfaces of wall. As an option in 1 hr fire rated walls, bond breaker tape applied to ceiling channel (Item 2A) prior to installation of fill material.
SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal ES Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2011-06-23

XHBN.HW-D-0082 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

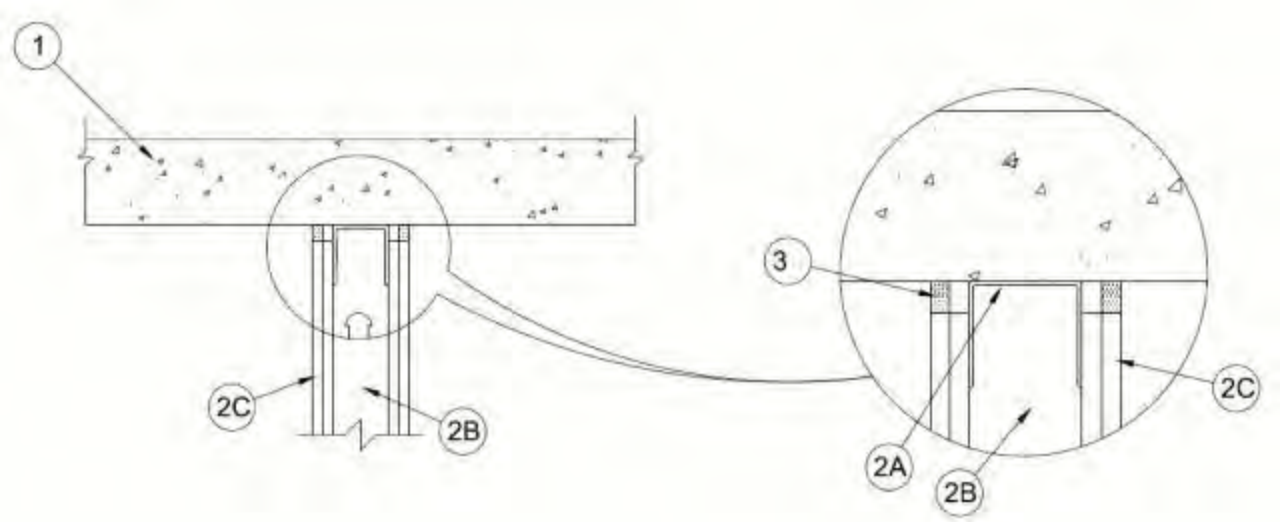
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0082

April 12, 2017

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
	Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Types SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A4. **Light Gauge Framing — Tab Track Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, tabbed ceiling runner to consist of a U-shaped galv steel channel with legs with a series of 1 in (26mm) long slits starting from the open end of the track leg extending vertically up the leg. Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — TAB Track

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of wall, for 1 or 2 hr fire resistance rated walls, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of gypsum board and bottom of concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly ratings of the walls.**

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material — Sealant — Max separation between the bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Fill material installed on each side of wall between the

top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the concrete floor. Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness plus a 1/4 in. (6 mm) crown required for 1 hr fire rated system. Min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness installed flush with surface of wall required for 2 Hr fire rated system.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant or CFS-S SIL GG Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2017-04-12

XHBN.HW-D-0083 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0083

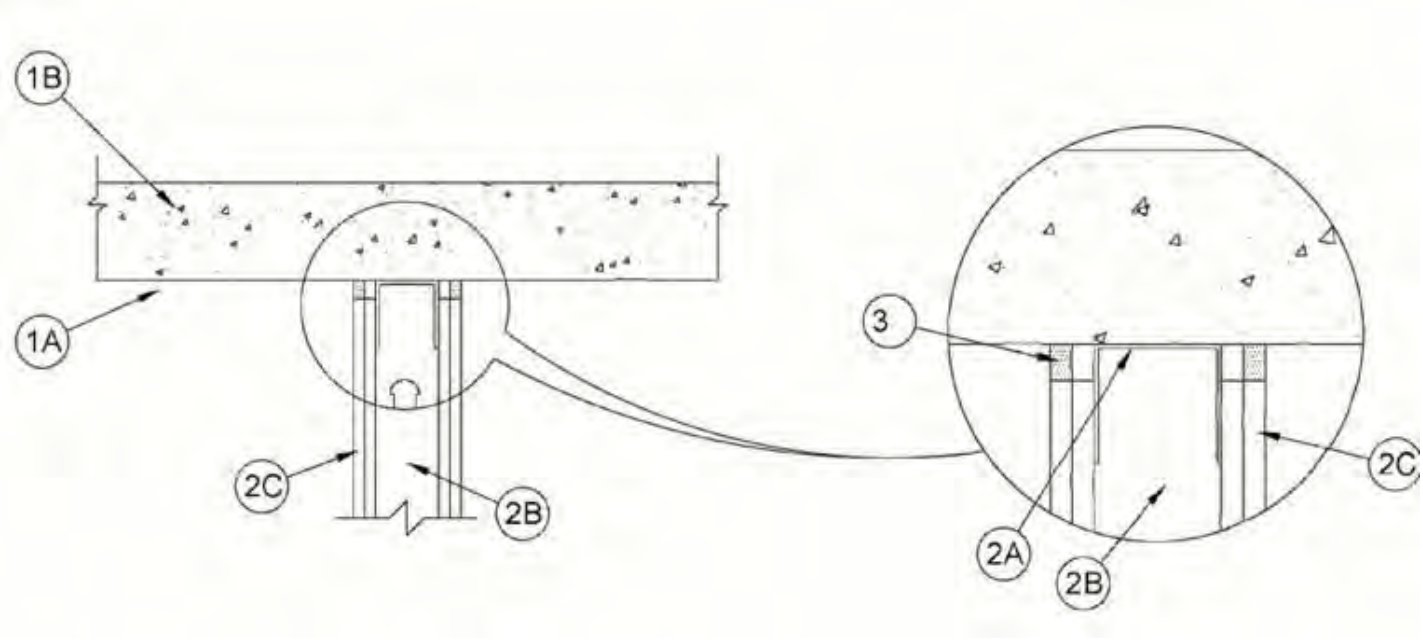
September 01, 2016

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II Movement Capabilities — 17 % Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufactures.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS** — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel fasteners or steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B).

Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and
Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a nominal 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of gypsum board and the bottom of surface of the concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner. The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant — Max separation between the bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness of fill material for 1 and 2 hr rated wall assemblies, respectively , installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the concrete floor, flush with the surface of the wall. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0084 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

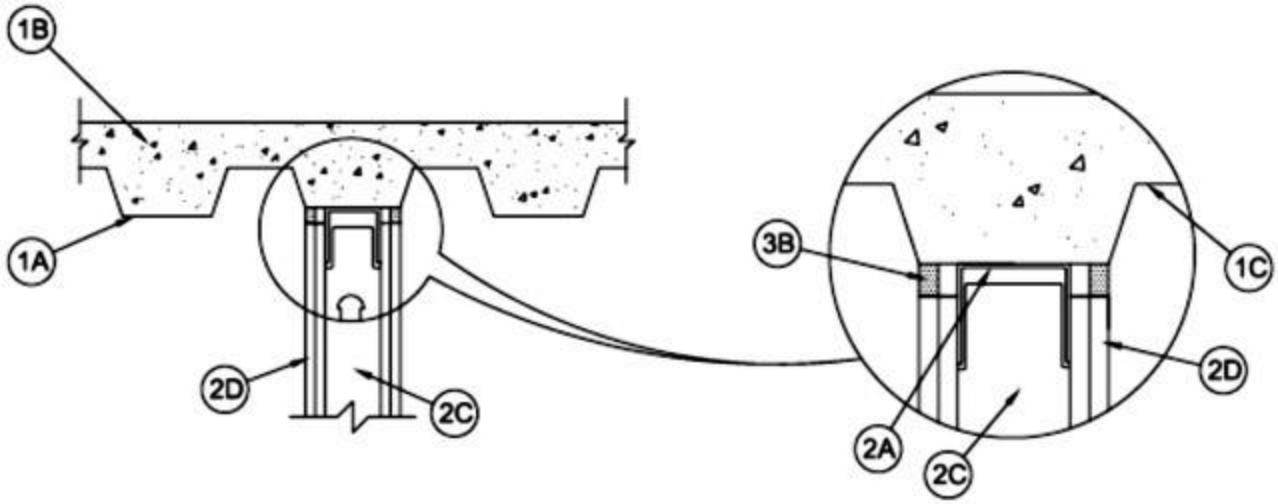
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0084

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 & 3)	F Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 & 3)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.	FT Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 & 3)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension	FH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 & 3)
	FTH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 & 3)
	Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete assembly floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv. steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the ceiling runner and Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (Item 3), the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) thickness to a max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.
GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Ceiling runner to be provided with min. 2 in. (51 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after

optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional - Not Shown) - When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min. 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of wall, for 1 or 2 hr fire resistance rated walls, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the steel deck valleys. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the valleys of the steel deck. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly ratings of the walls.**

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant — Max separation between the bottom of floor or roof and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width**. Fill material installed on each side of wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck. Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness plus a 1/4 in. (6 mm) crown required for 1 hr fire rated system. Min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness installed flush with surface of wall required for 2 Hr fire rated system.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant or CFS-S SIL GG Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0085 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0085

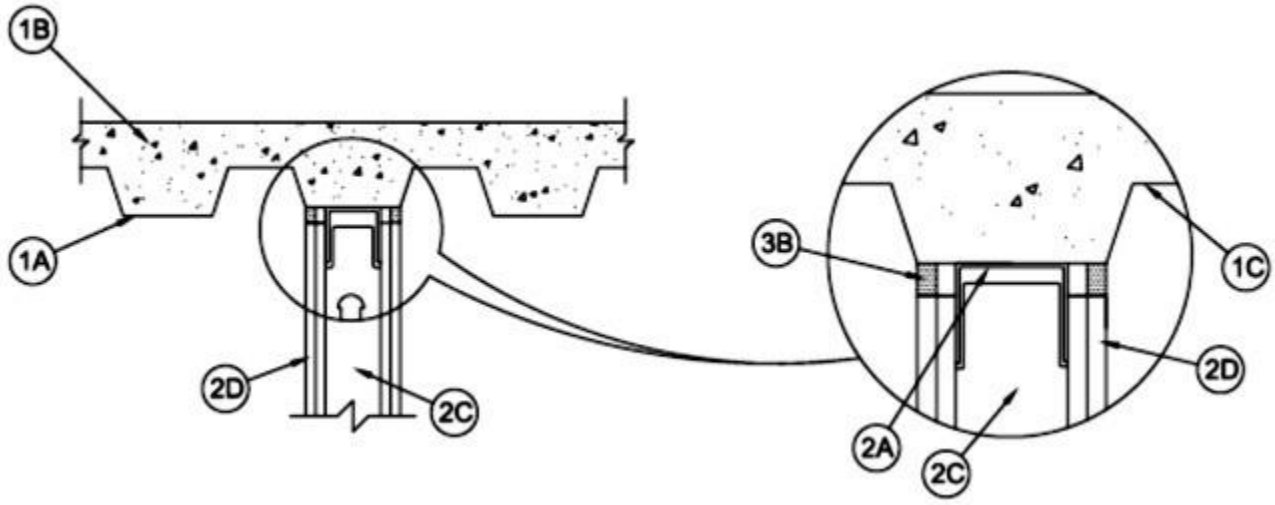
February 07, 2019

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II Movement Capabilities — 17 % Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv. steel fluted floor units.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** (Not Shown) Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units. **EPIC METALS CORP** — Types "EC" or "Toris C"

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the ceiling runner and Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (Item 3), the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) thickness to a max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.
GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** (Not Shown) Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units. **EPIC METALS CORP** — Types "Toris C" or "ER2R"

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

A1. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** (Not Shown) Composite max 2.5 in. (64 mm) deep galv steel fluted units. **EPIC METALS CORP** — Type "Toris C"

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional sprayapplied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional - Not Shown) - When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min. 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. When Epic Metals composite floor or roof deck (Item 1A1) is used, studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material *- Sealant — Max separation between the bottom of floor or roof and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness of fill material for 1 and 2 hr rated wall assemblies, respectively , installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck, flush with the surface of the gypsum board. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-02-07

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0087 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0087

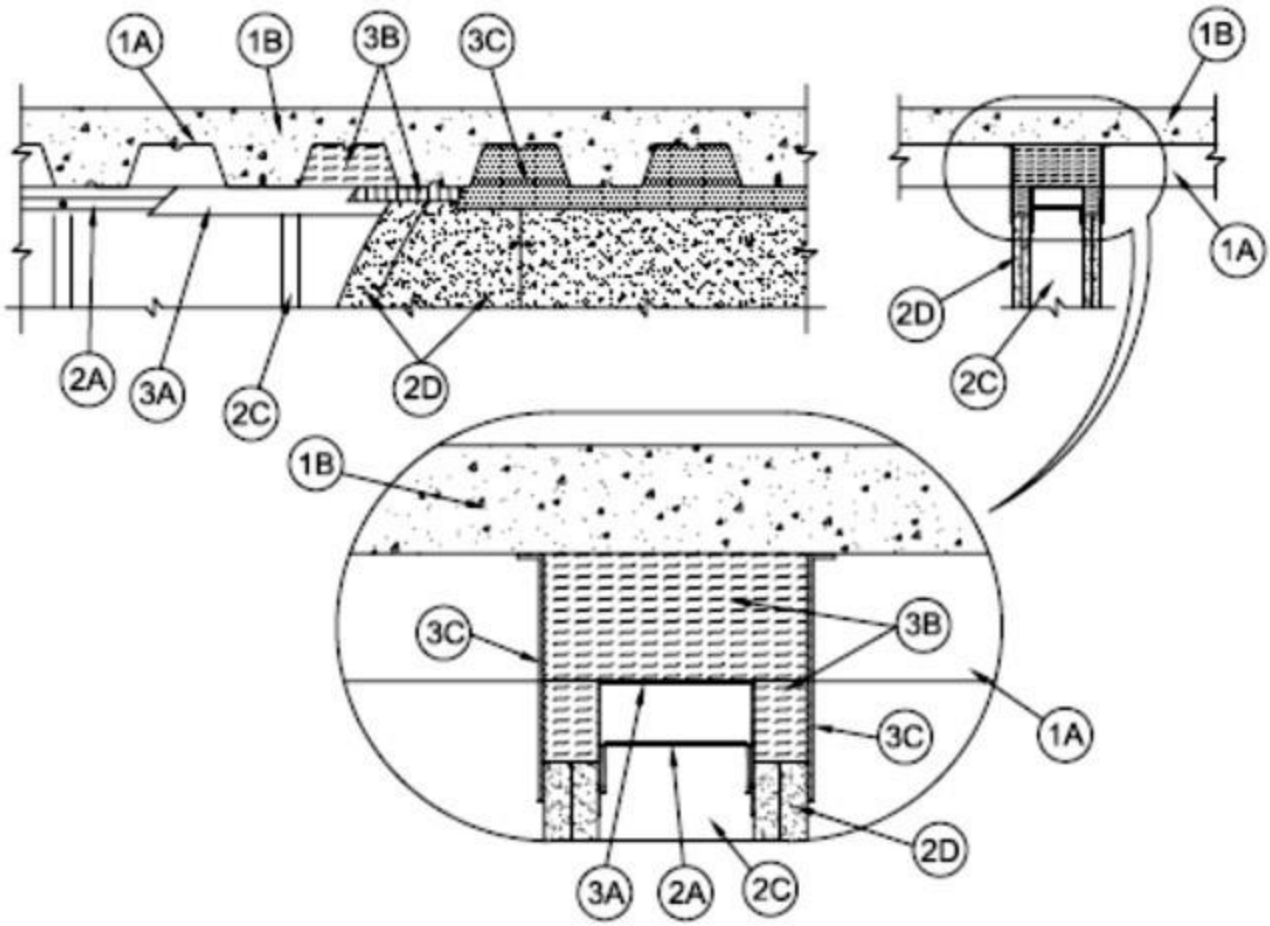
September 01, 2016

Assembly Rating — 1 And 2 Hr (See Items 2 And 3B) Nominal Joint Width — 2 In.

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II And III Movement Capabilities — 20% Compression Or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Prior to or after the installation of the deflection channel, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 3A, 3B, 3C) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (44 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Ceiling runner to be provided with 1 in. (25 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) with a 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** (For use in applications where the nominal joint width does not exceed 11/2 in. or 38 mm) - As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck before or after fireproofing and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional sprayapplied material.When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied material is used on the steel deck, slotted ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to each valley of the steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel fasteners,steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS** — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** (For use in applications where the nominal joint width does not exceed 1 in. or 25 mm) - As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured before or after spray-applied materials to valleys with steel masonry anchors,steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied material is used on the steel deck, vertical deflection ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to each valley of the steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel fasteners or steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs

(Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured before or after spray-

applied materials to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied material is used on the steel deck, notched ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to each valley of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional — Not Shown) — When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min. 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 2 in. (51 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) below the bottom of the deflection track. **The hourly rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 2 in. (51 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 20 or 12.5 percent (see Item 1C) compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by 3 in. (76 mm) deep min No. 22 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a length approx equal to the overall thickness of the wall and multiple pieces stacked on top of each other, as needed, and then compressed 25 percent in thickness and inserted into the flutes of the steel deck above the top of the ceiling runner. The mineral wool batt insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Alternately, nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) forming material cut to shape of flute and nom 1 in. (25 mm) longer than thickness of wall; mineral wool compressed from ends and firmly packed into each flute to attain a min compression rate of 14.3 percent in the length (wall thickness) direction to be flush with both wall surfaces. Additional 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively, of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent and tightly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck on both sides of the wall.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

B1. **Forming Material*—Plugs (For use with 3-1/2 in. or 89 mm deep studs or larger) —** (Optional-Not Shown) - Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling runner. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3B, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and the bottom of plug .

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs

B2. **Forming Material* - Strips —** (Optional) - Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide by 4 in. (102 mm) thick precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. The strips are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP 767 Speed Strips

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to the steel deck, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive materials are used, the firestop joint spray shall overlap the wall a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) and overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of the wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0088 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

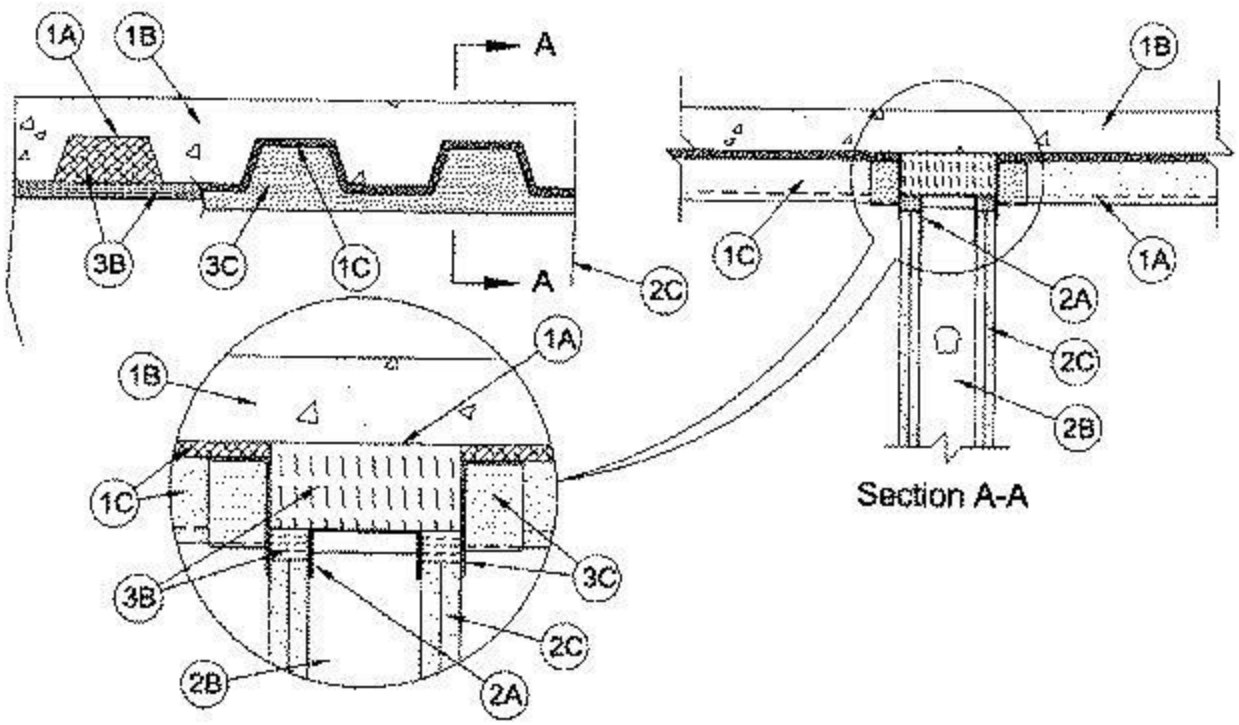
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0088

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1 In.	FT Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 19% Compression or Extension	FH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width — 25 mm
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 19% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D800 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection track (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units to be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 11/16 in. (18 mm) thickness of material in accordance with the specifications in the individual D700 or D800 Series Design. Material is to be excluded from the steel deck in the area immediately above the wall as well as from the flanges of the ceiling runner or deflection track. **ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL** — Type 300, Type II

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P800 Series RoofCeiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation — Mineral and Fiber Board* —** Min 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick boards applied in one or more layers directly over steel roof deck or over gypsum board sheathing laid atop steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with mineral and fiber board insulation.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection track (Item 3A, if used), steel roof deck to be sprayed with a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) thickness of spray applied fire resistive material as specified in the individual P700 or P800 Series Roof-Ceiling design. Material is to be excluded from the steel deck in the area immediately above the wall as well as from the flanges of the ceiling runner or deflection track.
ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300, Type II

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs . Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 2 in. (51 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

QUAIL RUN BUILDING MATERIALS INC — Slotted Deflection Track

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor deck prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B1. **Light Gauge Framing* —Slotted Studs —** Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing* —Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A1). Slotted steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **STEELER INC** — Steeler Slotted Stud

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed in the individual U400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel floor or roof deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in.

(25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.
The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 18.75 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 2A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Max 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material and secured to steel floor or roof deck valleys with steel masonry anchors fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 5-5/8 in. (143 mm) or 7 in. (178 mm) thickness of 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively, cut to the shape of the fluted deck and installed into the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck between the top of the deflection channel and the steel floor or roof deck. The mineral wool batt insulation is to be compressed min 14.3 percent in thickness such that it is flush with the gypsum board surface on both sides of the wall. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B1. **Forming Material* —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling channel. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner and shall be recessed from both wall surfaces to accommodate the required thickness of fill material (Item 3C). Additional forming material, described in Item 3B, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel deck.
THERMAFIBER INC — TopStop mineral wool deck plugs Type SAF batts

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*-Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness or 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness of fill material spray applied on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck and between the top of the wall and the bottom of the steel floor or roof deck and overlap a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray applied material on both sides of wall.
SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0089 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0089

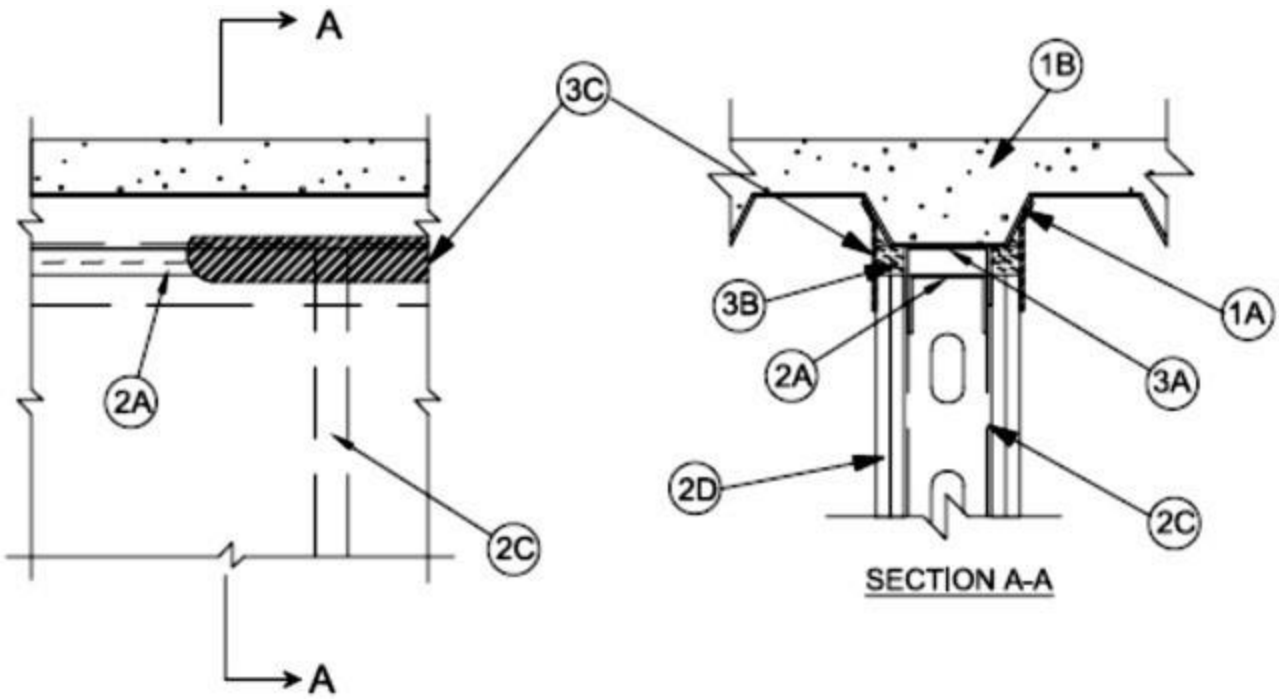
September 01, 2016

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3) Nominal Joint Width 2 In.

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II and III Movement Capabilities—20% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Optional, Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the deflection channel, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 3A, 3B, 3C) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. to max 1-3/4 in. thickness of fire resistive material.
GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Ceiling runner to be provided with 1 in. (25 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) with a 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** (For use in applications where the nom joint width does not exceed 1-1/2 in. or 38 mm) - As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied material. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on the steel deck, slotted ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to valley of the steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** (For use in applications where the nom joint width does not exceed 1 in. or 25 mm) - As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after spray-applied materials. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on the steel deck, vertical deflection ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to valley of the steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after spray-applied materials. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on the steel deck, notched ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to valley of deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional - Not Shown) - When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min. 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to

slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 2 in. (51 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner or deflection channel.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 2 in.**
(51 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 20 or 12.5 percent (see Item 1C) compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by 3 in. (76 mm) deep min No. 22 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured to valley of steel deck with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thick strips of min 4 pcf mineral wool batt insulation, for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively, cut to wide, compressed 33 percent in width and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck, flush with both surfaces of the wall.
ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

B1. **Forming Material* - Strips —** (Optional) - Nom 5/8 in.(16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide by 4 in. (102 mm) thick precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively. The strips are cut to thickness, compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units, flush with on both sides of the wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to the steel deck, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive materials are used, the firestop joint spray shall overlap the wall a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) and overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of the wall.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0091 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

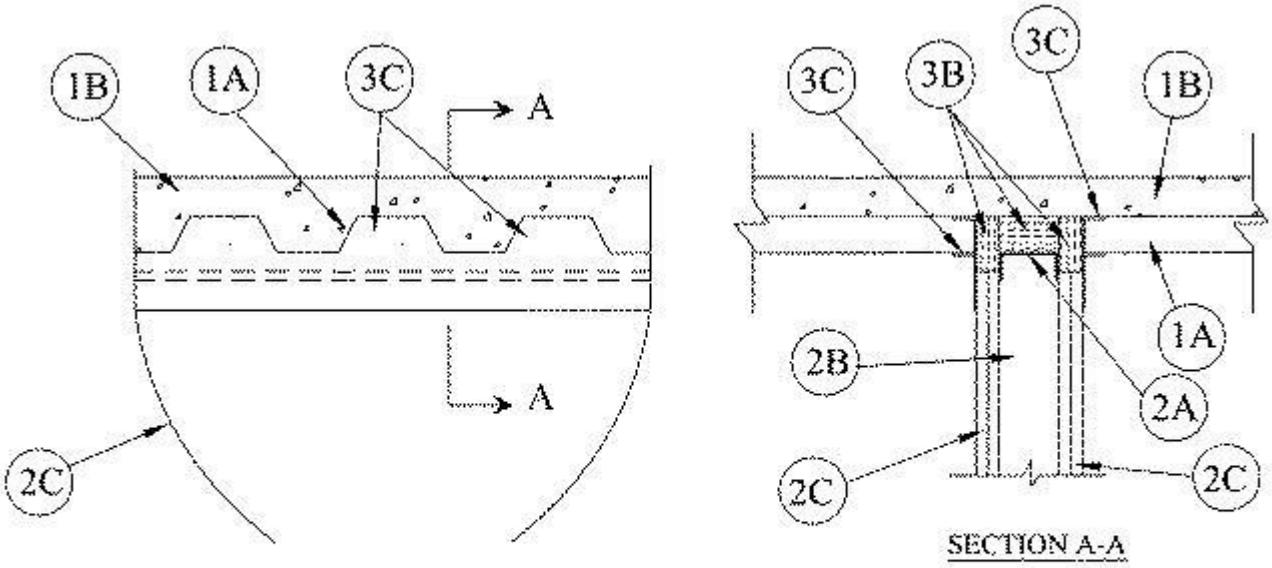
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

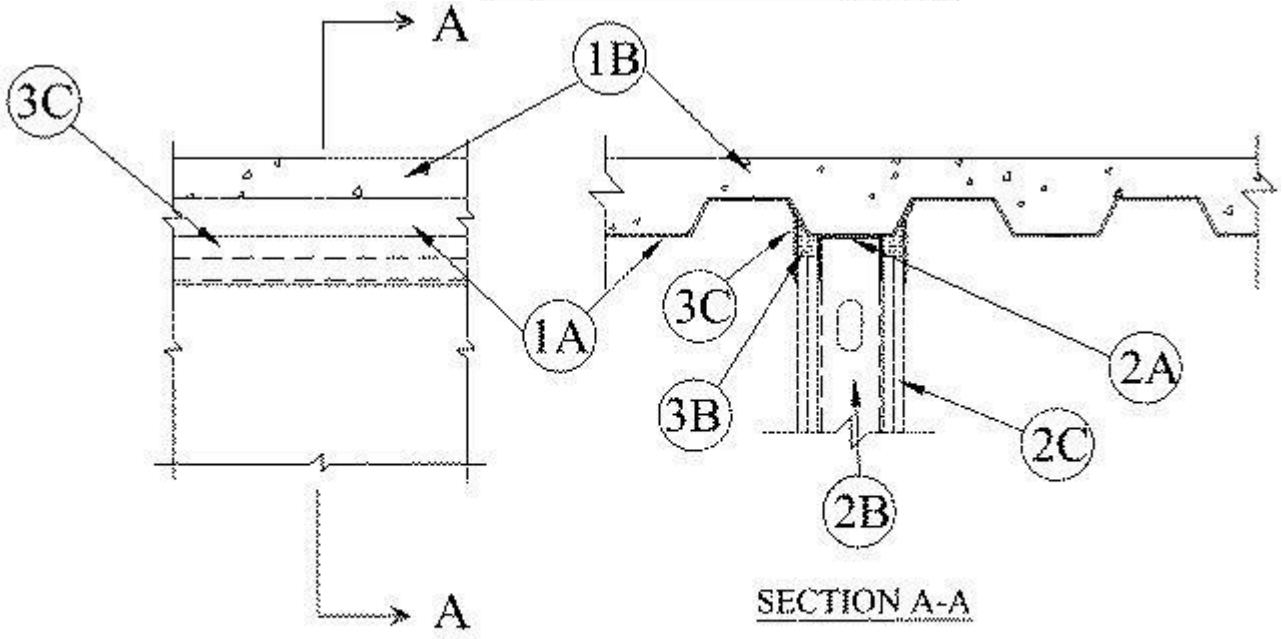
System No. HW-D-0091

June 16, 2011

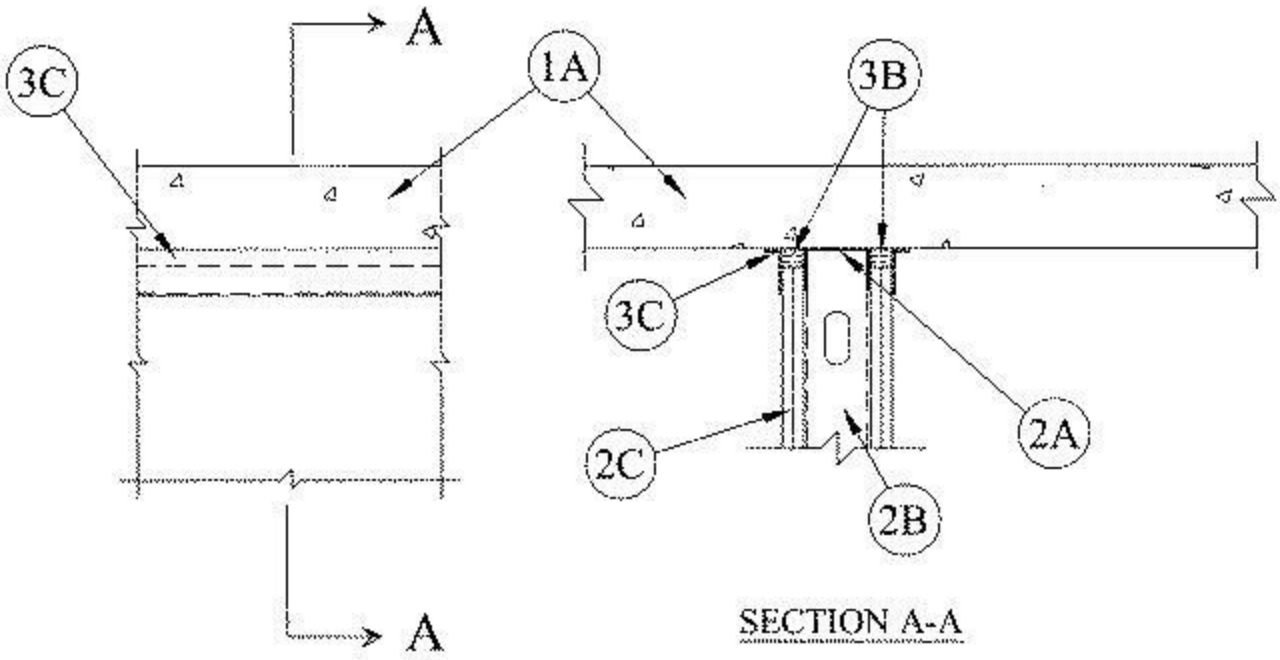
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal
Joint Width — 1" Max
Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension (See Item 2)



CONFIGURATION A



CONFIGURATION B



CONFIGURATION C

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Floor Assembly —** As an alternate to Item 1, min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf (1600-2400 kg/cu meter)) structural concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400-Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) flanges. When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be provided with min. 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner is secured to the bottom of the floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to the valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to to bottom of floor with steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** When the nom joint width is less than or equal to 3/4 in. (19 mm) vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1. Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner.

Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to to bottom of floor with steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* —Vertical Deflection Clip —** (Optional) Steel clips can be used in conjunction with steel studs (Item 2B), ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A). Clips installed over the top of studs and inserted within the ceiling runner or deflection channel. Clip shall be secured to the ceiling runner with No. 8 self drilling, self tapping steel fasteners through holes provided within the clip. Clip may be secured to the stud with No. 6 pan head steel screw through holes provided within the clip. As an alternate, the legs of the clip may be installed over the top of the stud without attachment in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

FLEX-ABILITY CONCEPTS L L C — Three Legged Dog Deflection Clip

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in, resting on and attached to the floor runner with sheet metal screws. The top of the studs shall be nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the lower surface the floor.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall. The movement capability of the joint system is Class II and III except that when the vertical deflection clip (Item 2A5) is used, the movement capability is Class II only.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width**. The joint system consists of the following:

Joint Configuration A

A. **Deflection Channel (Optional, Not Shown) —** A min 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel sized to accommodate the ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/cu meter) density mineral wool batt insulation cut approx 50 percent wider than the flutes, approx 50 percent thicker than the depth of the steel deck, and with a length equal to the overall width of the wall. Mineral wool compressed and inserted into flutes of the steel floor units between top of ceiling runner and the steel deck. Additional pieces of min 4 pcf (64 kg/cu meter) mineral wool batt insulation having a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board (Item 2C) are to be cut to 1 in. (25 mm) larger than the opening height and inserted into the opening on both sides of the wall.
INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. (3 mm) wet thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wallboard **TREMCO INC** — TREMstop Acrylic-SP

Joint Configuration B

A. **Deflection Channel (Optional, Not Shown) —** A min 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel centered on valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) and sized to accommodate the ceiling

runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/cu meter) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board and compressed 50 percent in height and inserted between the top of the gypsum board and the steel deck on both sides of the wall.
INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. (3 mm) wet thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wall and steel deck. **TREMCO INC** — TREMstop Acrylic-SP

Joint Configuration C

A. **Deflection Channel - (Optional, Not Shown) —** A min 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel and sized to accommodate the ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to bottom of floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/cu meter) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board and compressed 50 percent in height and inserted between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of floor on both sides of the wall.
INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wall and floor.
TREMCO INC — TREMstop Acrylic-SP

4. **Through Penetrant —** (Optional, Not Shown) Nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam rigid steel conduit or steel electrical metallic tubing (EMT) may be installed parallel with and within the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck. The conduit or EMT shall be located near the mid-depth of the steel deck with a clearance of 1/2 to 1-1/2 in. (13 to 38 mm) between the conduit or EMT and the steel deck. A max of one conduit or EMT is permitted in an individual flute.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2011-06-16

XHBN.HW-D-0099 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

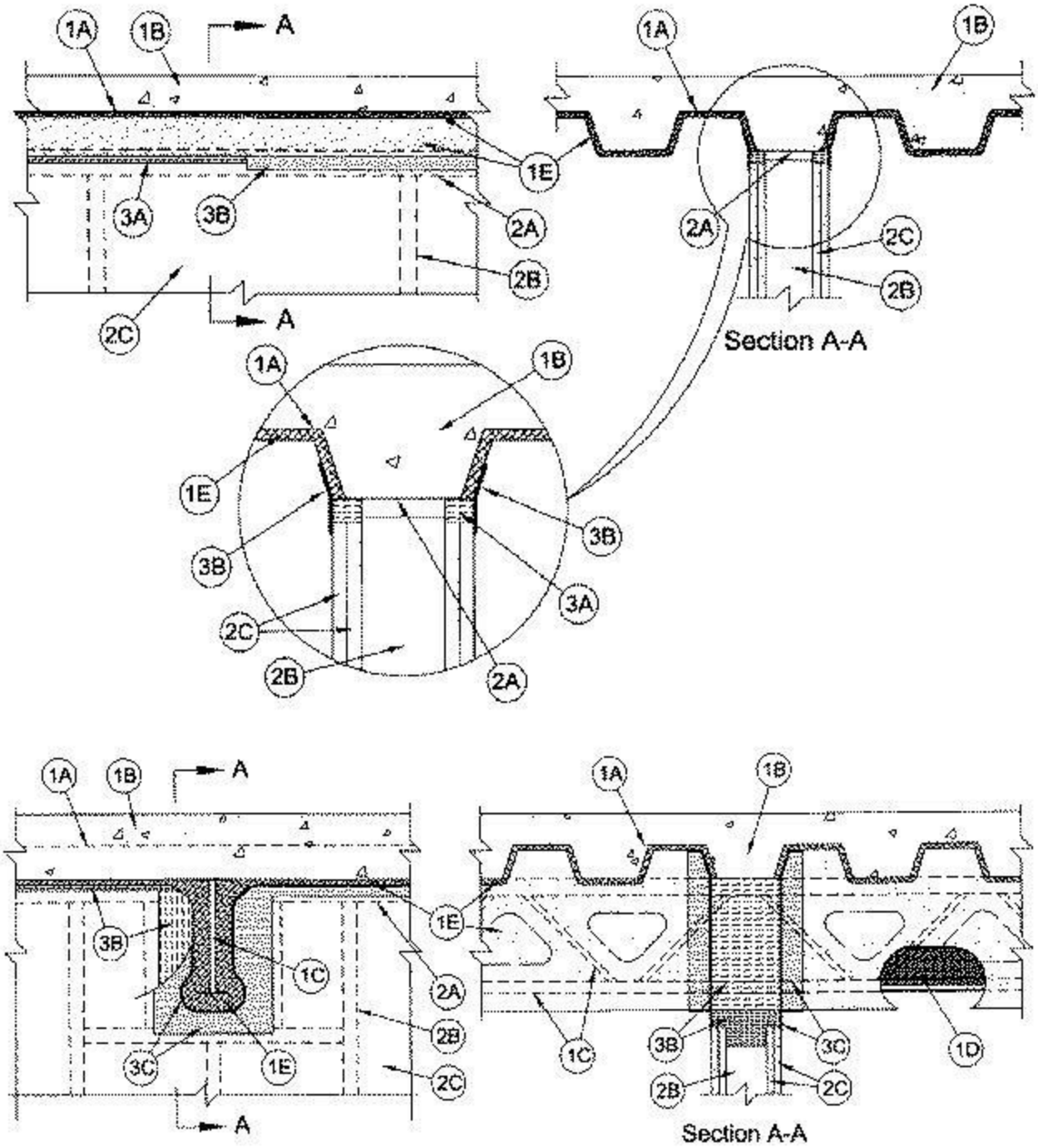
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0099

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
Nominal Joint Widths — 3/4 and 1-1/2 In. (See Item 3)	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% and 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Widths — 3/4 and 1-1/2 In. (See Item 3).
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% and 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** (Optional) — Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700, D800 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly.

D. **Steel Lath —** Where open-web steel joists pass through the fire rated wall, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be secured to one side of each joist with steel tie wire and the lath shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material with no min thickness requirement.

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection track (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units and structural steel supports to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design. Material is to be excluded from the flanges of the ceiling runner or deflection track. For D900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel furring and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300 or Type II

SOUTHWEST FIREPROOFING PRODUCTS CO — Type 5, Type 5GP

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner is secured to steel floor units prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner or deflection channel to be centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor unit. A clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the ceiling runner or deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

QUAIL RUN BUILDING MATERIALS INC — Slotted Deflection Track

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) high slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS** — SLPTRK325

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (19 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling

runner without attachment. A framed opening shall be constructed around each structural steel support member. A min clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) to a maximum clearance of 3 in. (76 mm) shall be maintained between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the two sides of the structural support member. The clearance between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the structural steel support member shall be max 1 in. (25 mm).

B1. **Light Gauge Framing* —Slotted Studs —** Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing* —Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A1). Slotted steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **STEELER INC** — Steeler Slotted Stud

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom plane of the steel floor units and between the top edge of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support member. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom plane of steel floor unit and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 3/4 or 1-1/2 in. (19 or 38 mm). Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support member and framed opening in top of wall is 3/4 or 1 in. (19 or 25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 or 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between bottom plane of steel floor unit and top of gypsum board. When Item 3B1 is used in lieu of the strips of mineral wool described in Item 3B and Items 1C, 1D, and 1E are omitted, the maximum joint width is 3/4 in. (19 mm) and the movement capabilities are 100% compression or extension.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Max 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. A clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to a length approx 1 in. (25 mm) longer than overall thickness of wall and inserted edge-first into the spaces between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the framed notch at the top of the wall. The thickness of forming material shall be sufficient to attain a min compression of 20 percent between the sides of the framed notch and the protected structural steel member and a min compression of 33 percent between the bottom of the framed notch and the bottom of the protected structural steel member. The mineral wool batt insulation is to be additionally compressed in the length direction such that it is flush with the gypsum board surface on both sides of the wall. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 50 percent in thickness and are installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B1. **Forming Material* —** (Not Shown) - As an option to the strips of mineral wool specified under Item 3B, nom 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) thick by 4 in. (102 mm) high joint forming material profile installed on both sides of the wall assembly. Profile installed by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the steel floor or roof deck valleys. Joint profile material positioned with its top edge against both the underside of the spray-applied fire-resistive material with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the wall assembly. Bottom of the joint profile attached to gypsum board with nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel staples spaced not greater than 8 in. (203 mm) OC. Adjoining lengths of profile to overlap approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) at shiplapped ends.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Speed Flex Joint Profile

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness or 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness of fill material spray applied over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray applied material on the steel floor unit and on the structural steel support member on both sides of wall. Overlap onto the steel floor units may be decreased to 1/2 in. (13 mm) when spray applied material is omitted.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0102 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0102

September 01, 2016

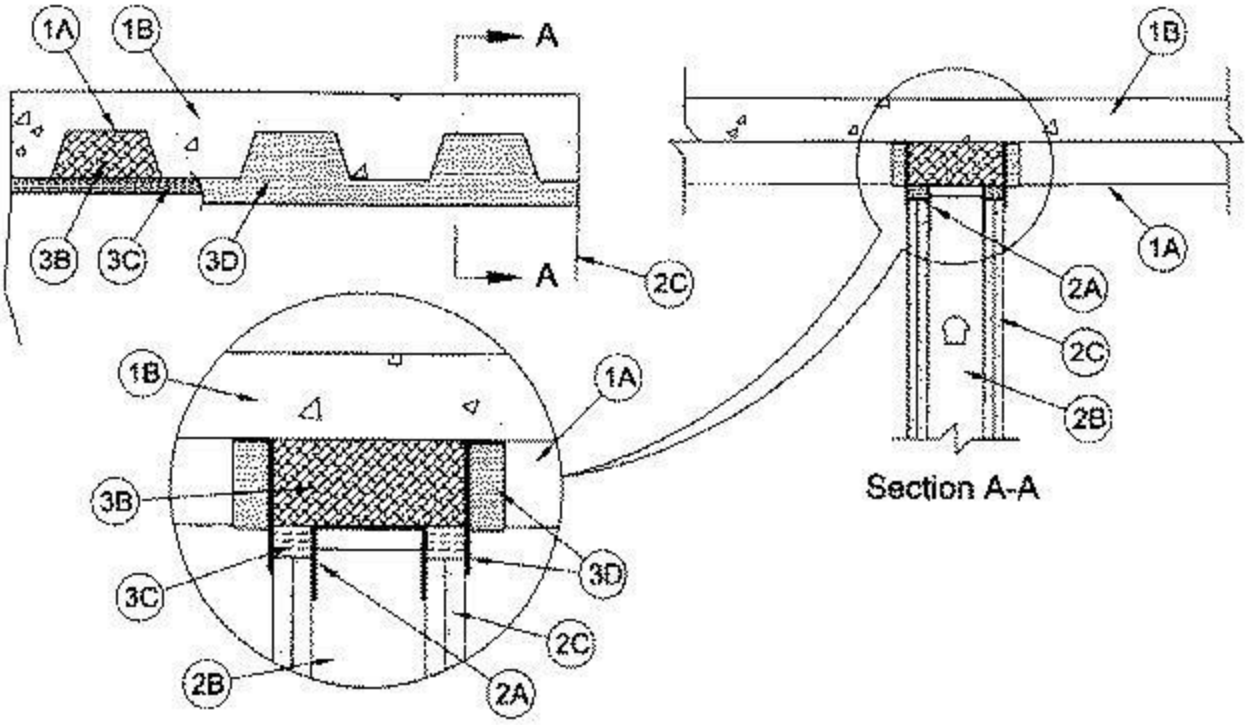
Assembly Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)

Nominal Joint Widths - 1 and 2 in. (See Item 3)

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II Movement Capabilities — 19 and 25% Compression and Extension (See Item 3)



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to

nest within the deflection channel with a 3/4 in. to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 3/4 in. (19 mm) greater than nom joint width. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** When nom joint width is less than or equal to 1-3/4 in. (44 mm), slotted ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A., Slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

QUAIL RUN BUILDING MATERIALS INC — Slotted Deflection Track

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** When nom joint width is less than or equal to 1 in. (25 mm) , vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1., Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws located 3/4 in. (19 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Studs —** Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing* — Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A1). Slotted steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **STEELER INC** — Steeler Slotted Stud

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in., 1-1/4 in., 1-1/2 in. or 2 in. (16, 32, 38 or 51 mm) on each side of wall for 1, 2, 3 and 4 hr fire-rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as described in the individual U400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 or 2 in. (25 or 51 mm) gap (See Item 3) shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom plane of the steel floor units. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire-rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire-rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 2 in. (51 mm) for 1 and 2 hr fire ratings and 1 in. (25 mm) for 3 and 4 hr ratings. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width for 1 and 2 hr ratings and a max 19 percent compression or extension from its installed width for 3 and 4 hr ratings.** The joint system shall consist of spray applied fire resistive material, forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A) as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A) and steel studs. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 1 in. gap (13 to 25 mm) between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Spray Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in., 6-1/8 in., 6-5/8 in. or 7-5/8 in. (124, 156, 168 or 194 mm) depth of spray applied fire resistive material for 1, 2, 3 and 4 hr fire-rated assemblies, respectively, installed into the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck between the top of the deflection channel and the steel deck. Prior to the installation of the spray applied fire resistive material in the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck temporary forms with a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board shall be installed to cover the vertical legs of the ceiling runner channel (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A). The spray applied fire resistive material is mixed with water in accordance with the mixing instructions on the bag and is sprayed and/or troweled to fill the flute above the channel and temporary forms.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300, Type II

When Type 300 material is used, the minimum average density of the material shall be 17.5 pcf (280 kg/m^3) with a minimum individual density of 16 pcf (256 kg/m^3). When Type II material is used, the minimum average density of the material shall be 13 pcf (208 kg/m^3) with a minimum individual density of 11 pcf (176 kg/m^3). See Design Information Section in Volume 1 of the Fire Resistance Directory for method of density determination.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

When MK-6/HY material is used, the minimum average density of the material shall be 15 pcf (240 kg/m^3) with a minimum individual density of 14 pcf (224 kg/m^3). See Design Information Section in Volume 1 of the Fire Resistance Directory for method of density determination.

C. **Forming Material* —** Strips of nominal 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation are to be compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap between the spray applied fire resistive material and the top of the gypsum board. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied to cover the spray applied fire resistive material and the forming material on each side of the wall. The material shall be installed to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min of 1 in. (25 mm) on the steel floor or roof deck on both sides of wall.
SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0106 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

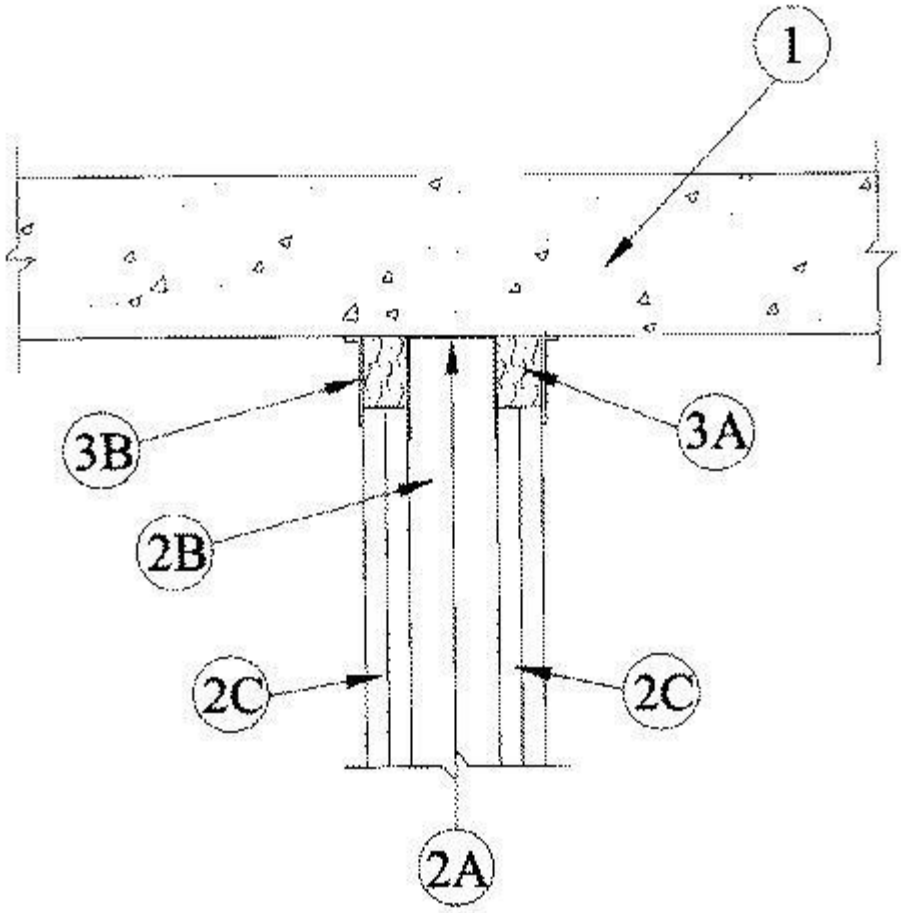
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0106

September 01, 2016

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3)
Nominal Joint Width — 2 in.
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
Class II Movement Capabilities — 20% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units*.** See **Precast Concrete Units** category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufactures.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board /stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** (For use in applications where the nominal joint width does not exceed 11/2 in. or 38 mm) - As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** (For use in applications where the nominal joint width does not exceed 1 in. or 25 mm) - As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner masonry anchors or steel fasteners with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. . When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC .

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of wall, for 1 or 2 hr fire resistance rated walls, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nominal 2 in. (51 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the floor assembly. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be located 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) from the floor assembly. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max width of joint (at time of installation of joint system) is 2 in. (51 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 20 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system shall consist of the following:

A. **Forming Material * —** Nom 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) thick strips of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, for 1 and 2 Hr rated assemblies, respectively, cut to width, compressed 33 percent in width and firmly packed into gap between top of the gypsum board and bottom of the floor assembly, flush with both surfaces of the wall. Adjoining lengths of batt to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 48 in. (1.2 m) apart along the length of the joint.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material* - Strips —** (Optional) - Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. The strips are cut to thickness, compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the floor assembly, flush with both surfaces of the wall. Adjoining lengths of strips to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 48 in. (1.2 m) apart along the length of the joint. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP 767 Speed Strips

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and concrete floor assembly. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0152 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0152

September 01, 2016

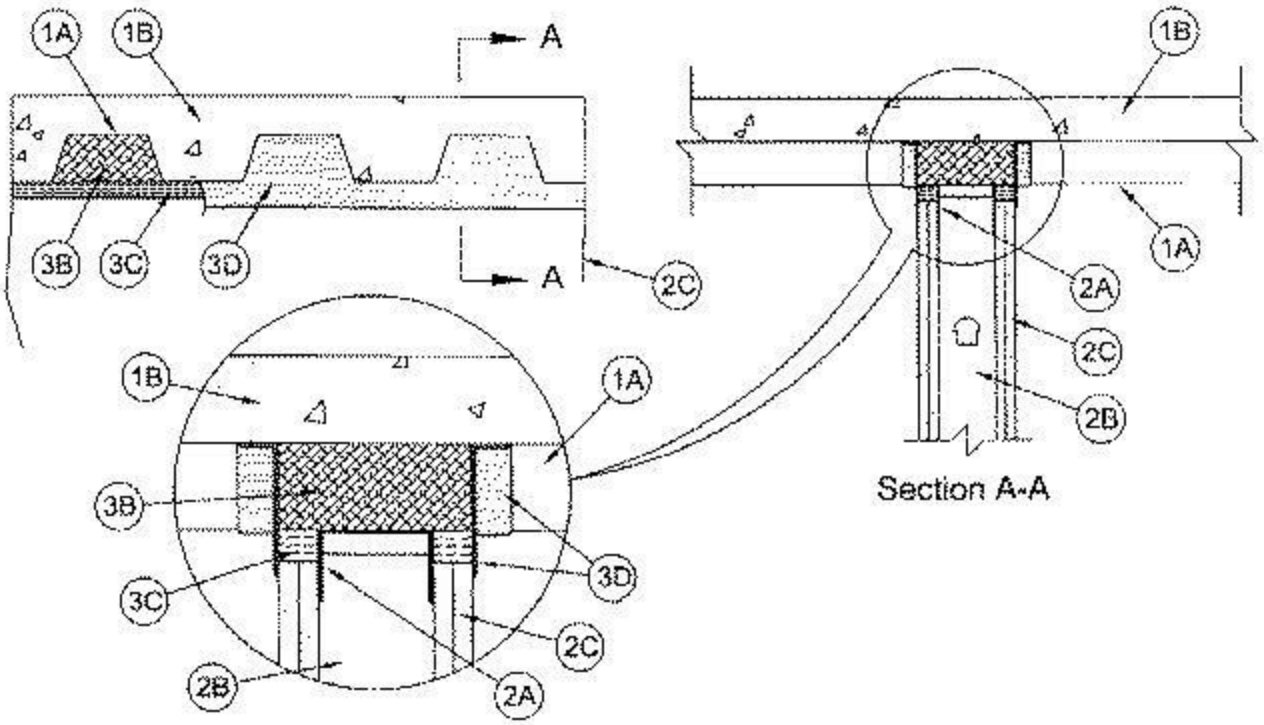
Assembly Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)

Nominal Joint Widths -1 and 2 in. (See Item 3)

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II Movement Capabilities - 19% and 25% Compression and Extension (See Item 3)



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 3/4 in. (19 mm) greater than nom joint width.

Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** When nom joint width is less than or equal to 1-3/4 in. (44 mm), slotted ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A., Slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

QUAIL RUN BUILDING MATERIALS INC — Slotted Deflection Track

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** When nom joint width is less than or equal to 1 in. (25 mm), vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1. Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Steel Studs —** Studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws located 3/4 in. (19 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B1. **Light Gauge Framing* —Slotted Studs —** Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing* —Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A1). Slotted steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Stud

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in., 1-1/4 in., 1-1/2 in. or 2 in. (16, 32, 38 or 51 mm) on each side of wall for 1, 2, 3 and 4 hr fire-rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 or 2 in. (25 or 51 mm) gap (See Item 3) shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom plane of the steel floor or roof deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Joint System Max separation between bottom of floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of joint system installation) is 2 in. (51 mm) for 1 and 2 hr ratings and 1 in. (25 mm) for 3 and 4 hr ratings. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width for 1 and 2 hr ratings and a max 19 percent compression or extension from its installed width for 3 and 4 hr ratings.** The joint system shall consist of spray applied fire resistive material, forming material and fill material, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Min 24 gauge galv steel channel, 2 to 3 in. (51 to 76 mm) deep, sized to accommodate ceiling runner and steel studs. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 3/4 in. to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Spray Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in., 6-1/8 in., 6-5/8 in. or 7-5/8 in. (124, 156, 168 or 194 mm) depth of spray applied fire resistive material for 1, 2, 3 and 4 hr fire-rated assemblies, respectively, installed into the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck between the top of the deflection channel and the steel deck. Prior to the installation of the spray applied fire resistive material in the flutes of the steel deck, temporary forms with a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board

shall be installed to cover the vertical legs of the ceiling runner channel or deflection channel. The spray applied fire resistive material is mixed with water in accordance with the mixing instructions on the bag and is sprayed and/or troweled to fill the flute above the channel and temporary forms. The min average density of the Type 300 spray applied fire resistive material shall be 17.5 pcf (280 kg/m^3) with a min individual density of 16 pcf (256 kg/m^3). The min average density of the Type II spray applied fire resistive material shall be 13 pcf (208 kg/m^3) with a min individual density of 11 pcf (176 kg/m^3).See Design Information Section in Volume 1 of the Fire Resistance Directory for method of density determination.
ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300, Type II

C. **Forming Material* —** Strips of nominal 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation are to be compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap between the spray applied fire resistive material and the top of the gypsum board. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall.
INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied to cover the spray applied fire resistive material and the forming material on each side of the wall. The material shall be installed to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min of 1 in. (25 mm) on the steel floor or roof deck on both sides of wall.
SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0154 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

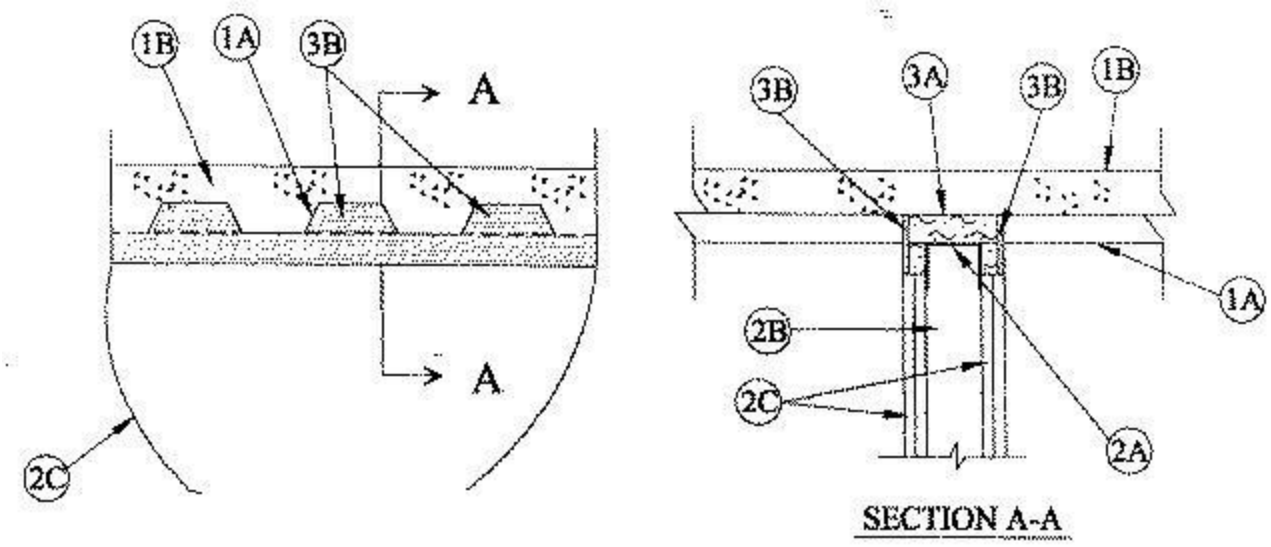
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0154

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or by welds spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in (Item 2A), slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted

steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in (Items 2A and 2A1), vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot

on each side of wall. When vertical deflection runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to vertical clip with No. 12 steel screws through steel bushings, at midheight of slots provided in clip. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board as specified in the individual Wall and
Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a nominal 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel deck and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3 in. (76 mm) below the valleys of the steel deck.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** . The joint system consists of a forming material and a fill material between the top of the wall and the bottom of the floor or roof, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut approx 20 percent wider than the flutes, with a length approx equal to the overall thickness of the wall. Pieces stacked as needed and then compressed 20 percent in thickness and inserted into the flutes of the steel deck above the top of the deflection channel. The mineral wool batt insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner , recessed 1/4 in. (6 mm) from wall surfaces. Additional nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation shall be cut into strips to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. The width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board less 1/4 in. (6 mm). The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck, recessed 1/4 in. (6 mm) from wall surfaces.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material*—Plugs —** (Optional-Not Shown) Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling runner. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, recessed 1/4 in. (6 mm) from wall surfaces.
Additional forming material, described in Item 3A, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel floor units.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*—Sealant —** Min 1/4 in. (6 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel deck between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck, flush with each surface of the wallboard.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL Product iQ™

XHBN.HW-D-0160 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

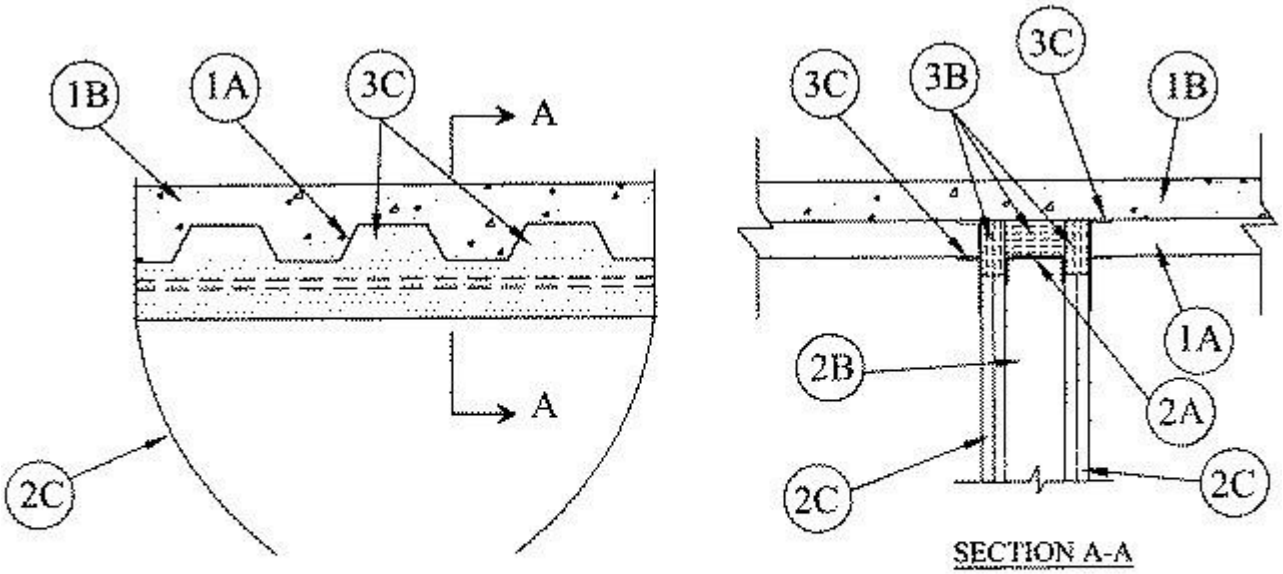
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

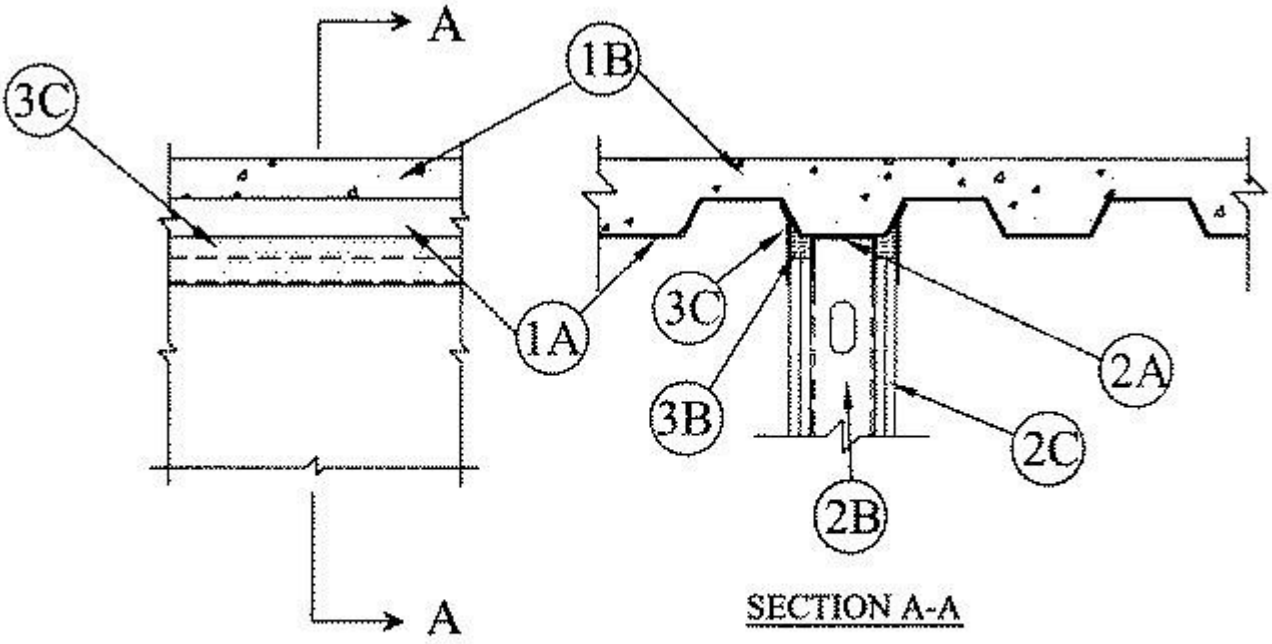
System No. HW-D-0160

October 21, 2015

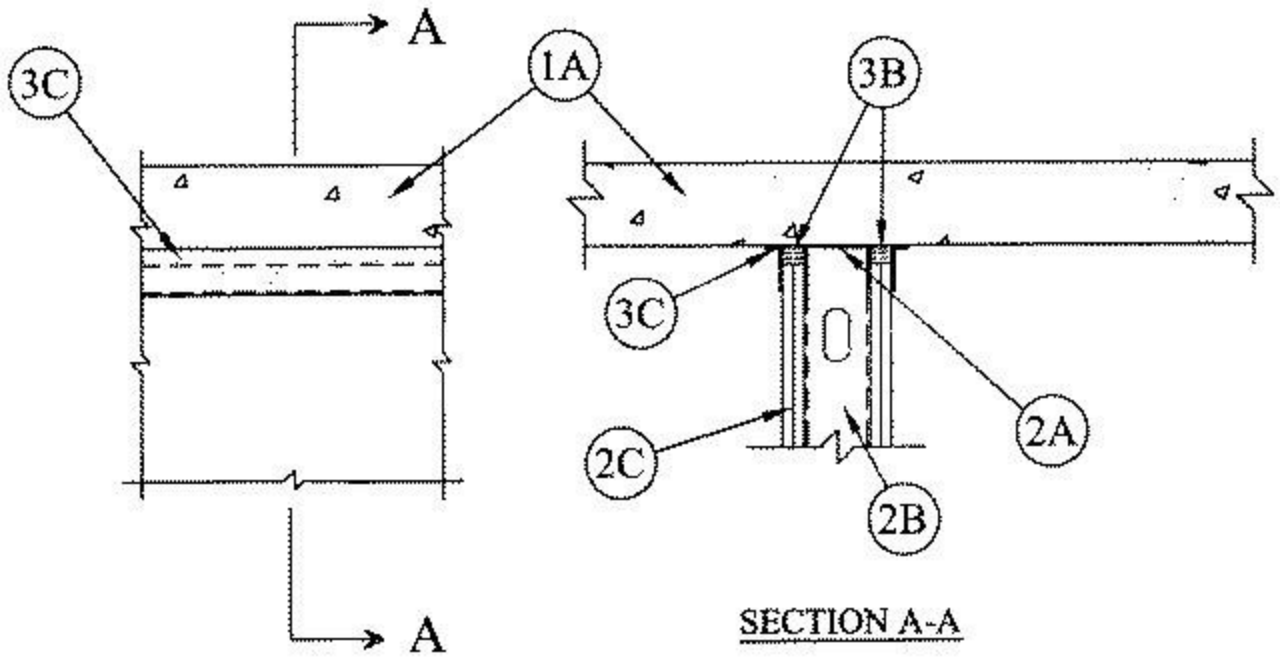
ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	Nominal Joint Width - 25 mm.
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



CONFIGURATION A



CONFIGURATION B



CONFIGURATION C

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Floor Assembly —** As an alternate to Item 1, min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400- or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) flanges. When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be provided with min. 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner is secured to the bottom of the floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to the valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to bottom of floor with steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CONSOLIDATED FABRICATORS CORP, BUILDING PRODUCTS DIV — SDT250, SDT300

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — STT250, STT300

R & P SUPPLY — SCT250, SCT300

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** When the nom joint width is less than or equal to 3/4 in. (19 mm) vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1. Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to bottom of floor with steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm)wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in, resting on and attached to the floor runner with sheet metal screws. The top of the studs shall be nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the lower surface the floor.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

Joint Configuration A

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) - A min 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel sized to accommodate the ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut approx 50 percent wider than the flutes, approx 50 percent thicker than the depth of the steel deck, and with a length equal to the overall width of the wall. Mineral wool compressed and inserted into flutes of the steel floor units between top of ceiling runner and the steel deck. Additional pieces of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation having a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board (Item 2C) are to be cut to 1 in. (25 mm) larger than the opening height and inserted into the opening on both sides of the wall. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B1. **Forming Material* —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling channel. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner and shall be recessed from both wall surfaces to accommodate the required thickness of fill material (Item 3C). Additional forming material, described in Item 3B, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel deck.

THERMAFIBER INC — TopStop mineral wool deck plugs Type SAF batts

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) dry thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wallboard gypsum board and steel deck. **UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO** — Type SA

Joint Configuration B

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) - A min 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel centered on valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) and sized to accommodate the ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board and compressed 50 percent in height and inserted between the top of the gypsum board and the steel deck on both sides of the wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) dry thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wall and steel deck. **UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO** — Type SA

Joint Configuration C

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) - A min 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel and sized to accommodate the ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to bottom of floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board and compressed 50 percent in height and inserted between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of floor on both sides of the wall.
INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) dry thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wall and floor. **UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO** — Type SA

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-10-21

XHBN.HW-D-0162 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

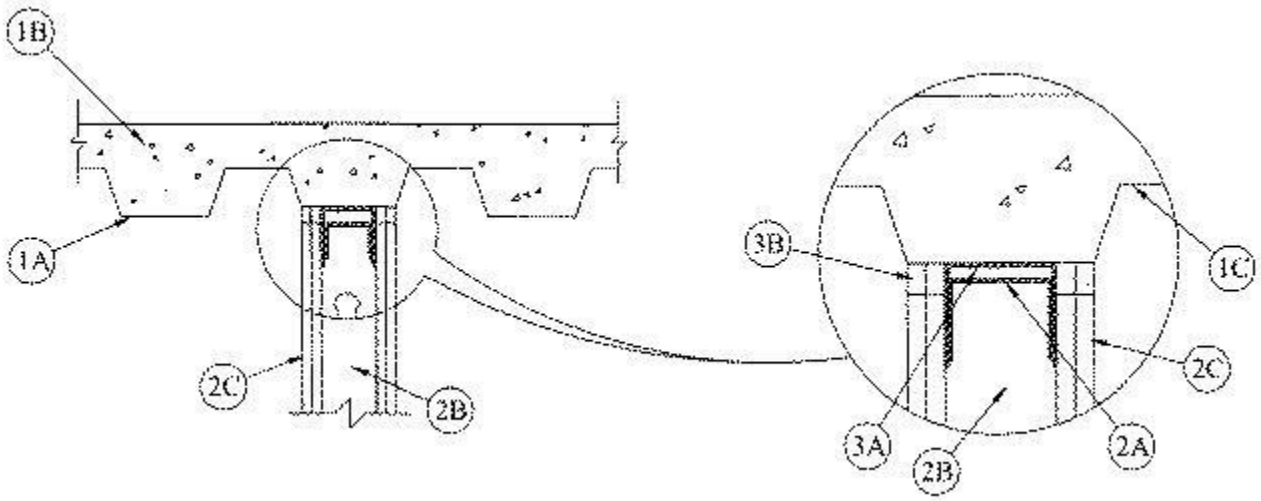
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0162

September 01, 2017

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be parallel to and centered under valleys of steel floor or roof and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with a 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS** — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and runner secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and nesting on the floor runner and with the top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between the bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material for installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor, flush with the surface of the gypsum board. **PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS** — 4100NS, 4800DW or 3600EX

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2017-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0167 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

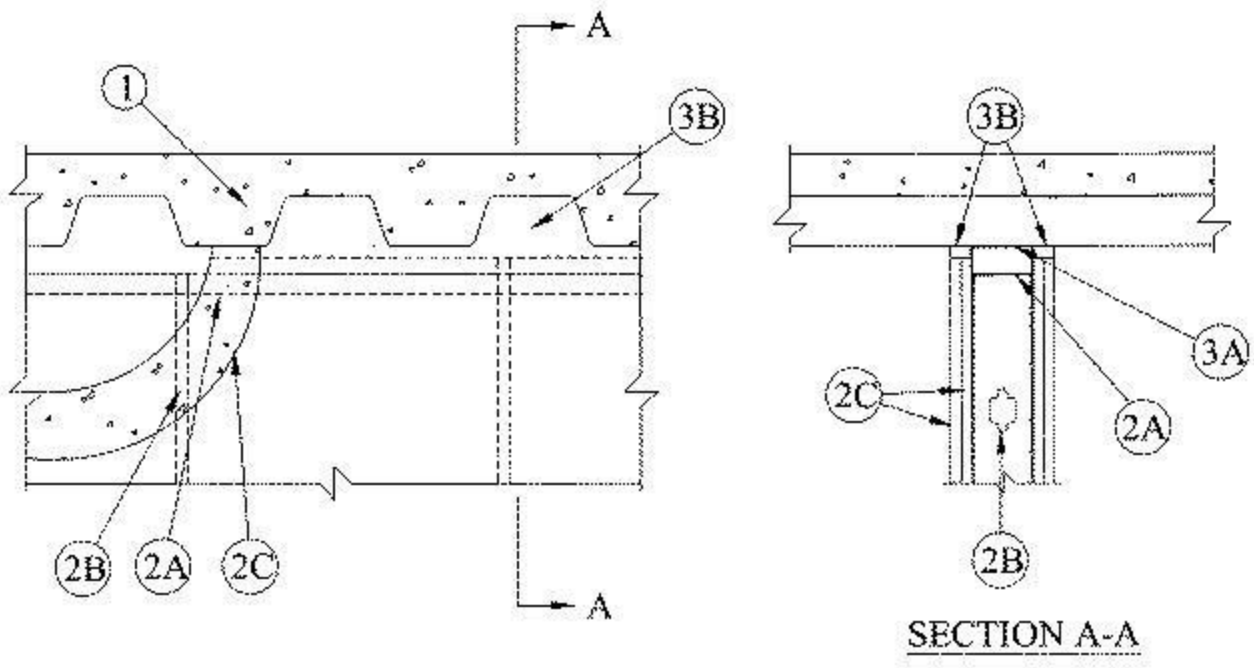
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0167

November 23, 2015

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In. Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Rock Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of

deflection plate. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in.
(610 mm) OC.

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C** — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** To be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated wall, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - Nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep, min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel. For 1 hr systems, bond breaker tape to be applied to deflection channel on both sides of wall.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and all surfaces of the steel floor units, flush with each surface of gypsum board. **JOHNS MANVILLE** — Firetemp™ CE

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0184 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

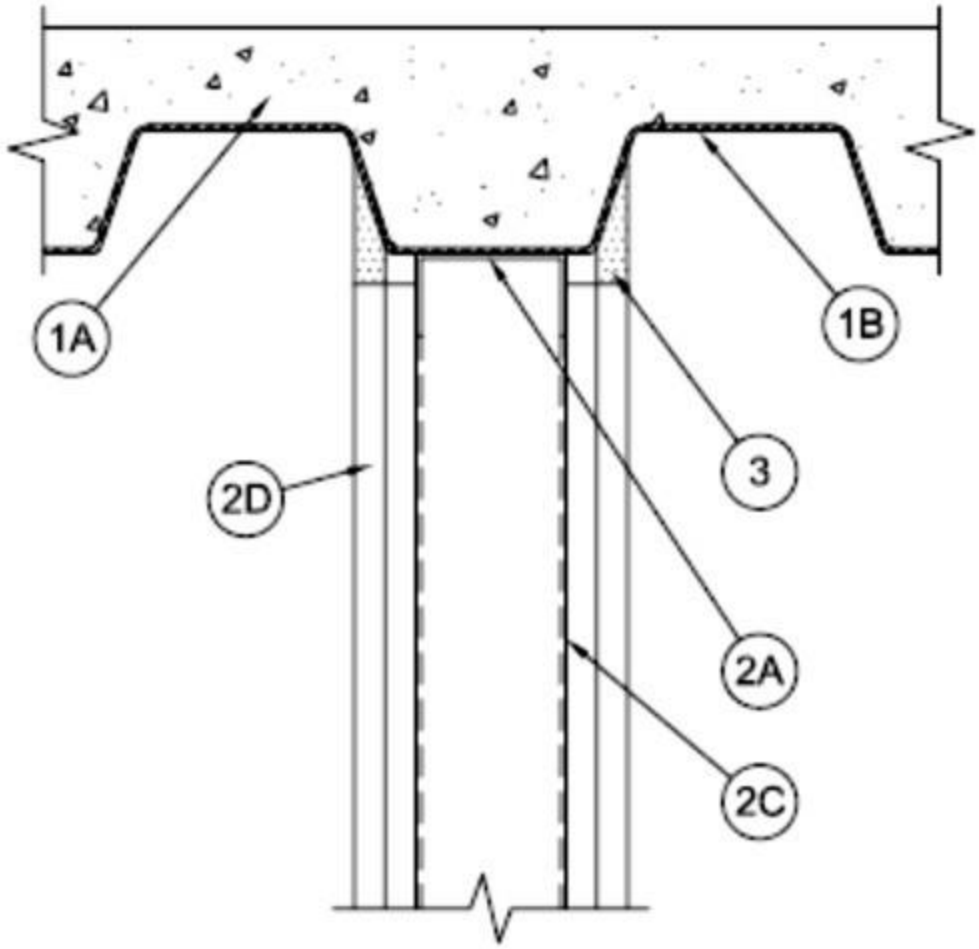
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0184

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials (Optional) —** (Not Shown) — Prior to or after the installation of the ceiling runner and prior to the installation of the Fill, Void or Cavity Materials (Items 2A and 3), the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) thickness to a max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of fire resistive material. **GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC** Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, and prior to the installation of the Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional sprayapplied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in (Item 2A), slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened with runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, -362, -400, -600, -800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.
OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional - Not Shown) - When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min. 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a nominal 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel deck and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3 in. (76 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units.
The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant - Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed

on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck, flush with each surface of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant or CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant or CFS-S SIL GG Sealant. L Ratings apply when CP 606 or CFS-S SIL GG Sealant is used.

4. **Forming Material —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Mineral wool insulation, fiberglass batt insulation or polyurethane/polyethylene foam backer rod. Forming material to be recessed from both surfaces of the 2 hr fire rated wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0185 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

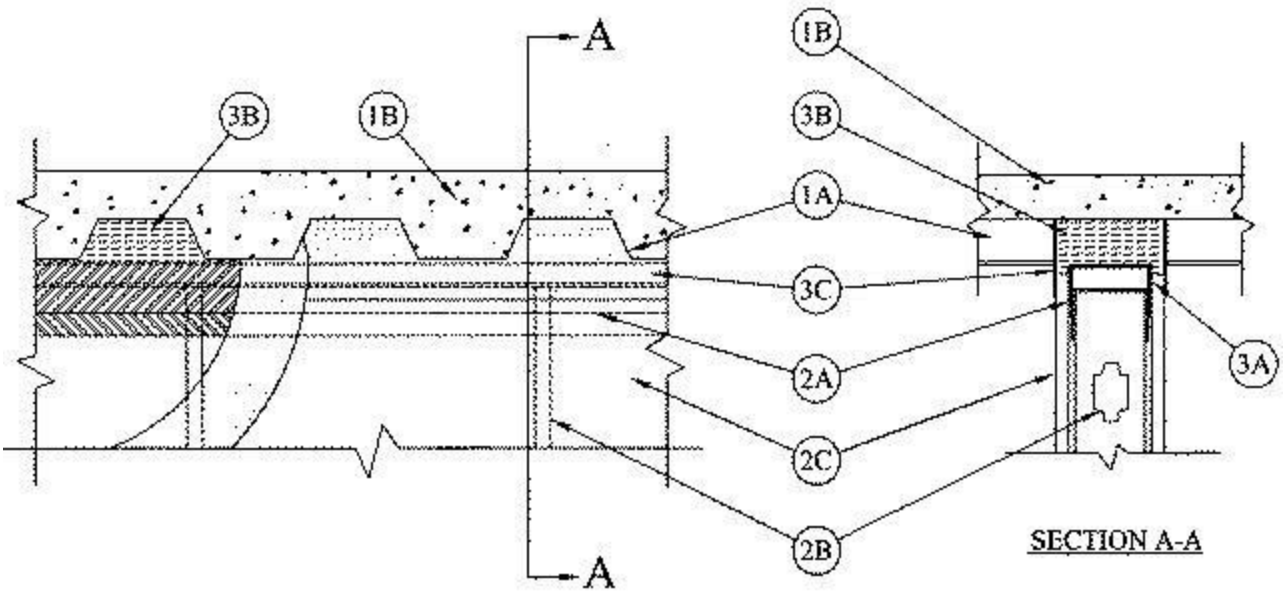
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0185

September 01, 2016

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1 In.
Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 5/8 in. (16 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When

deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max width of joint (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system shall consist of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 in. (102 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approx 20 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel floor units between the top of the ceiling runner and the steel deck and compressed in width to be flush with vertical leg of ceiling runner on both sides. Additional pieces of min 4 pcf mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut to the contour of the flutes with an additional 13/8 in. (35 mm) high section at the bottom of the shapes to fill the 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the wallboard and bottom of the steel floor units. The additional pieces of mineral wool are to be cut to min 3/4 and 1-1/2 in. (19 and 38 mm) thick for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively, and compressed and firmly packed into the flutes and the gap between the top of the wallboard and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall and compressed in thickness to be recessed from each surface of the wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Safing Board

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall.
PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 3500SI, 5100 SP

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0186 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

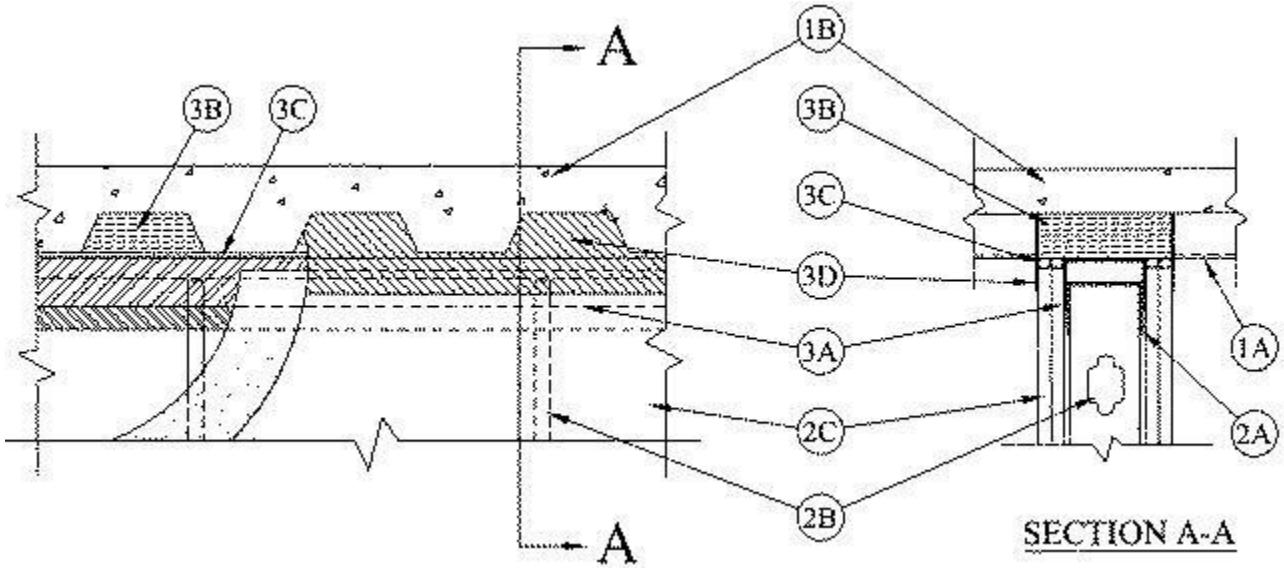
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0186

November 23, 2015

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv. steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sizes to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in.

(610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C** — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 5/8 in. (16 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max width of joint (at time of installation of joint system) is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system shall consist of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel (Optional) —** Min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in. (124 mm) and 6-1/8 in. (156 mm) thicknesses of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively, cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approx 20 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel

floor units between the top of the ceiling runner and the steel deck, flush with the surface of the wall on both sides.
INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Safing Board

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Backer Rod —** Nom 1 in. (25 mm) diam polyethylene backer rod compressed and firmly packed into the nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck and the bottom of the forming material in area of flutes. Backer rod compressed to be flush with both surfaces of the wall.

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool and backer rod and overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. **JOHNS MANVILLE** — Firetemp™ SE

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

UL Product iQ™

XHBN.HW-D-0190 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

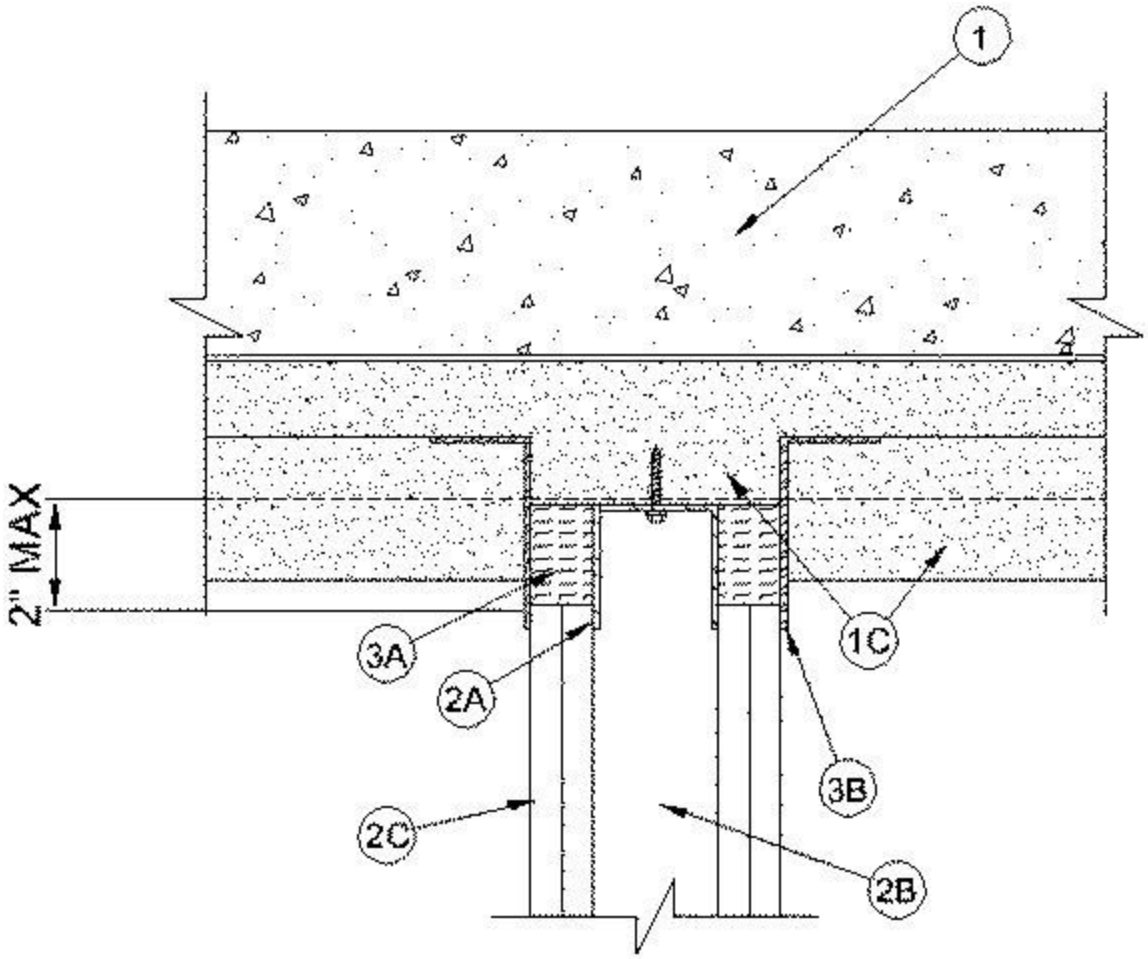
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0190

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 13% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 13% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After the installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel floor units to be sprayed with a 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) thickness of Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material following the contour and completely filling the flutes and extending 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) beyond both sides of the ceiling channel, within the flute, for 1 and 2 Hr rated assemblies, respectively. Material is to be excluded from the valleys of the steel floor units, directly above the gypsum board, 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) from the flanges of the ceiling runners.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner (For use in applications where joint width does not exceed 1 in.) —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner (For use in applications where joint width does not exceed 1 in.) —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, -VTD362, -VTD400, -VTD600, -VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot

on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** One or two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design, except that a max 2 in. (51 mm) gap shall be maintained between top of gypsum board and bottom plane of steel floor or roof units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 4 in. (102 mm) below the bottom plane of the steel floor units.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof units and top of gypsum board at time of installation is 2 in.**
(51 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max of 12.5 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of a forming material and a fill material between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation shall be cut into strips to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the floor units. The width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board. The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the floor units.
ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*- Sealant —** A min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed of troweled on each side of wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum and 2 in. (51 mm) onto spray-applied fire resistive material.
HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0193 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

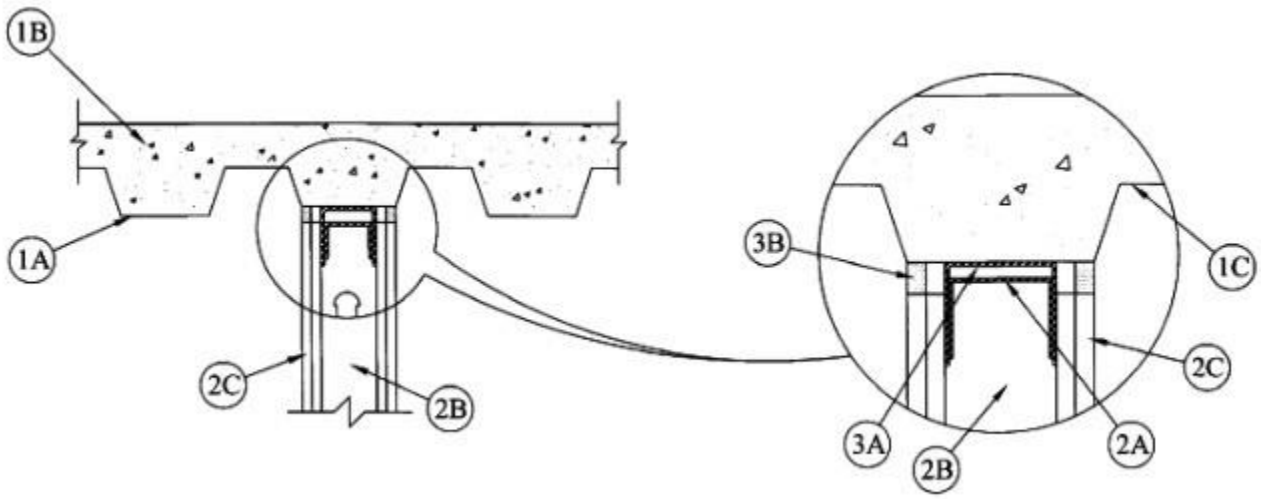
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0193

November 23, 2015

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 in. Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be parallel to and centered under valleys of steel floor or roof and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with a 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel

studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and nesting on the floor runner and with the top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between the bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling

runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material for installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor, flush with the surface of the gypsum board. **JOHNS MANVILLE** — Firetemp™ CI, Firetemp™ CE

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0194 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0194

September 01, 2016

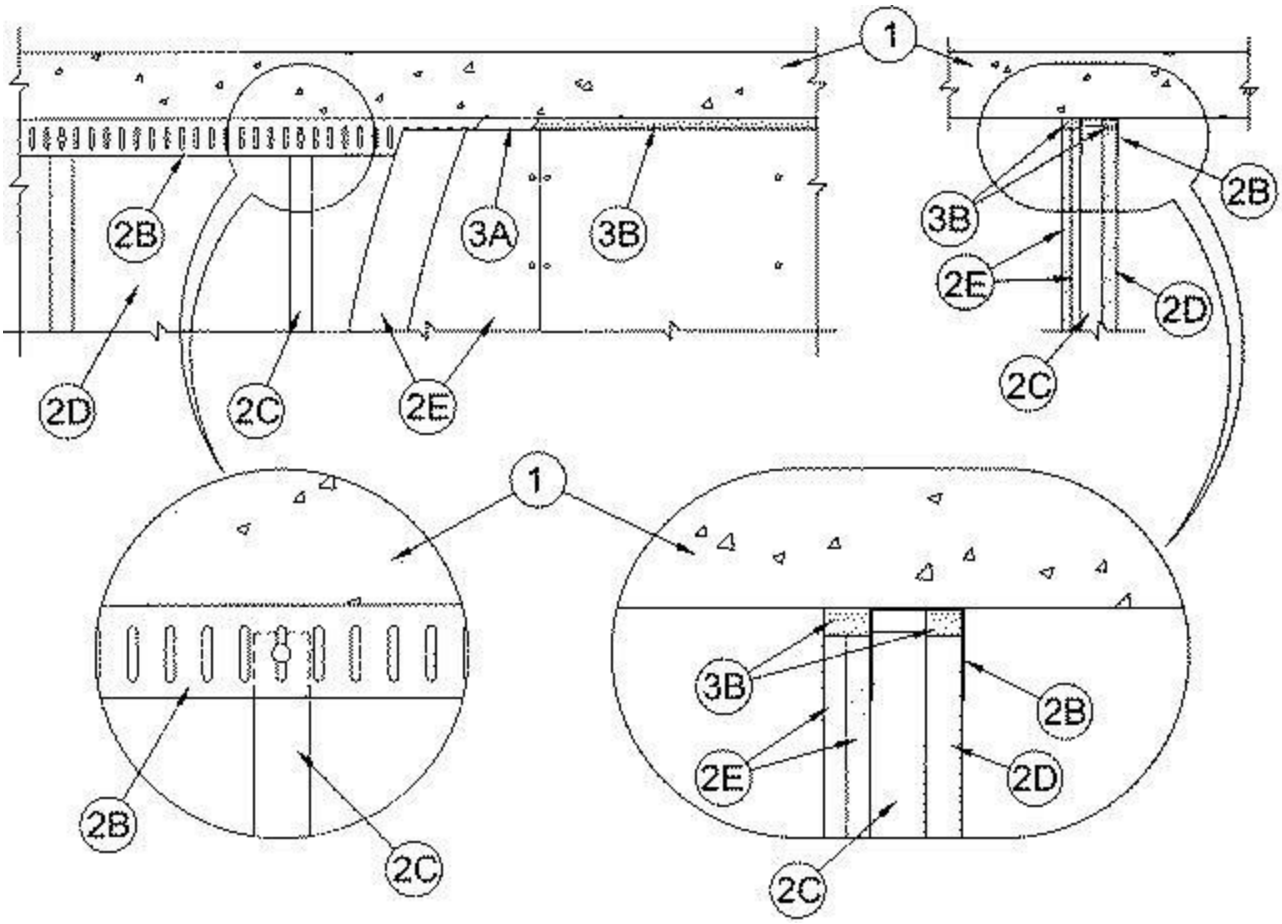
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 2 and 3B)

Joint Width— 1 in. Max

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft (See Item 3B)

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft (See Item 3B)

Class II Movement Capabilities—25 Percent Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete.

2. **Shaft Wall Assembly —** With the exception of the ceiling runner, the 1 or 2 hr fire rated shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory.
The wall shall include the following construction features:

A. **Floor and Wall Runners —** (Not Shown) - "J"-shaped runner, min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of 1 in. (25 mm) and 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from min 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Runners attached to walls and floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. As an alternate to the "J"-shaped runner, a min 21/2 in. (64 mm) wide by 1 or 1-1/4 in. (25 or 32 mm) deep channel formed from min 24 MSG galv steel may be used for the floor runner.

B. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Track —** Slotted ceiling track shall consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges. Slotted ceiling track sized to accommodate steel "C-H" studs (Items 2C). Attached to concrete at ceiling with steel fasteners spaced max 12 in. OC (305 mm).

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

C. **Steel Studs —** "C-H"-shaped steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and formed of min 24 MSG galv steel. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in slotted ceiling track. Studs spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. After installation of gypsum board liner panels (Item 2D), studs secured to flange of floor runner on finished side of wall only with No. 6 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws. Studs secured to flange of slotted ceiling track on finished side of wall only with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping wafer head steel screws at slot midheight.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** 1 in. (25 mm) thick by 24 in. (610 mm) wide gypsum board liner panels as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design. Panels cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted in "H"-shaped section of "C-H" studs. Free edge of end panels attached to long leg of "J" runner (Item 2A) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets, 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick, applied vertically or horizontally in one or two layers on finished side of wall as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design. A max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the slotted ceiling track (Item 2C).

No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the slotted ceiling track.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of liner panel (Item 2D) and between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board sheets (Item 2E) at time of installation of joint system is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a maximum 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of bond breaker tape and sealant, as follows:

A. **Bond Breaker Tape —** Polyethylene tape supplied in rolls. Tape applied to flanges of slotted ceiling track (Item 2D) to prevent bonding of the sealant at points other than the top and bottom of the linear gap. Bond breaker tape is optional when movement capability of the joint is limited to compression only.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1 in. (25 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board liner panel (Item 2D) and top inside surface of slotted ceiling track (Item 2B) prior to installation of gypsum board sheets on finished side of wall. For 1 hr fire rated walls, min 5/8 in. (16 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board

sheet (Item 2E) and bottom of concrete floor. For 2 hr walls, min 1 in. (25 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board sheets (Item 2E) and bottom of concrete floor.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal ES Elastomeric Sealant or SpecSeal LCI Sealant. **L Ratings apply when SpecSeal ES Elastomeric Sealant is used. When SpecSeal LCI Sealant is used, the movement capability of the joint is limited to 25 percent in compression only**.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0209 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

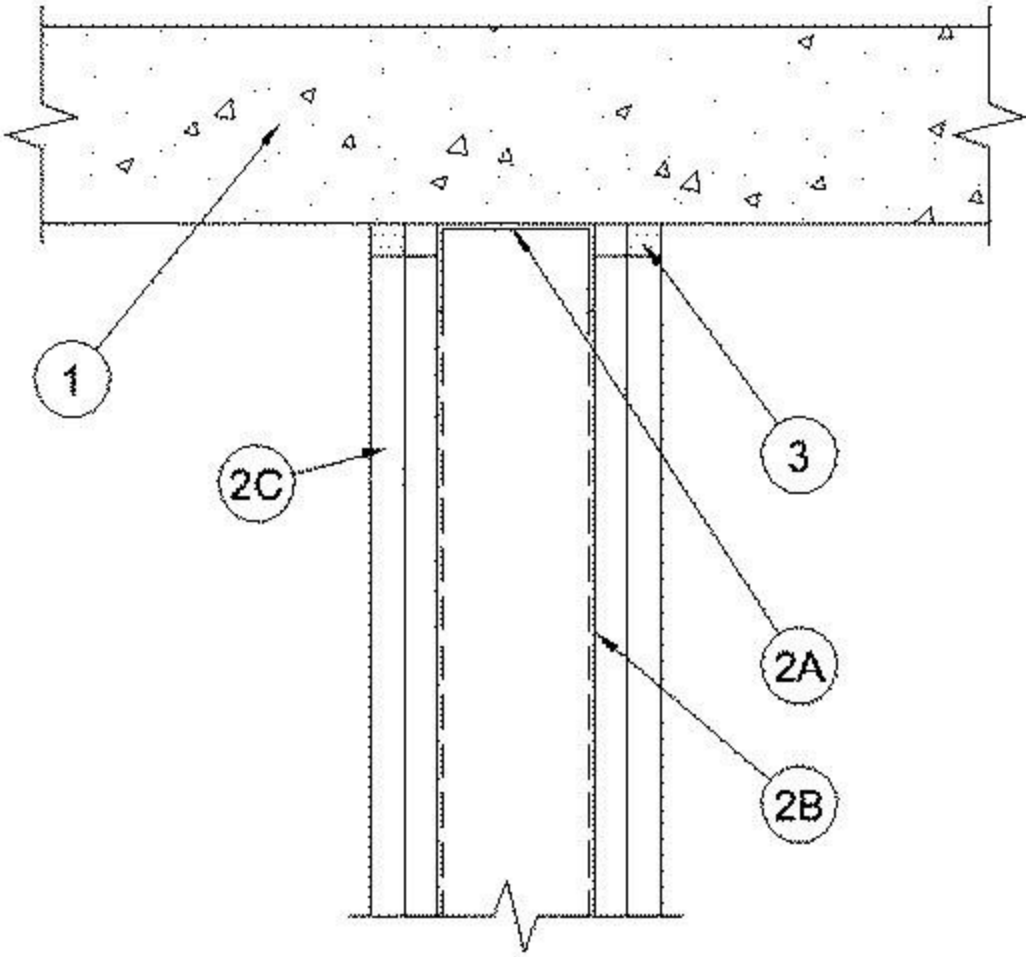
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0209

February 23, 2015

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 19% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft (See Item 3)	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft (See Item 3)	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 19% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft (See Item 3)
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft (See Item 3)



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufactures.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner secured with masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Slotted Ceiling Runner - As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to valleys lower surface of floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner - As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to lower surface of floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and

Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and

Partition Design. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of gypsum board and bottom of concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) below the floor. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the floor.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equql to the hourly ratings of the walls.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 19 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the concrete floor, flush with each surface of the wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant or CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant or CFS-S SIL GG Sealant. L Ratings apply only when CP606 or CFS-S SIL GG Sealant is used.

4. **Forming Material —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Mineral wool insulation, fiberglass batt insulation or polyurethane/polyethylene foam backer rod. Forming material to be recessed from both surfaces of the 2 hr fire rated wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-02-23

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0218 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

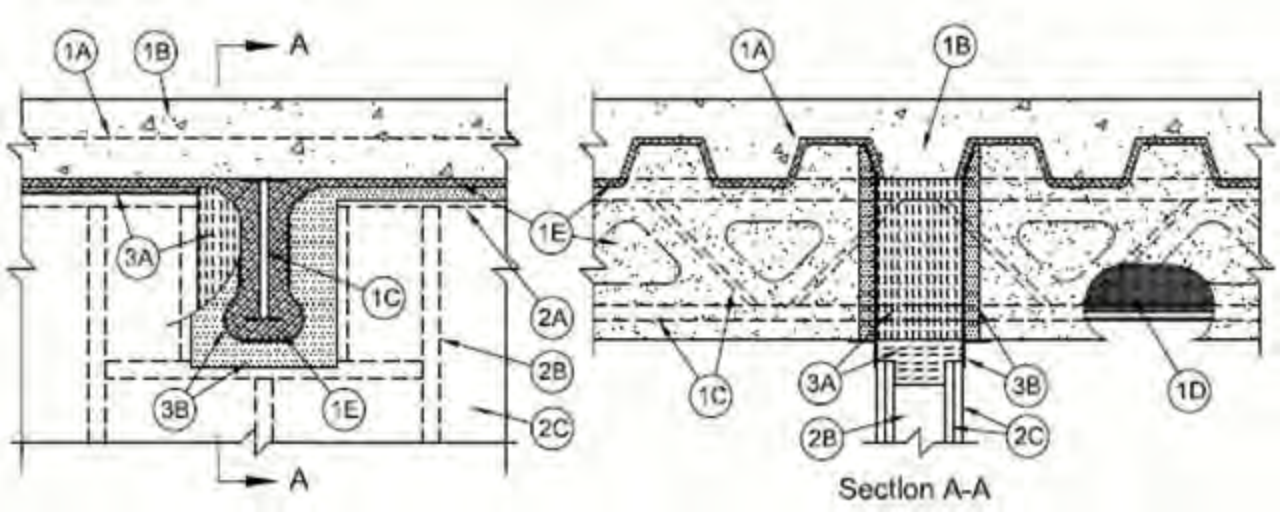
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0218

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support (Optional) - Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly. —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly.

D. **Steel Lath —** Where open-web steel joists pass through the fire rated wall, 3/8 in. diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be secured to one side of each joist with steel tie wire and the lath shall be fully covered with no min thickness requirement.

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After the installation of the ceiling runner, (Item 2A, 2A1 or 2A2) steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design or the structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design. Material is to be excluded from the steel floor units, directly above the gypsum board and from the flanges of the ceiling runners.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Types MK-6/HY or MK-10HB

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features as applicable:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

C. **Structural Steel Support — (Optional) - Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual P700 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design, used to support steel roof deck. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly.** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual P700 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design, used to support steel roof deck. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly.

D. **Steel Lath —** Where open-web steel joists pass through the fire rated wall, 3/8 in. diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be secured to one side of each joist with steel tie wire and the lath shall be fully covered with no min thickness requirement.

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After the installation of the ceiling runner, (Item 2A, 2A1 or 2A2) steel roof deck to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Design or the structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual P700 or P900 Series Design. Material is to be excluded from the steel roof deck, directly above the gypsum board and from the flanges of the ceiling runners.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Types MK-6/HY or MK-10HB

2. **Wall Assembly* —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor units (Item 1A). Ceiling runner secured to steel floor units with masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. A clearance of 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) shall be maintained between the ceiling runner and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

A1 **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Types SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A through 2A3, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51 mm) deep slots. Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in, resting on and fastened to the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection runner (Item 2A2) is used, studs secured to vertical clip through slip bushing, supplied, with No.8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) steel screws at midheight of slot of each slot. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A4) is used, steel studs cut in lengths 3/4 to 1-3/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at +/- 3/16 in. (5 mm) of the mid-height of slot on each side of wall. A framed opening shall be constructed around each steel structural member A min clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) to a max of 4 in. (102 mm) shall be maintained between the framing and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the two sides of the structural support. The clearance between the framing and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the structural steel support shall be max 2 in. (51 mm). Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (1.2 m) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, number of layers an sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Design in the Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between top of gypsum board and bottom plane of steel floor units and between the top edge of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support. The top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 1-1/2 to 2 in. (38 to 51 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor units and top of gypsum board at time of installation is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). Max separation between spray-applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support and framed opening in top of wall is 2 in. (51 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a forming material and a fill material between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor, as follows

A. **Forming Material* —** Nominal 4 in. (102 mm) thick pieces of nominal 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) forming material, sized to be flush with both surfaces of wall, placed to fully fill the framed opening around the structural steel support. Forming material to be installed with fibers vertical along the sides of the beam and pieces sized to attain a min compression rate of 25 percent in the thickness direction. Forming material to be installed with fibers horizontal at the bottom of the beam and pieces sized to attain a min compression rate of 50 percent in the thickness direction. Additional mineral wool batt insulation cut into strips to fill the gap between top of the gypsum board and bottom of floor units. Width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board. The strips of mineral wool shall be compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of floor units.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** A min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed of troweled on each side of wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the steel floor units or the spray applied material on the steel floor unit and on the structural support member on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0246 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

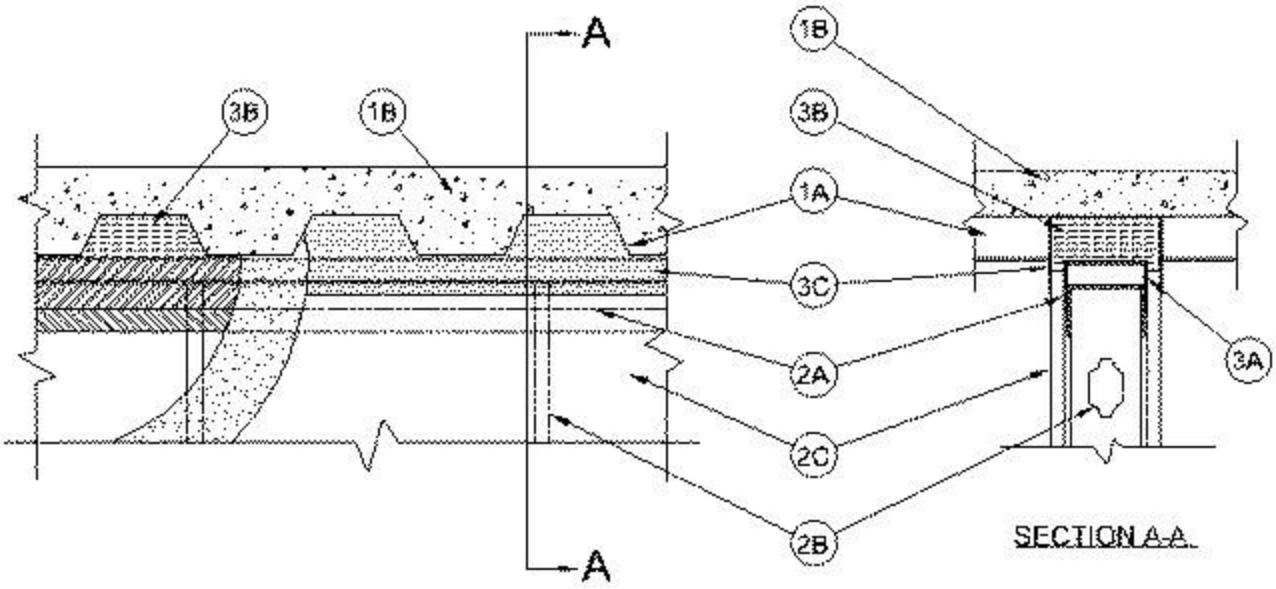
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0246

November 23, 2015

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 1 In. (25 mm) Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A or 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to

direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on the steel deck, slotted ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to each valley of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC. **METAL-LITE INC** — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 5/8 in. (16 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A23) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated wall assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max width of joint (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm) The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system shall consist of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — A nom 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap

between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 in. (102 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approx 20 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel floor units between the top of the ceiling runner and the steel deck and compressed in width to be flush with vertical leg of ceiling runner on both sides. Additional pieces of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut to the contour of the flutes with an additional 1-3/8 in. (35 mm) high section at the bottom of the shapes to fill the 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units. The additional pieces of mineral wool are to be cut to min 3/4 and 1-1/2 in. (19 and 38 mm) thick for 1 and 2 hr fire rated wall assemblies, respectively, and compressed and firmly packed into the flutes and the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall and compressed in thickness to be recessed from each surface of the wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Safing Board

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall.

JOHNS MANVILLE — FireTemp™ SE, FireTemp™ SI

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0252 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

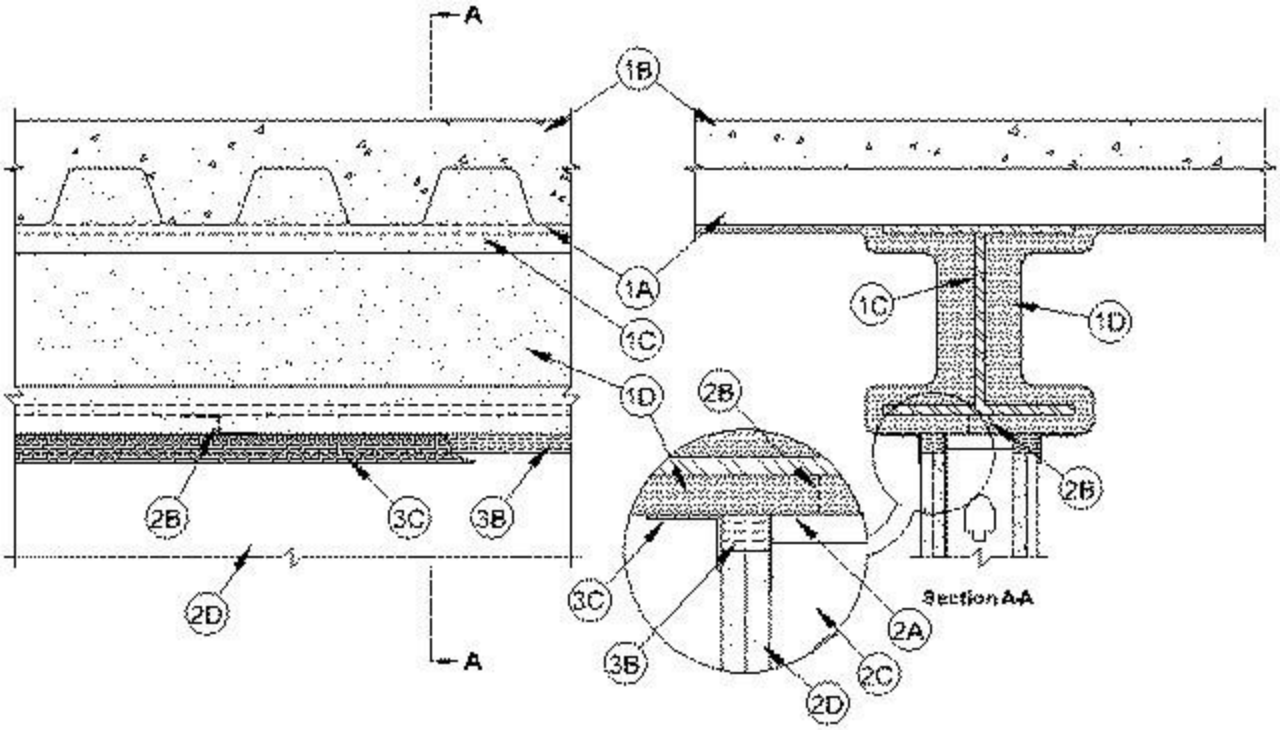
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0252

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 or 1-1/2 in. (See Item 3).	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% or 100 % Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings— 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 or 1-1/2 in. (See Item 3)
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% or 100 % Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam, as specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Steel beam centered over and parallel with wall assembly.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the steel attachment clips (Item 2B), steel floor units and structural steel support to be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. **Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. For a 1 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 13/16 in. (21 mm). For a 2 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 1-3/8 in. (35 mm). GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC** — Type MK-6/HY

SOUTHWEST FIREPROOFING PRODUCTS CO — Type 5, Type 5GP

D1. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the steel attachment clips (Item 2B), steel floor units and structural steel support to be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. **Additional material shall be**

applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. For a 1 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 11/16 in. (18 mm). For a 2 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 1-1/2 in. (38 mm).

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300 or Type II

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 2 in. (51 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width and ceiling runner is secured to steel beam (Item 1A) with steel attachment clips (Item 2B) spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner or deflection channel to be centered beneath and parallel with bottom flange of steel beam. A clearance equal to the required thickness of spray-applied fireproofing material (Item 1D) shall be maintained between the top of the ceiling runner or deflection channel and the bottom flange of the steel beam.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** Slotted ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A. Slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Ceiling runner is secured to steel beam (Item 1A) with steel attachment clips (Item 2B) spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Slotted ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with bottom flange of steel beam. A clearance equal to the required thickness of spray-applied fireproofing material (Item 1D) shall be maintained between the top of the slotted ceiling runner and the bottom flange of the steel beam. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom flange of the steel beam with 2 in. (51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to

bottom of beam (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner (or deflection channel) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC.

C. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed in accordance with the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) high gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom plane of the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support member. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support member and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 3/4 or 1-1/2 in. (19 or 38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 or 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between bottom plane of the protective material on the steel beam and the top of the gypsum board. When Item 3B1 is used in lieu of the strips of mineral wool described in Item 3B, the maximum joint width is 3/4 in. (19 mm) and the movement capabilities are 100% compression or extension.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Max 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel with and centered beneath bottom flange of steel beam (Item 1C) and secured to steel beam with steel clips (Item 2B) spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. A clearance equal to the required thickness of spray-applied fireproofing material

(Item 1D) shall be maintained between the top of the ceiling runner or deflection channel and the bottom flange of the steel beam. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Sections of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation to be compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B1. **Forming Material* —** (Not Shown) - As an option to Item 3B, nom 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) thick by 4 in. (102 mm) high joint forming material profile installed on both sides of the wall assembly. Profile installed by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the steel floor or roof deck valleys. Joint profile material positioned with its top edge against both the underside of the spray-applied fire-resistive material with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the wall assembly. Bottom of the joint profile attached to gypsum board with nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel staples spaced not greater than 8 in. (203 mm) OC. Adjoining lengths of profile to overlap approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) at shiplapped ends.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Speed Flex Joint Profile

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness or 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness of fill material spray applied over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and min 2 in. onto the spray applied material (Item 1D) on the steel beam on both sides of wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0256 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

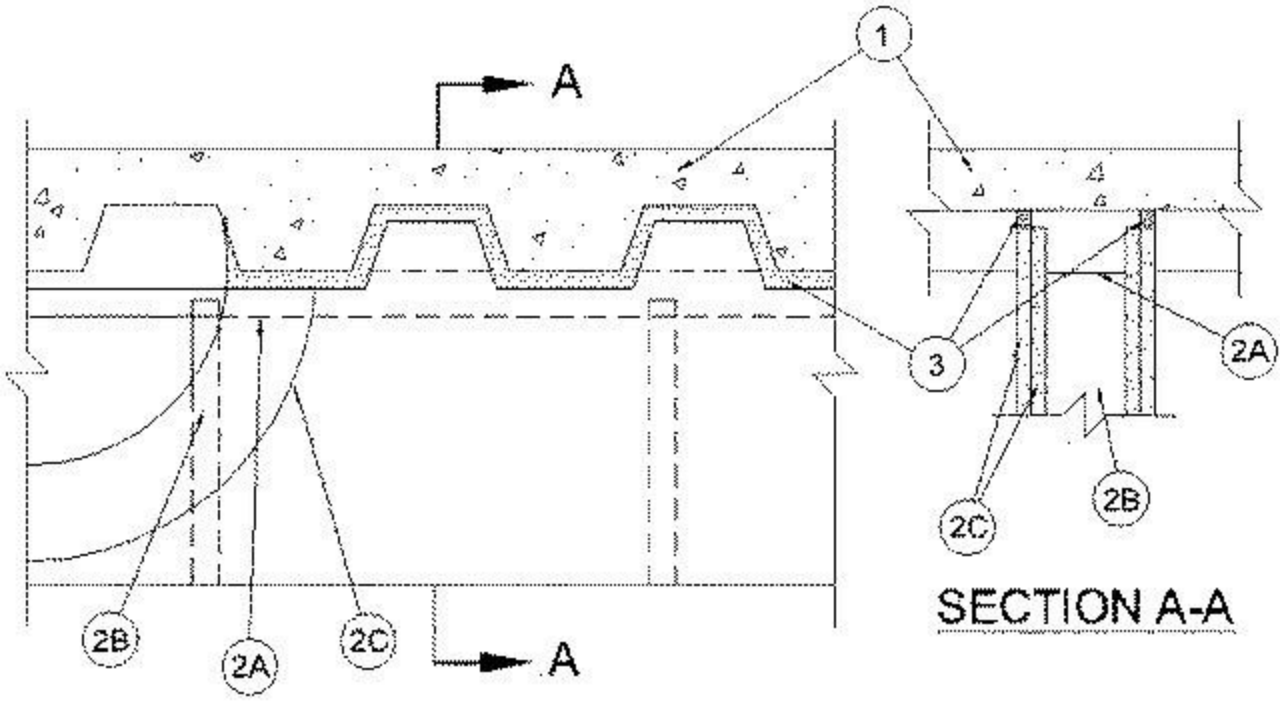
See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0256

November 15, 2006

Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 hr (See Items 2 and 3) Nominal Joint Width - 1/2 in.

Class II and III movement capabilities - 25 % compression or extension (See Items 2 and 3)



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire rated fluted steel deck / concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features

A. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* — (Optional / Not Shown) —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) —** As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used.

The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 or P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the roof deck.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* — (Optional / Not Shown) —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel deck to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 and V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. flanges. Ceiling runner secured to steel floor units or roof deck with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 12 in. OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to bottom of steel floor units or roof deck with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to bottom of steel floor units or roof deck with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* —Vertical Deflection Clip —** (Optional) Steel clips can be used in conjunction with steel studs (Item 2B) or ceiling runner (Item 2A). Clips installed over the top of studs and inserted within the ceiling runner. Clip shall be secured to the ceiling runner with No. 8 self drilling, self tapping steel fasteners through holes provided within the clip. Clip may be secured to the stud with No. 6 pan head steel screw through holes provided within the clip. As an alternate, the legs of the clip may be installed over the top of the stud without attachment in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

FLEX-ABILITY CONCEPTS L L C — Three Legged Dog Deflection Clip

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height with the bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with the top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum

board is cut to follow the contour of the steel floor units or roof deck with a nom 1/2 in. gap maintained between the gypsum board and the steel floor units or roof deck or spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1C). In addition, the top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1/2 to 1 in. below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed. The movement capability of the joint system is Class II and III except that when the vertical deflection clip (Item 2A3) is used, the movement capability is Class II only. The movement capability of the joint system is limited to compression only when spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1C) is used on the steel floor unit or deck.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of steel floor units or roof deck or spray applied fire resistive material and top of wall is 1/2 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width, except that when spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1C) is used on the steel floor unit or deck, the joint system is designed to accommodate max 25 percent compression only. The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Forming Material* —** (Optional) — (Not shown) — Nom 3 in. thick, min 4 pcf density mineral wool batt insulation cut into strips to fill the gap between the top of the ceiling runner and bottom of the steel floor units or roof deck or spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1C). Mineral wool cut into strips having a width equal to ceiling runner and length approximately 2-1/2 in. longer than flute bottom length, then compressed into flute cavity.

B. **Forming Material —** (Optional) — (Not shown) — In 2 Hr fire rated wall assemblies, foam backer rod friction fit into joint opening and recessed a min 5/8 in. from each surface of wall.

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. thickness of fill material applied within joint opening on both sides of wall, flush with each surface of gypsum board. For 1 hr systems or in 2 hr systems where forming material (Item 3B) is not used, optional bond breaker tape may be applied to ceiling runner on each side of wall.

TREMCO INC — TREMstop Acrylic

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2006-11-15

XHBN.HW-D-0259 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

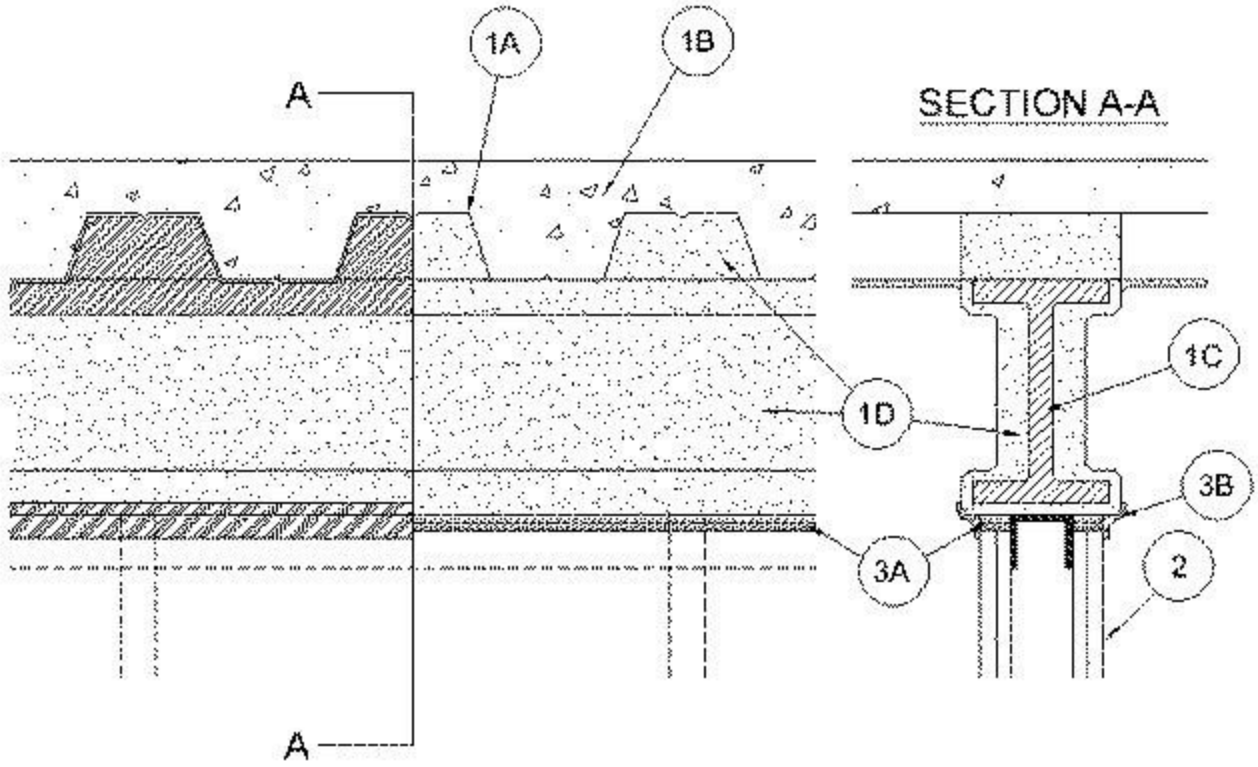
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0259

April 10, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam, as specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support centered over and parallel with wall assembly.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** Steel floor units and structural steel beam to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design or the structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. **For a 1 hr Assembly Rating, the total thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be min 13/16 in. (21 mm). For a 2 hr Assembly Rating, the total thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be min 1-3/8 in. (35 mm).**

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Types MK-6-HY or MK-10HB

D1. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** Steel floor units and structural steel support to be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam.

Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. For a 1 hr Assembly Rating, the total thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be min 11/16 in. (18 mm). For a 2 hr Assembly Rating, the total thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be min 1-1/2 in. (38 mm).

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly* —** The 1 or 2 h fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with steel beam (Item 1C). Ceiling runner secured to steel beam through spray-applied fire resistive material with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Slotted Ceiling Runner As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with steel beam (Item 1C). Slotted ceiling runner secured to steel beam with steel fasteners, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with steel beam (Item 1C). Vertical Deflection ceiling runner secured to steel beam with steel fasteners, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800.

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched

return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A through 2A3, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51 mm) deep slots. Slotted ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with steel beam (Item 1C). Slotted ceiling runner secured to steel beam with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO** — Slotted Track-Type SDLT

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 3/4 in. to 1-1/4 in. (19 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in, resting on and fastened to the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection runner (Item 2A2) is used, studs secured to vertical clip through slip bushing, supplied, with No.8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) steel screws at mid-height of slot of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A4) is used, steel studs cut in lengths 3/4 to 1-3/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at +/- 3/16 in. (5 mm) of the mid-height of slot on each side of wall.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, 4 ft (1.22 m) wide with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, number of layers an sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between top edge of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support. The top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

D. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional - Not Shown) - As an alternate to steel fasteners, ceiling runner secured to steel beam with Z-shaped clips formed from min 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom flange of the steel beam with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of beam (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24in. (610 mm) OC.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of spray-applied fire resistive material on beam and top of gypsum board at time of installation is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a forming material and a fill material between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the spray-applied fire resistive material on the beam, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nominal 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool forming material cut into strips to fill the gap between top of the gypsum board and bottom of beam. Width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board. The strips of mineral wool shall be compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of beam.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material* - Strips —** (Optional) - Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide by 2 in. (51 mm) high precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively. The strips are compressed 50 percent and firmly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and 2 in. (51 mm) onto spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2018-04-10

XHBN.HW-D-0263 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0263

September 01, 2016

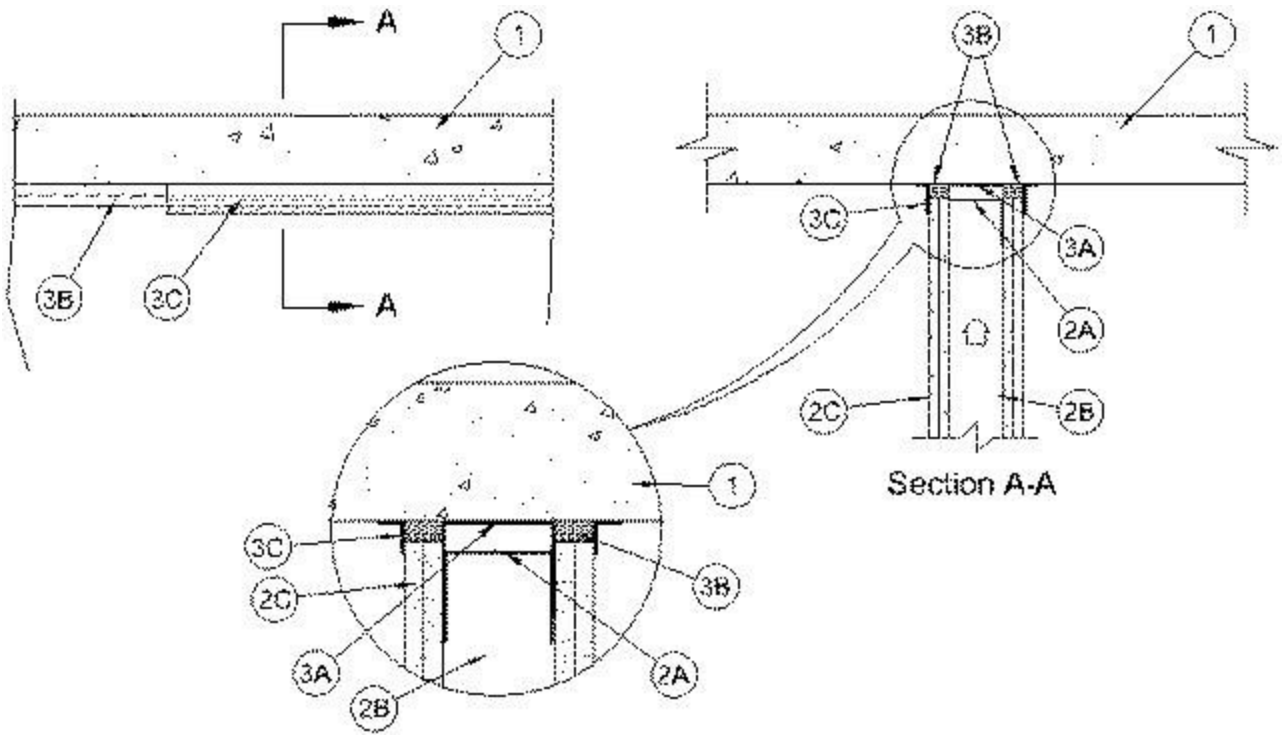
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

L Rating at 400 F — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

Nominal Joint Width — 1-1/2 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*- Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) Clipped ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs Steel —** Studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 16 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel.

Deflection channel secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut into 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide strips for 1 and 2 Hr rated assemblies, respectively. Mineral wool to be compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed edge first into gap between top of gypsum board and bottom of floor, flush with both sides of wall.
INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board or Delta -8

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and floor on both sides of wall.

PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 3500SI, 5100SP

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0264 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

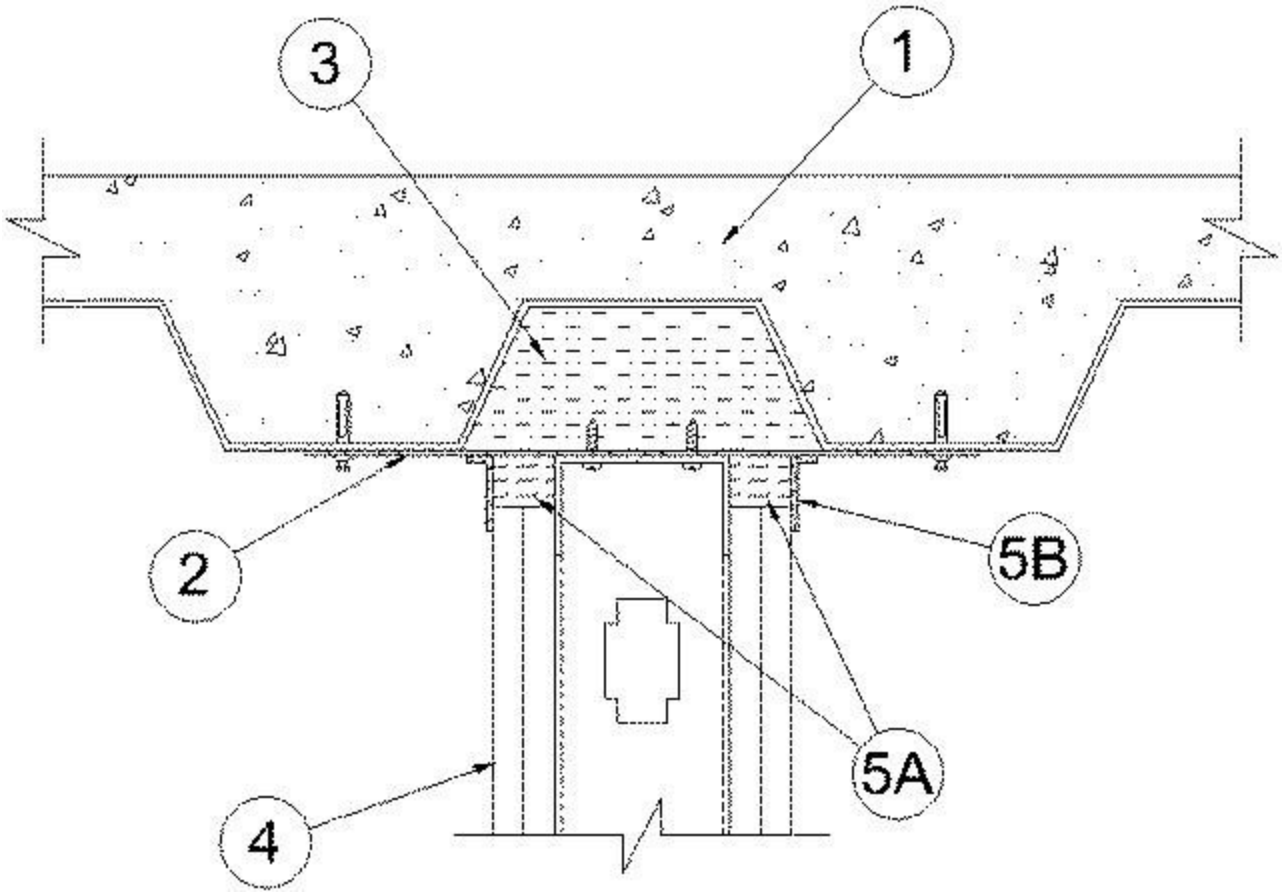
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0264

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 4)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 4)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 4)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 4)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 4)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** (Optional. Not Shown) - After installation of the steel straps (Item 2), the steel floor units may be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Types MK-6/HY or MK-10HB

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Roof insulation to consist of min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the roof deck.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** (Optional. Not Shown) - After installation of the steel straps (Item 2), all surfaces of the steel deck may be sprayed with the thickness of material as specified in the individual P700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design. The flutes of the steel deck above the steel straps and wall may be filled with material as an alternate to the Forming Material (Item 3).

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Types MK-6/HY or MK-10HB

2. **Steel Straps —** Min. 2 in. (51 mm) wide 16 MSG galv steel straps cut to a length to span the flute and overlap the adjacent valleys of fluted floor units or roof deck by 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). Straps spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC and fastened to floor or roof assembly with 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long steel concrete anchors. As an alternate, min 1 in. (25 mm) long Hilti X-DNI 27 P8 S15 or Hilti XU 27 P8 S15 powder actuated floor pins with integral min 9/16 in. (14 mm) diam washer may be used to secure steel straps to floor or roof assembly.

3. **Forming Material* - Plugs —** Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units or roof deck, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the steel straps. Adjacent lengths of plugs to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 24 in. (610 mm) apart along the length of the plugs.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs

3A. **Forming Material* —** As an alternate to Item 3, min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation forming material cut to the shape of the fluted floor units or roof deck and friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the steel straps. Adjacent lengths of batts to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 24 in. (610 mm) apart along the length of the flutes. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

4. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner to be 3/4 in. (19 mm) greater than extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units, directly beneath steel straps, and secured to straps with two No. 8 self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws per strap.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 4A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel

studs (Items 4B). Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor deck, directly beneath steel straps, and secured to straps with two No. 8 self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws per strap. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Types SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A1, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B).

Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 4A through 4A2, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 4B). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51 mm) deep slots. Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor deck, directly beneath steel straps, and secured to straps with two No. 8 self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws per strap.

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 3/4 in. (19 mm) to 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 4A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 4A3) is used, steel studs cut in lengths 3/4 to 1-3/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at +/- 3/16 in. (5 mm) of the mid-height of slot on each side of wall.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board are specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a nominal 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the

steel floor units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3 in. (76 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

5. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a forming material and a fill material between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut shall be cut into strips to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of the floor units. The width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board. The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the mineral wool plug or steel floor units. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material* - Strips —** (Optional) - Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide precut mineral wool strips for 1 hr and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively. The strips are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP 767 Speed Strips

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover the mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board, steel floor units or roof deck and steel straps on both sides of the wall and min 2 in. (51 mm) onto spray-applied fire resistive material (Item 1C).

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0271 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0271

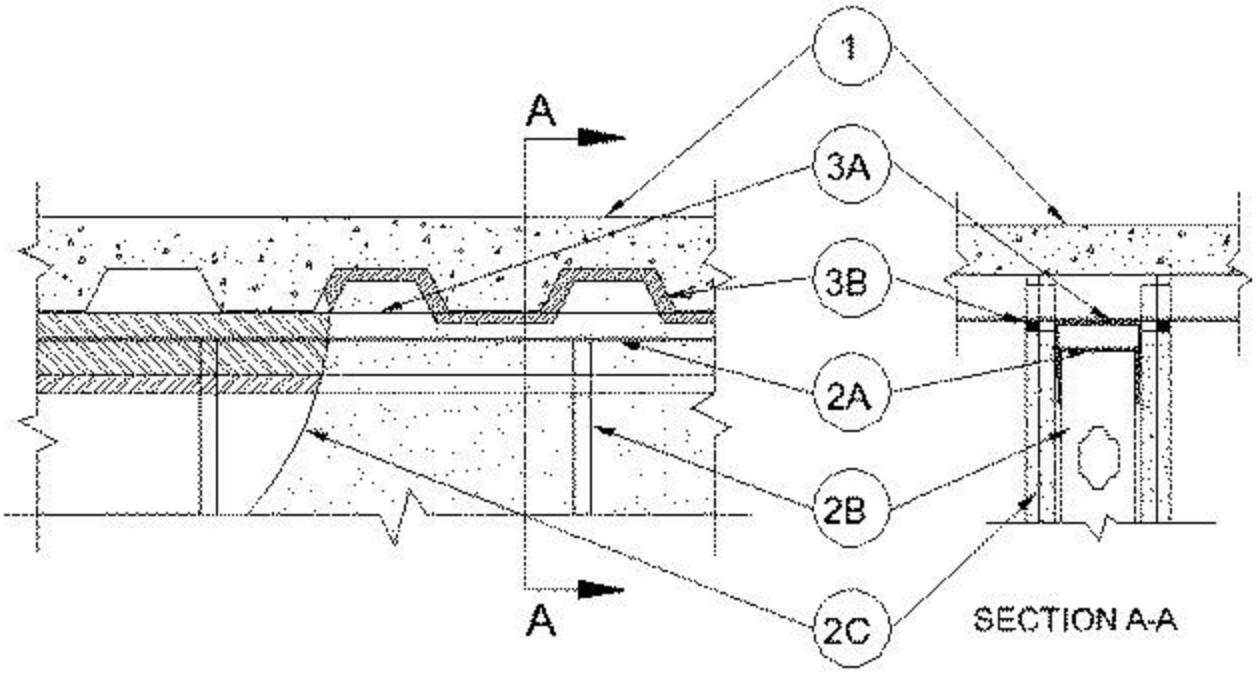
June 27, 2011

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1

CFM/Lin Ft L Rating at 400° F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft Nominal Joint Width — 1 in.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression, 13% Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling

runner is secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

(610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated wall, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the

bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or 13 percent extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel.

Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and all surfaces of the steel floor units, flush with each surface of gypsum board. **PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS** — 4100NS, 4800DW

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2011-06-27

XHBN.HW-D-0272 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

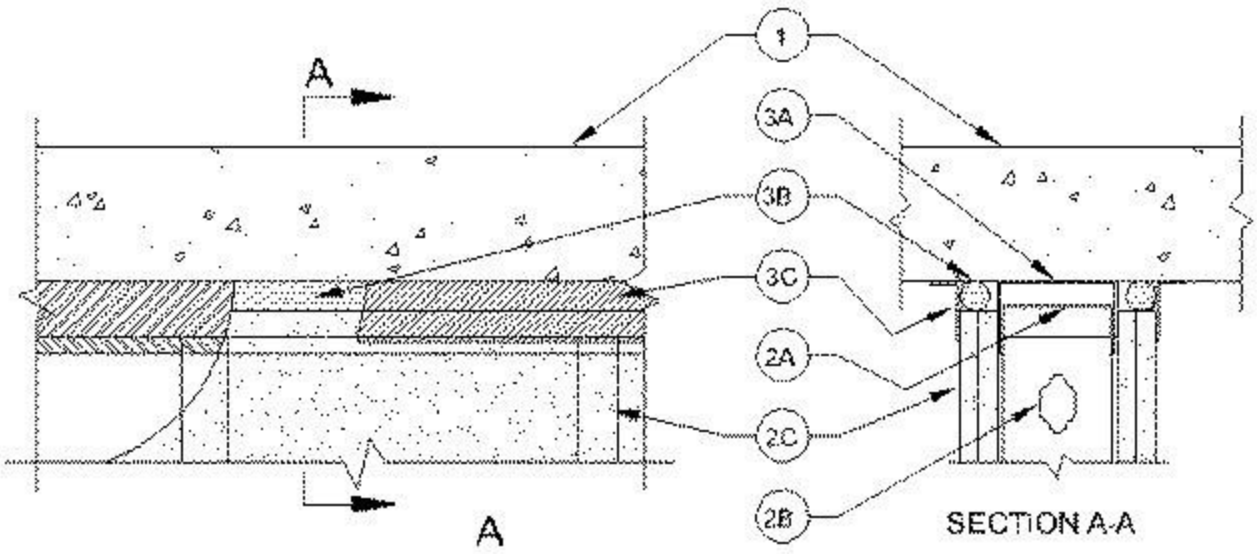
System No. HW-D-0272

September 01, 2016

Assembly Rating — 2 Hr

L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft L Rating at 400° F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft Nominal Joint Width — 1 in.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. (83 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner is used (Item 2A1), steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner or deflection channel.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga. steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Backer Rod —** Nom 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) diam polyethylene backer rod compressed and firmly packed into the 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and lower surface of the floor assembly. Backer rod to be flush with both surfaces of wall.

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed over joint, completely covering backer rod and overlapping min 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and concrete floor.

PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 3500SI, 5100 SP

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0275 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

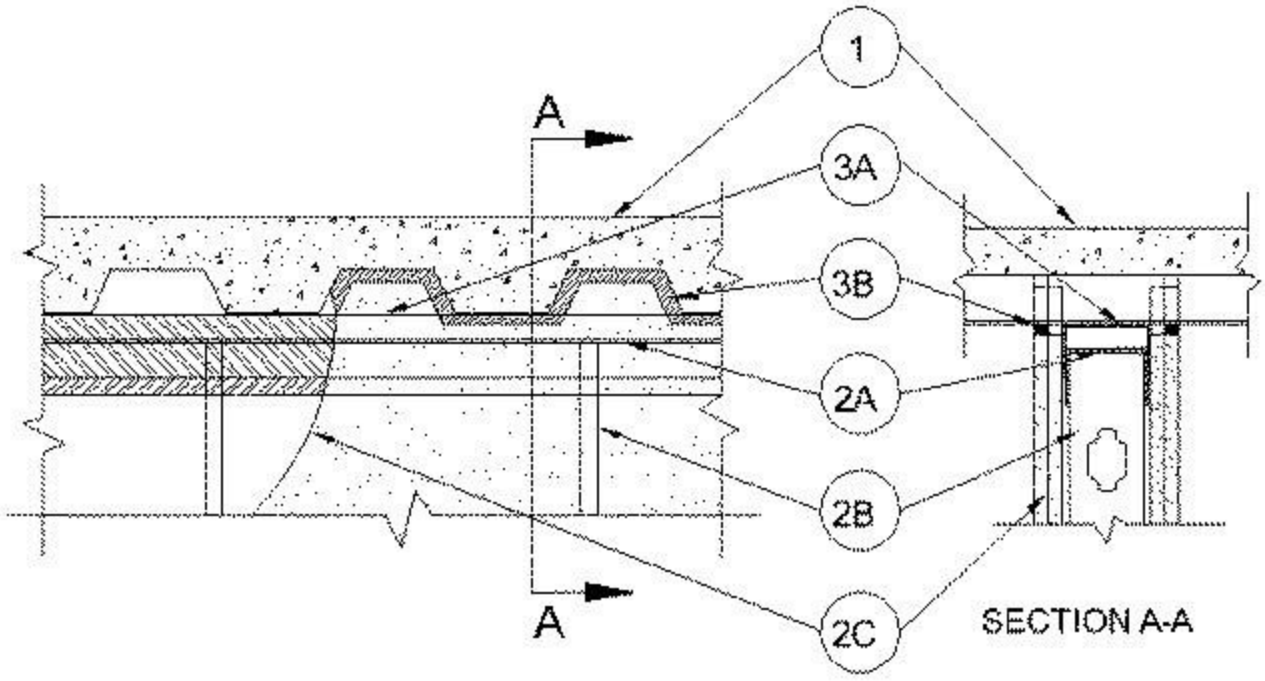
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0275

April 20, 2010

Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 in.
Class II Movement Capabilities - 25% Compression, 13% Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between

the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **METAL-LITE INC** — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C** — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

(610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated wall, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm)

below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or 13 percent extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and all surfaces of the steel floor units, flush with each surface of gypsum board. **JOHNS MANVILLE** — Firetemp™ CE

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2010-04-20

XHBN.HW-D-0277 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

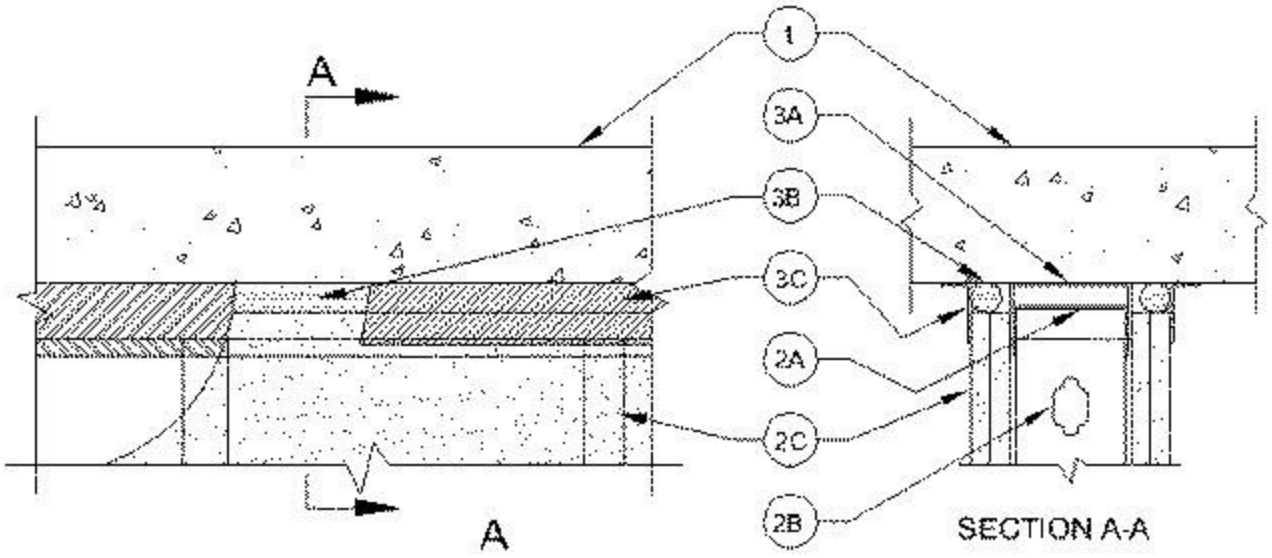
System No. HW-D-0277

April 20, 2010

Assembly Rating 2 Hr

Nominal Joint Width - 1 in.

Class II Movement Capabilities - 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. (83 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner is used (Item 2A1), steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner or deflection channel.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga. steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Backer Rod —** Nom 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) diam polyethylene backer rod compressed and firmly packed into the 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and lower surface of the floor assembly. Backer rod to be flush with both surfaces of wall.

C. **Fill Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (drymin 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed over joint, completely covering backer rod and overlapping min 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and concrete floor.

JOHNS MANVILLE — Firetemp™ CE

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2010-04-20

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0278 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

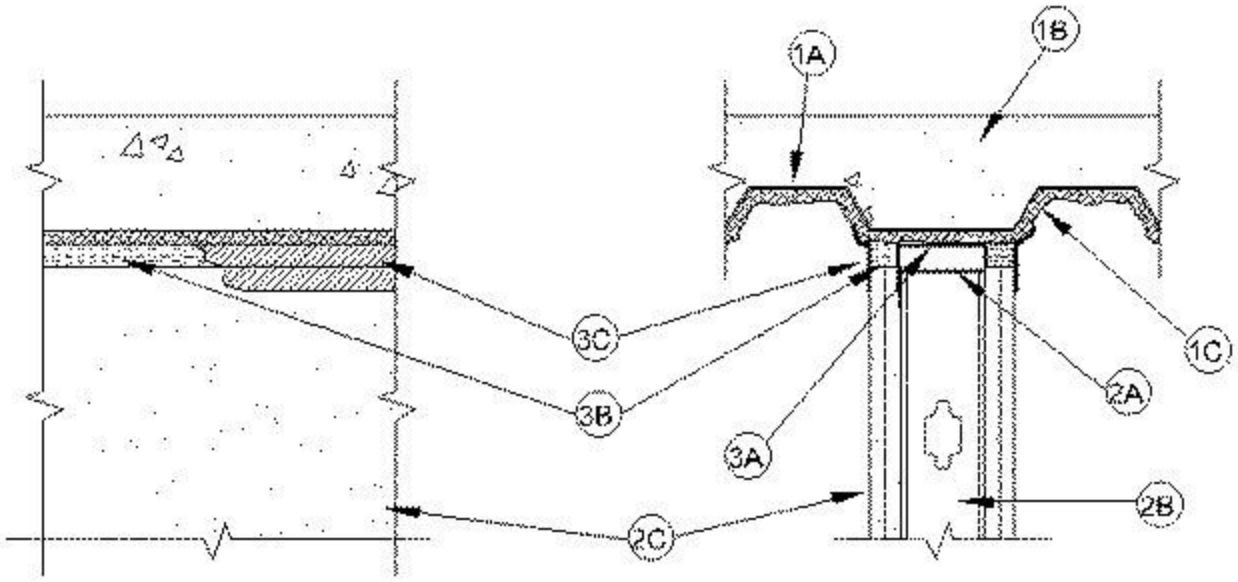
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0278

September 01, 2016

Assembly Rating — 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1 in.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



Section A-A

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Prior to the installation of the deflection channel, forming material and fill material (Items 3A, 3B, 3C), the steel floor units shall be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (44 mm) thickness of fire resistive material in accordance with the specifications in the individual D700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with 1 in. (25 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) with a 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured through spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured through spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured through spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured through sprayapplied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs (Item 2B) at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel (Item 3A) or ceiling runner (Item 2A, A1 A2 or A3).

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga. steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured through spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel. Deflection channel shall not be used when light gauge framing components (Items 2A1, 2A2 or 2A3) are used.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut into strips to fill gap between top of gypsum board and bottom of protected steel floor units. The width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board. The strips are to be compressed a min of 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the fire resistive material, flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board or Delta-8

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the joint system, completely covering

forming material and overlapping a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board (Item 2C) and spray-applied fire resistive materials on steel deck on both sides of wall.

PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 3500SI, 5100 SP

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0280 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

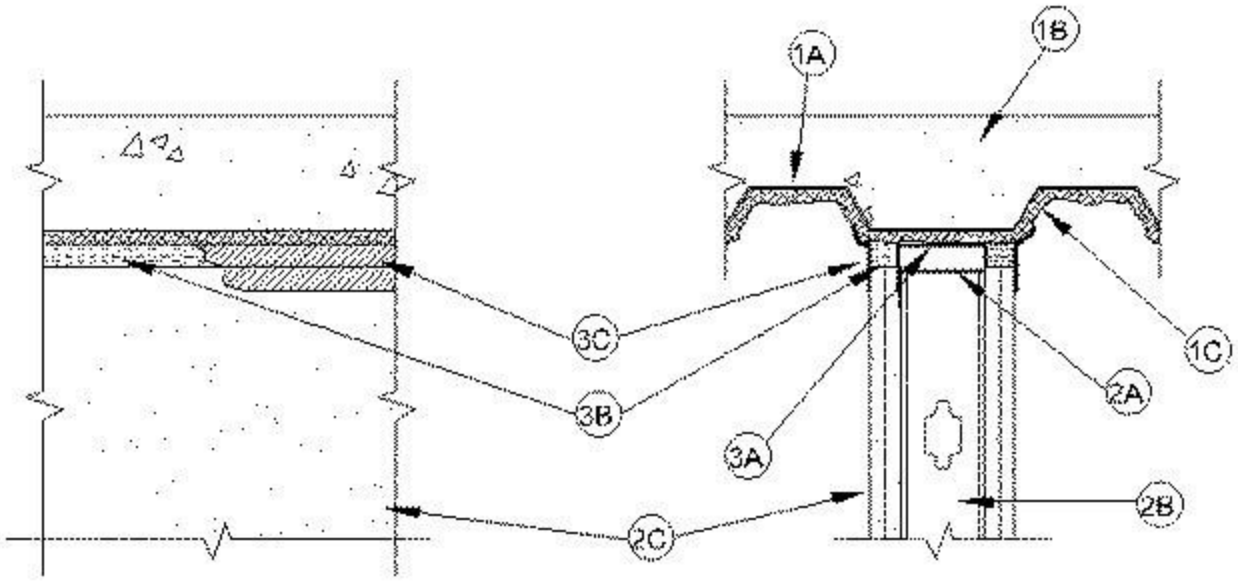
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0280

November 23, 2015

Assembly Rating — 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1 in.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



Section A-A

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Prior to the installation of the deflection channel, forming material and fill material (Items 3A, 3B, 3C), the steel floor units shall be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. to max 1-3/4 in. thickness of fire resistive material in accordance with the specifications in the individual D700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with 1 in. flanges. Ceiling runner installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) with a 1 in. gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel

studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured through spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured through spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured through spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured through sprayapplied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs (Item 2B) at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the deflection channel (Item 3A) or ceiling runner (Item 2A, A1 A2 or A3).

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-11/16 in. wide by min 2 in. deep min 24 ga. steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured through spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel. Deflection channel shall not be used when light gauge framing components (Items 2A1, 2A2 or 2A3) are used.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf mineral wool batt insulation cut into strips to fill gap between top of gypsum board and bottom of protected steel floor units. The width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board. The strips are to be compressed a min of 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the fire resistive material, flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board or Delta-8

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. thickness (dry) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the joint system, completely covering forming material and overlapping a min of 1 in. onto gypsum board (Item 2C) and spray-applied fire resistive materials on steel deck on both sides of wall.

JOHNS MANVILLE — Firetemp™ SE

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0292 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

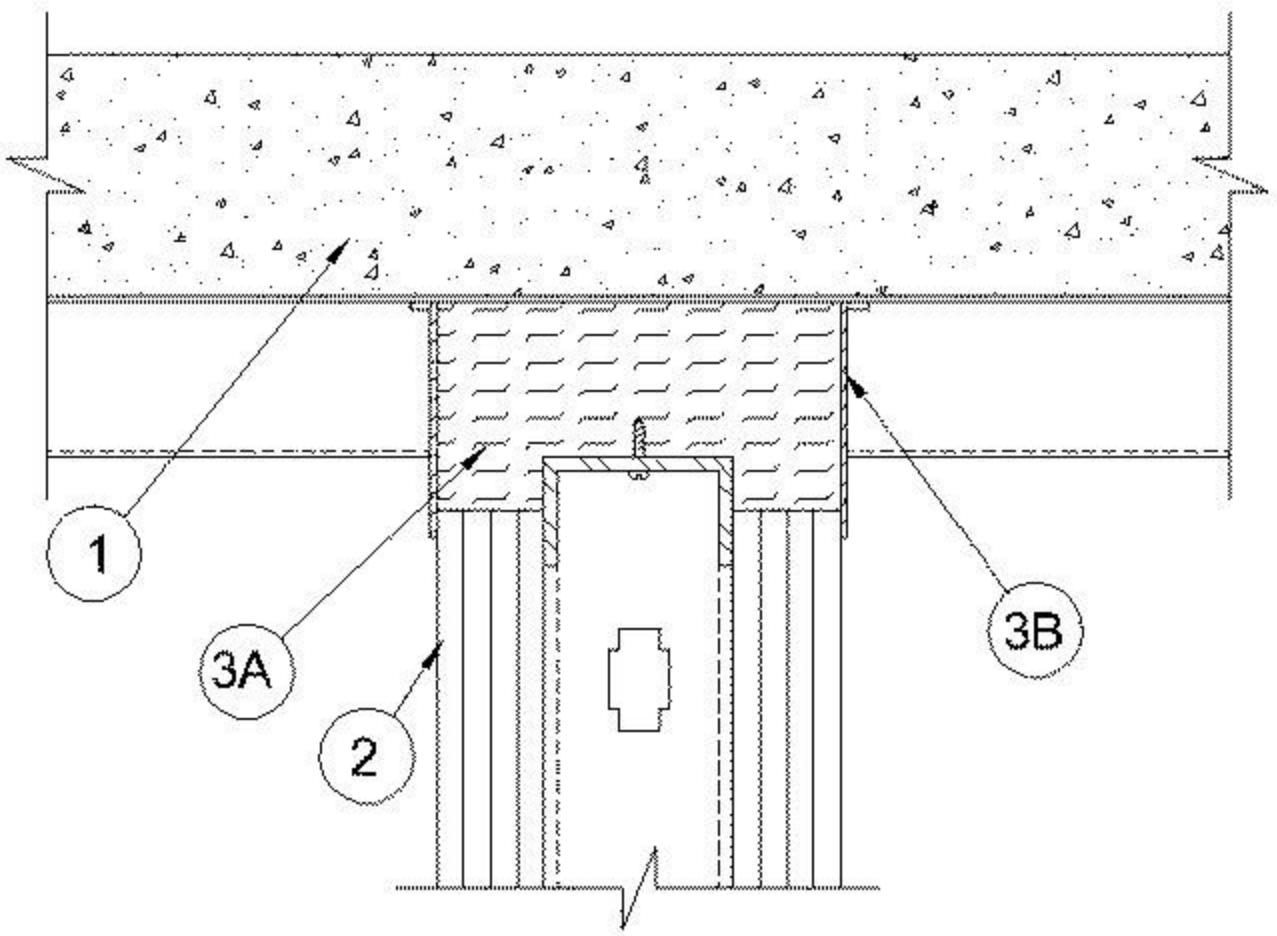
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0292

March 23, 2012

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities —12.5% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 12.5% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1, 2, 3 or 4 h fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width.. Ceiling runner secured to valleys of steel floor units with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner - —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel

studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Nom 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick gypsum board with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, thickness number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between top of gypsum board and the lower surface of the steel floor units. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be located 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) from the valleys of the steel floor units. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the third layer shall be located 3 in. (76 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the fourth layer to the steel studs shall be located 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) from the valleys of the steel floor units.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor units and top of gypsum board at time of installation is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 12.5 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system shall consist of a forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut approx 25 percent wider than the flutes and with a length approx equal to the overall thickness of the wall. Multiple pieces stacked on top of each other, as needed, and then compressed 50 percent in thickness and inserted into the flutes of the steel deck above the top of the ceiling runner. The mineral wool batt insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Additional strips of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut to a width equal to the total thickness of gypsum board layers to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck.

The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent in thickness and tightly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck on both sides of the wall.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in.

(13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2012-03-23

XHBN.HW-D-0293 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0293

November 23, 2015

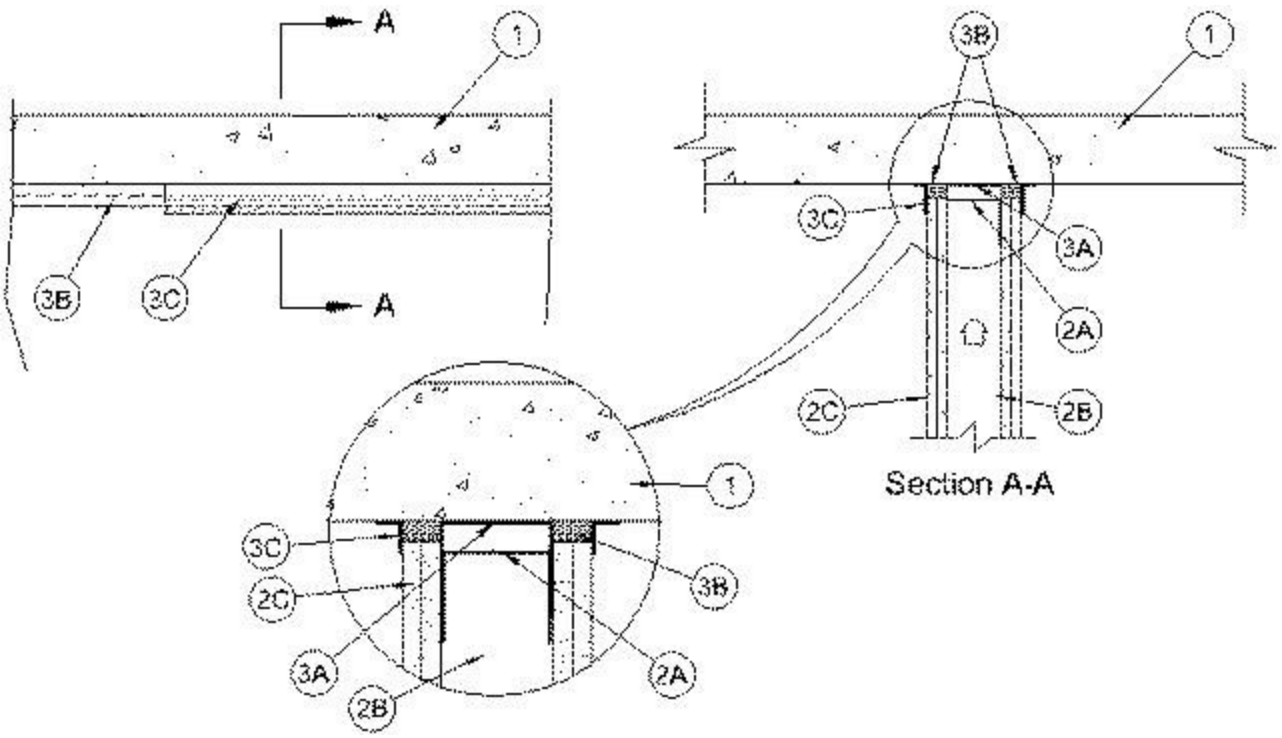
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

L Rating at 400 F — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

Nominal Joint Width — 1-1/2 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*- Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C** — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs Steel —** Studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (13 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel.

Deflection channel secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut into 5/8 in. (13 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide strips for 1 and 2 Hr rated assemblies, respectively. Mineral wool to be compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed edge first into gap between top of gypsum board and bottom of floor, flush with both sides of wall. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board or Delta -8

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and floor on both sides of wall. **JOHNS MANVILLE** — Firetemp™ SE

E.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0295 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

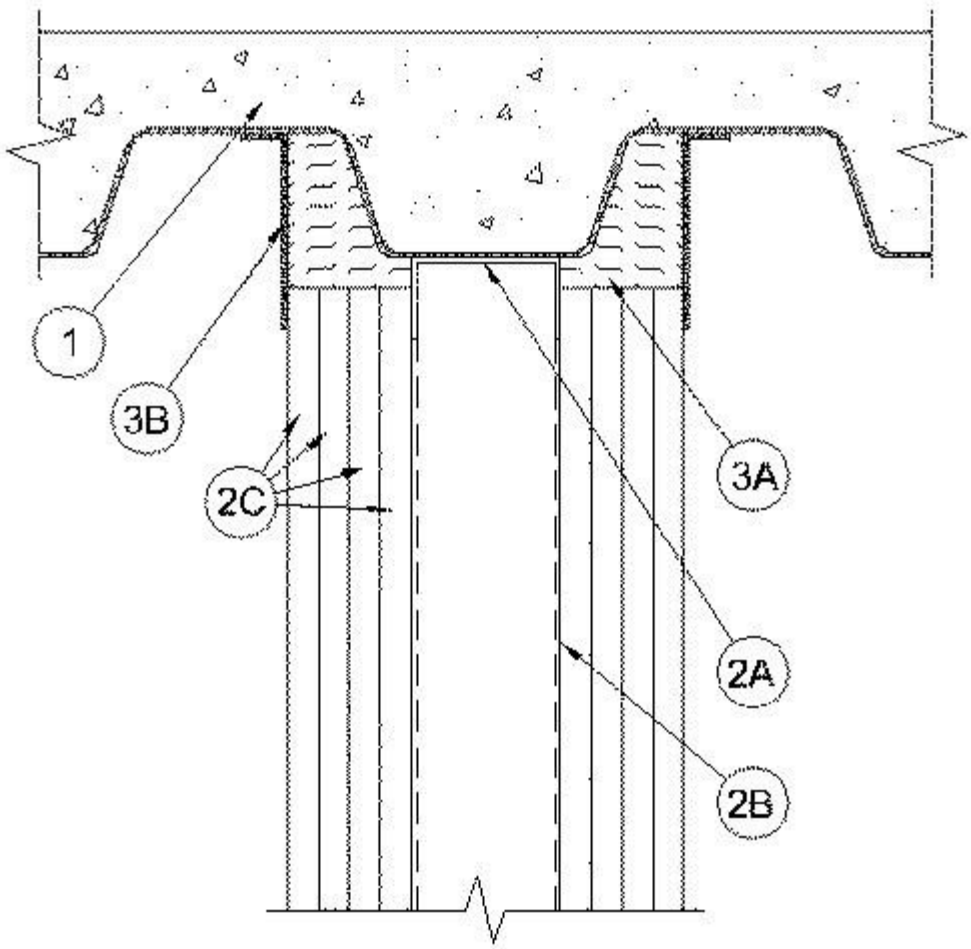
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0295

March 23, 2012

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities —12.5% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 12.5% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1, 2, 3 or 4 h fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to and centered directly beneath valleys of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel

studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to and centered directly beneath valleys of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel and centered directly beneath valleys of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board with square or tapered edges. The gypsum board type, number of layers, fastener type and sheet orientation shall be as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between top of gypsum board and the lower surface of the steel floor units. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be located 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) from the valleys of the steel floor units. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the third layer shall be located 3 in. (76 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the fourth layer to the steel studs shall be located 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) from the valleys of the steel floor units.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor units and top of gypsum board at time of installation is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 12.5 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system shall consist of a forming material and a fill material as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut into strips having a width equal to the total thickness of gypsum board layers, to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent and tightly packed, cut edge first, into the gap on both sides of the wall.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in.

(13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2012-03-23

XHBN.HW-D-0299 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0299

October 21, 2015

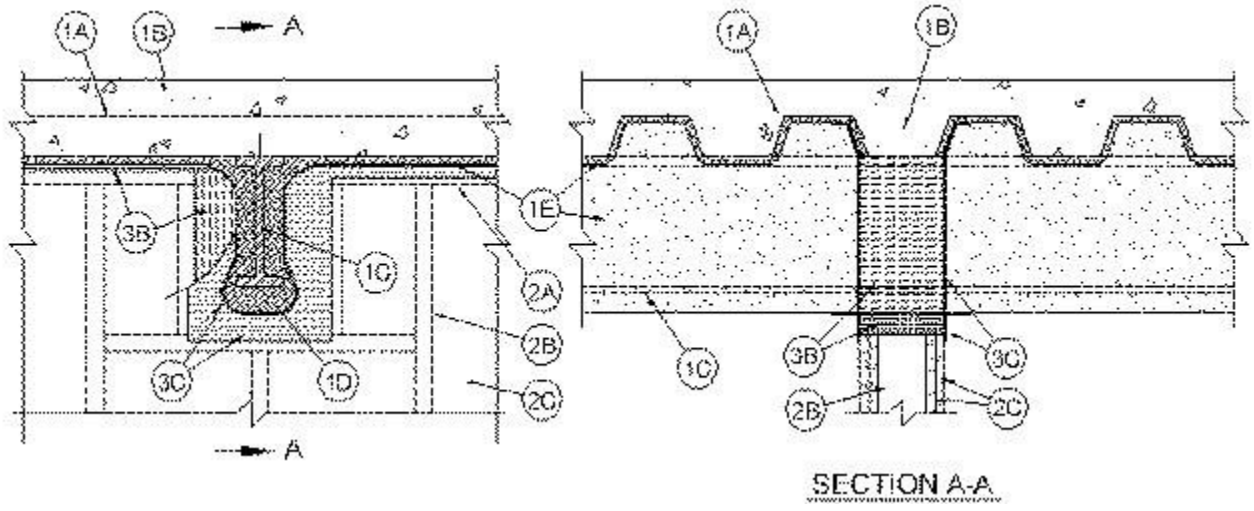
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

Nominal Joint Width — 1 and 2 In. (See Item 3)

Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension

L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400 F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D900 or D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** (Optional) - Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700 Series FloorCeiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly. Where openweb steel joists pass through the fire rated wall, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.92-1.84 kg/m^2) shall be secured to one side of each joist with steel tie wire and the lath shall be fully covered with spray-applied fire resistive material with no min thickness requirement.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units and structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D700 Series Design. For D900 Series Designs structural steel supports only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HY ES, MK-6S and RG

1A. **Roof Assembly (Not Shown) —** As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction details:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** For P900 Series Designs, min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the roof deck. For P700 Series Designs, as specified in the individual P700 Series Design.

C. **Spray - Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Prior to the installation of the Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material

(Items 3B and 3C, respectively), the steel roof deck shall be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Design. For P900 Series Designs structural steel supports only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual P900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HY ES, MK-6S and RG

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 2 in. (51 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be provided with min 2 in. (51 mm) flanges and secured to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor unit or roof deck. A clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the ceiling runner or deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling

runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. A framed opening shall be constructed around each structural steel support member. A min clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) to a max clearance of 3 in. (76 mm) shall be maintained between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the two sides of the structural support member. The clearance between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the structural steel support member shall be max 1 in. (25 mm).

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and between the top edge of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support member. For D900 and P900 Series Designs, max separation between bottom of the steel floor units or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 2 in. (51 mm). For D700 and P700 Series Designs, max separation between bottom of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support member and framed opening in top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). For D700 and P700 series Designs, max separation between bottom of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). For D900 and P900 Series Designs, max separation between bottom of steel floor units or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 2 in. (51 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from it's installed width as measured between the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units or roof deck and the top of the gypsum board.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Min 24 gauge galv steel channel, 3 in. (76 mm) deep, sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel to be centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor unit and secured to steel floor unit or roof deck with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. A clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to a length approx the same as the overall thickness of wall and inserted cut edge first into the spaces between the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the framed notch at the top of the wall, flush with the gypsum board surface on both sides of the wall. The thickness of forming material shall be sufficient to attain a min compression of 33 percent between the sides of the

framed notch and the protected structural steel member and a min compression of 50 percent between the bottom of the framed notch and the

bottom of the protected structural steel member. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 50 percent in thickness and are installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board, flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Safing Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness or 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry wet thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray applied material (Item 1D) on the steel floor unit or roof deck and on the structural steel support member on both sides of wall.

RECTORSEAL — FlameSafe FS3000, Metacaulk 1200, 1500 or Biostop 750, 800 Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-10-21

XHBN.HW-D-0310 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

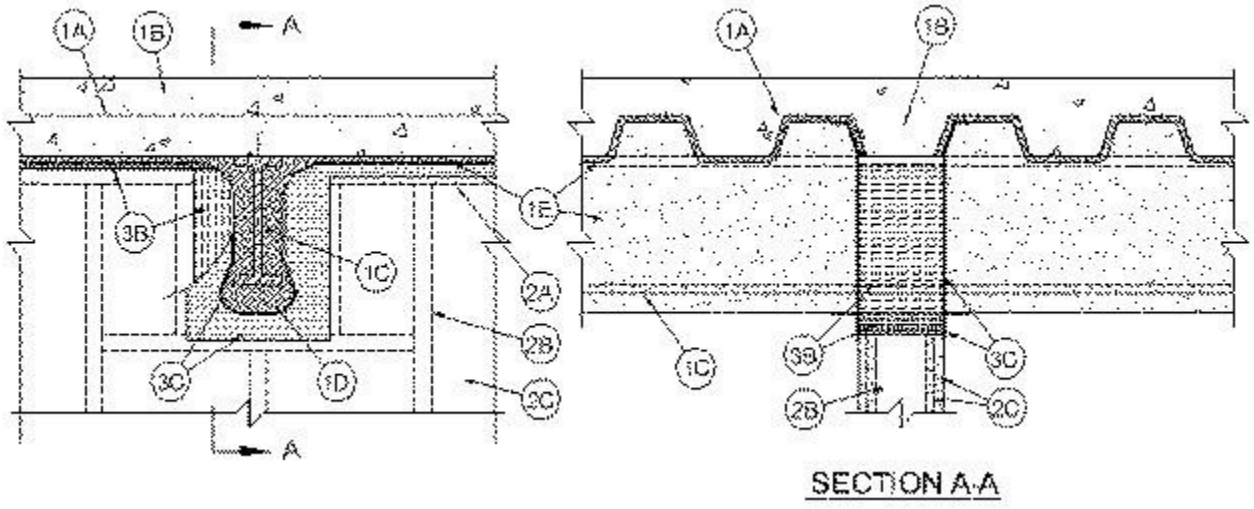
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0310

June 27, 2011

Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities - 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** (Optional) - Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700 Series FloorCeiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly. Where openweb steel joists pass through the fire rated wall, 3/8 in. diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd shall be secured to one side of each joist with steel tie wire and the lath shall be fully covered with spray-applied fire resistive material with no min thickness requirement.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units and structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HY ES, MK-6S and RG

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction details:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** As specified in the individual P700 Series Design.

C. **Spray —** Applied Fire Resistive Materials* Prior to the installation of the Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 3B and 3C, respectively), the steel roof deck shall be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HY ES, MK-6S and RG

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 2 in. to max 3 in. flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 in. to 1 in. gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be provided with min 2 in. flanges and secured to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. OC. Ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor unit or roof deck. A clearance of 1 in. shall be maintained between the end of the ceiling runner or deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured

to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

METAL-LITE INC — The System

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC.

When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. A framed opening shall be constructed around each structural steel support member. A min clearance of 1 in. to a max clearance of 3 in. shall be maintained between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the two sides of the structural support member. The clearance between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the structural steel support member shall be max 1 in.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. or 1-1/4 in. thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and between the top edge of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support member. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel

is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support member and framed opening in top of wall is 1 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from it's installed width as measured between the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units or roof deck and the top of the gypsum board.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Min 24 gauge galv steel channel, 3 in. deep, sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel to be centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor unit and secured to steel floor unit or roof deck with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 in. to 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. A clearance of 1 in. shall be maintained between the end of the deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf mineral wool batt insulation cut to a length approx the same as the overall thickness of wall and inserted cut edge first into the spaces between the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the framed notch at the top of the wall, flush with the gypsum board surface on both sides of the wall. The thickness of forming material shall be sufficient to attain a min compression of 33 percent between the sides of the framed notch and the protected structural steel member and a min compression of 50 percent between the bottom of the framed notch and the bottom of the protected structural steel member. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 50 percent in thickness and are installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board, flush with both surfaces of wall.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE Mineral Wool

ROCKWOOL — SAFE Mineral Wool

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. wet thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1 in. onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. onto the spray applied material (Item 1D) on the steel floor unit or roof deck and on the structural steel support member on both sides of wall.

EGS NELSON FIRESTOP — FSC3 Coating

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2011-06-27

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0313 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

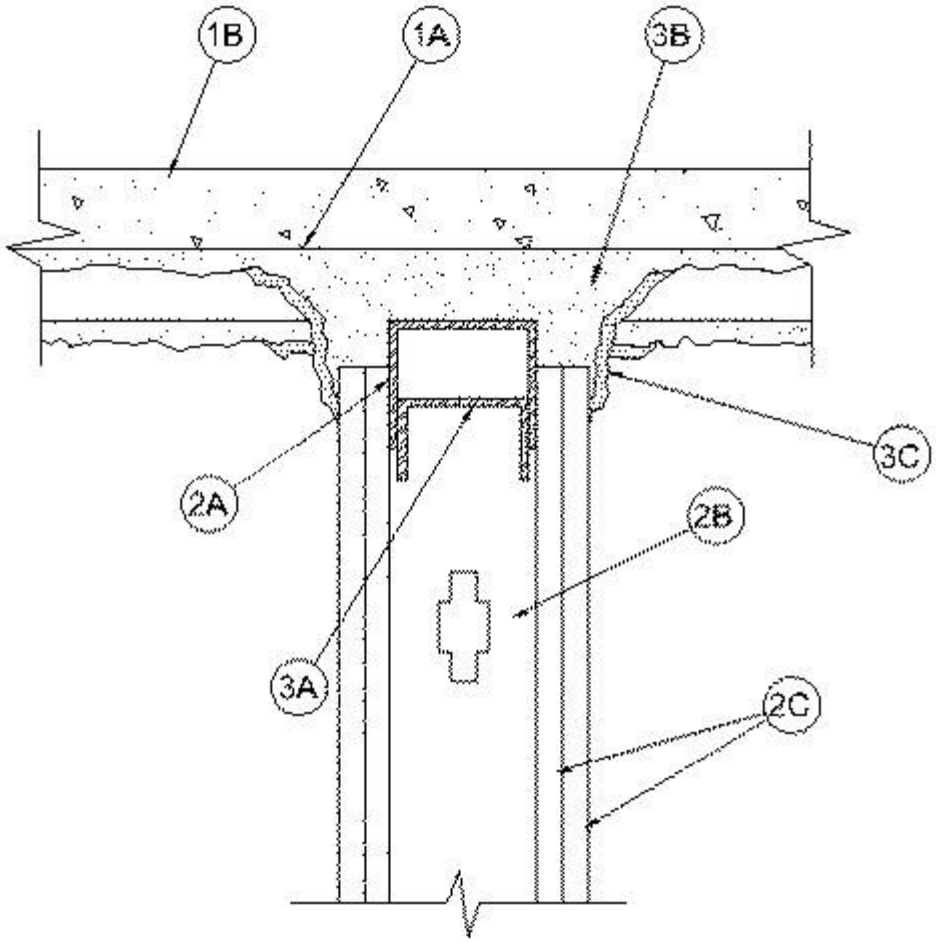
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0313

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.	FT Rating — 2 Hr
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension	FH Rating — 2 Hr)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Rating — 2 Hr
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After the installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A), all surfaces of the steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

1A. **Roof Assembly — (Not Shown)** As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly.

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** As specified in the individual P700 Series Design.

C. **Spray - Applied Fire Resistive Materials —** After the installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A), the steel roof deck shall be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of the fluted steel floor units or roof deck prior to the application of the spray-applied fire resistive material and secured with to valleys of fluted steel floor units or roof deck with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* —** When the thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material does not exceed 1 in. (25 mm), slotted ceiling runner maybe used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A. Slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** When the nom joint width is less than or equal to 3/4 in. (19 mm) and the thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material does not exceed 1 in. (25 mm), deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and

2A1. Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** When the thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material does not exceed 1 in., clipped ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2. Clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive material and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

B. **Steel Studs —** Studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel (Item 3A), when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner is used, studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor or roof deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs (Item 2B) at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner (Item 2A, U-shaped), deflection channel (Item 3A) or slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1).

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof deck and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel (Optional) —** Nom 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 25 gauge galv steel U-shaped channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of the fluted steel floor units or roof deck prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Min 3/4 in. (19 mm) thickness of spray-applied fire resistive materials applied to all surfaces of steel floor units or roof deck, within the entire joint system, overlapping onto gypsum board a min 1 in. (25 mm). Spray-applied fire resistive materials to form a

radius of min 3 in. (76 mm) from steel floor units to joint system. The spray-applied fire resistive material is mixed with water in accordance with the mixing instructions on the bag and is sprayed and/or troweled to fill the flute above the wall. The minimum average density of the spray-applied fire resistive material shall be 15 pcf (240 kg/m3) with a minimum individual density of 14 pcf (224 kg/m3). See Design Information in Volume 1 of the Fire Resistance Directory for method of density determination.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the joint system, completely covering radius formed from spray-applied fire resistive materials of the joint system and overlapping a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board (Item 2C) on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0321 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

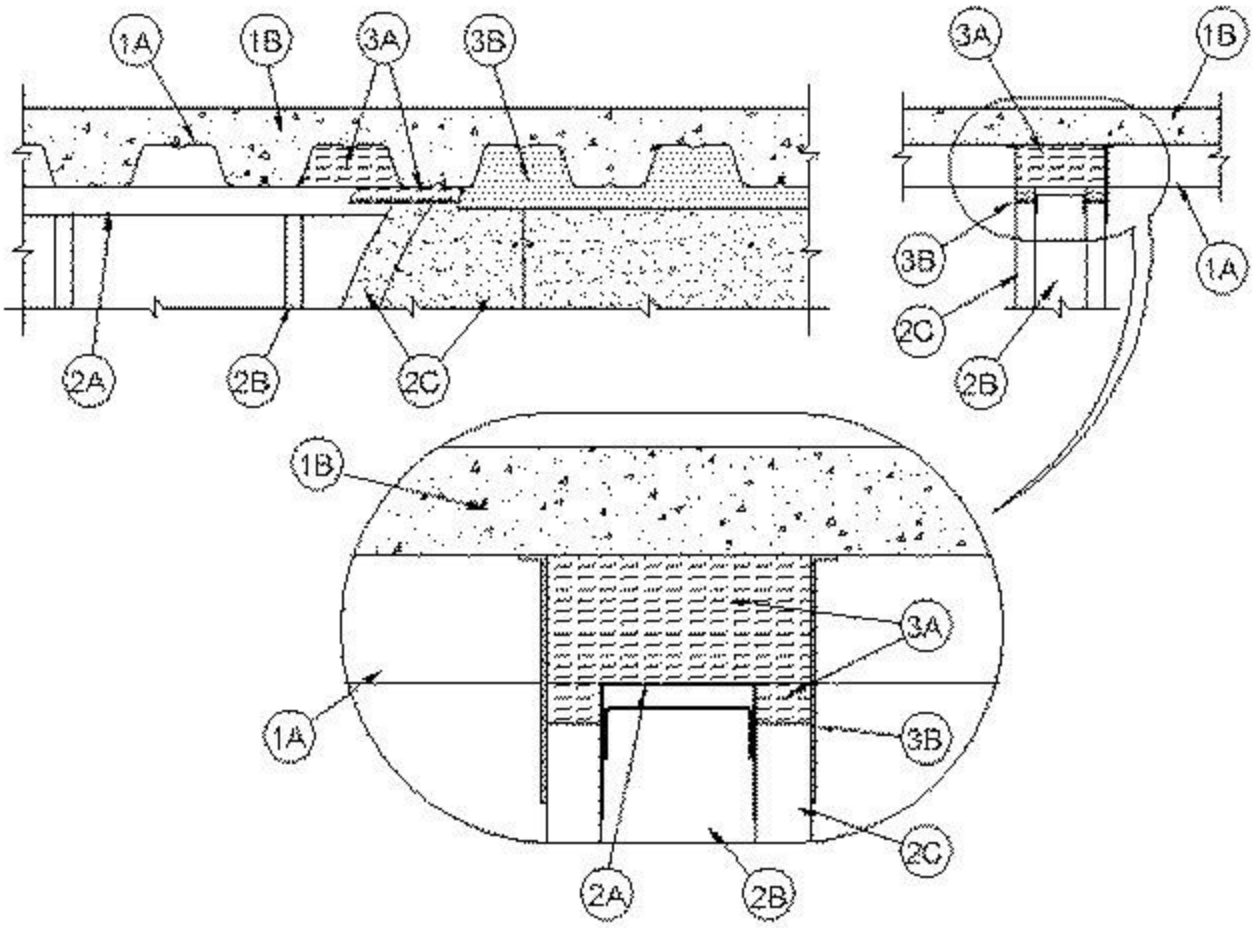
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0321

March 23, 2012

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2))
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Optional)—(Not Shown)—Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B, respectively) the steel floor units may be sprayed with type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual D700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with 2 in. flanges. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 12 in. OC. When optional spray applied fire resistive material is used on the steel floor units, ceiling runner shall be secured through the spray-applied fire resistive material to valleys of floor unit with min 3/16 in. diam steel masonry anchors, spaced 12 in. OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel floor units, slotted ceiling runner shall be secured through sprayapplied fire resistive material to valleys of floor units with min 3/16 in. diam steel masonry anchors spaced 12 in. OC.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

METAL-LITE INC — The System

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** When the nom joint width is less than or equal to 3/4 in. vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1. Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical

deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel deck, vertical deflection ceiling runner shall be secured through spray-applied fire resistive material to valleys of steel deck with min 3/16 in. diam steel masonry anchors spaced 12 in. OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel deck, vertical deflection ceiling runner shall be secured through spray-applied fire resistive material to valleys of steel deck with min 3/16 in. diam steel masonry anchors spaced 12 in. OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slots on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 to 4 in. below the lower surface of the floor or roof.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 1 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width**. The joint system consists of forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 0.5 pcf density glass fiber batt insulation cut to a length approx equal to the overall thickness of the wall. Multiple pieces stacked on top of each other, compressed to the maximum extent possible and inserted into the flutes of the steel deck above the top of the ceiling runner cut edge first to tightly pack the opening. The glass fiber batt insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Additional 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. wide strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively, of nom 0.5 pcf glass fiber batt insulation are to be cut, compressed to the maximum extent possible and tightly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck on both sides of the wall.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BKNV) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. wet thickness of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover glass fiber forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. onto

gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to the steel deck, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. and the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2012-03-23

XHBN.HW-D-0322 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

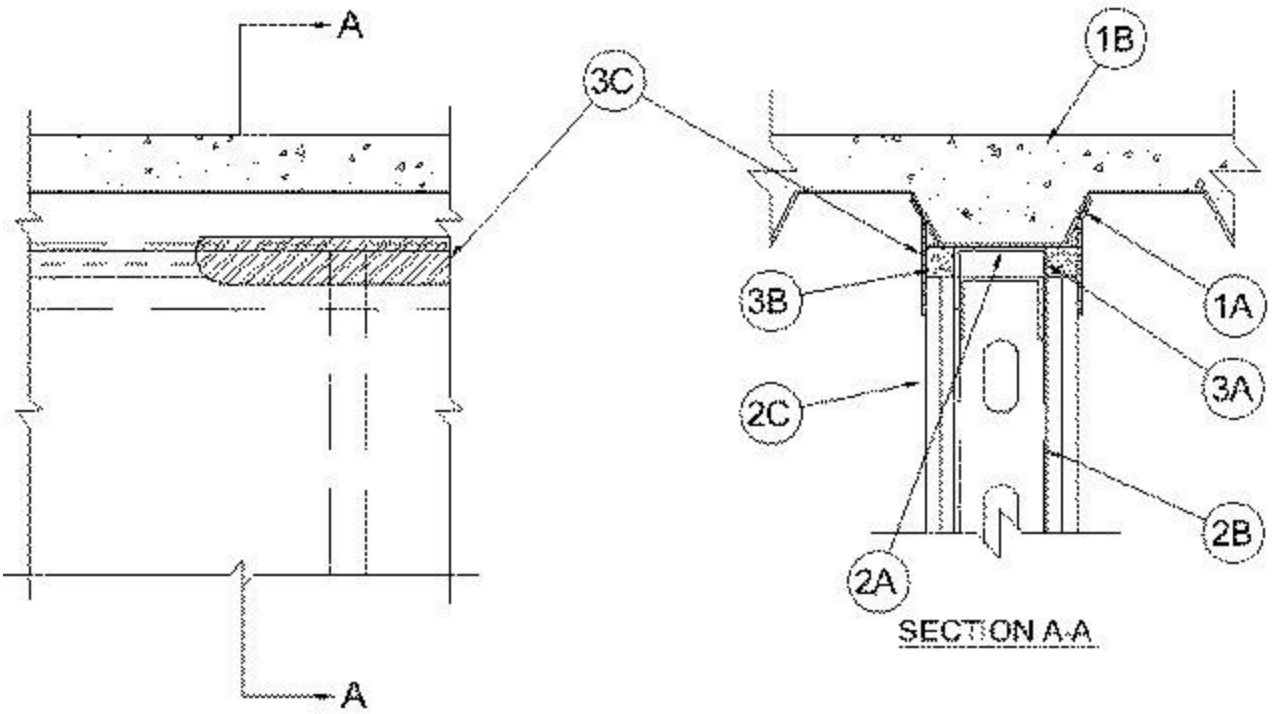
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0322

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression and Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression and Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Optional)—(Not Shown)—Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B) the steel floor units may be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual D700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 2 hr fire rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min 25 ga galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with 2 in. (51 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys of steel floor units with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC. When optional spray applied material is used on the steel floor units, steel ceiling runner shall be secured through the spray-applied material to each valley of floor unit with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors, spaced 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel deck, vertical deflection ceiling runner shall be secured through spray-applied fire resistive material to valleys of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors spaced 12 in.

(305 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel deck, vertical deflection ceiling runner shall be secured through spray-applied fire resistive material to valleys of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors spaced 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel deck, vertical deflection ceiling runner shall be secured through spray-applied fire resistive material to valleys of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors spaced 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slots on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 Hr rated assemblies respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 to 4 in. (89 to 102 mm) below the lower surface of the floor. The hourly rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall. **The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** . The joint system consists of forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 0.5 pcf (8 kg/m3) density glass fiber batt insulation cut to 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively, compressed and tightly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck on both sides of the wall.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BKNV) category in the Building Materials Directory for names of manufacturers.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to the steel deck, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0324 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

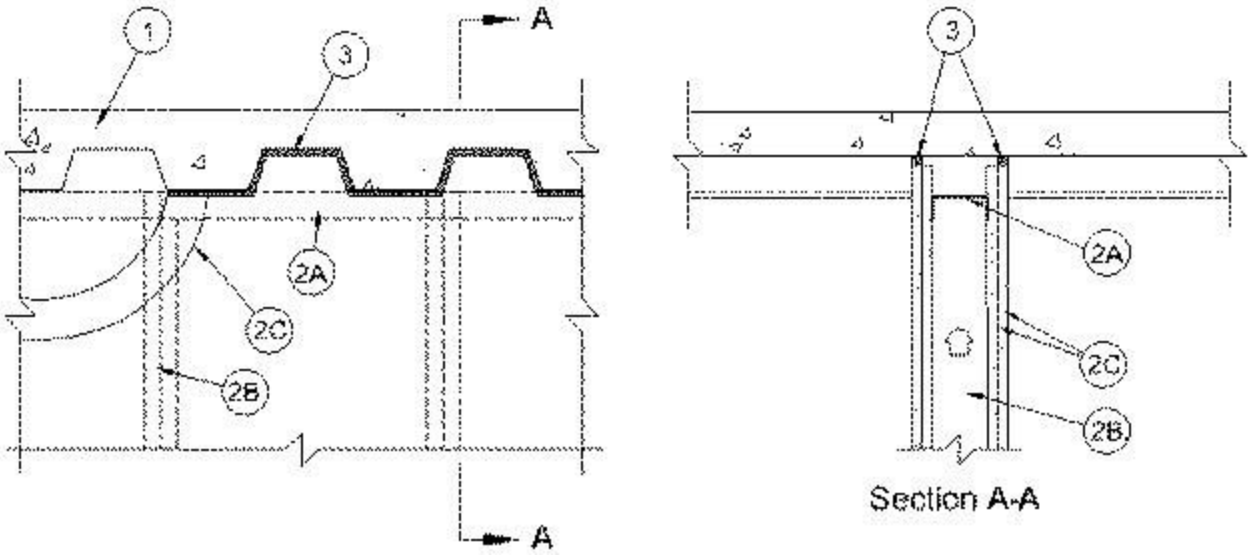
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0324

March 23, 2012

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Optional)—(Not Shown)—Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners and fill material (Items 2A and, 3, respectively) the steel floor units may be sprayed with type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual D700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. . Ceiling runner secured to valleys of steel floor units with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Item 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** One or two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units or spray-applied fire resistive material with a max 3/4 (19 mm) in. gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) from the steel floor unit valleys. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be located 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) from the valleys of the steel floor units.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof units and top of gypsum board at time of installation is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width**. A 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed within the annulus between top of gypsum board and bottom of floor units or spray-applied fire resistive material flush with surface of board on both sides of the wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

4. **Forming Material —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Mineral wool insulation, fiberglass batt insulation or polyurethane/polyethylene foam backer rod. Forming material to be recessed from both surfaces of the 2 hr fire rated wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2012-03-23

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0341 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

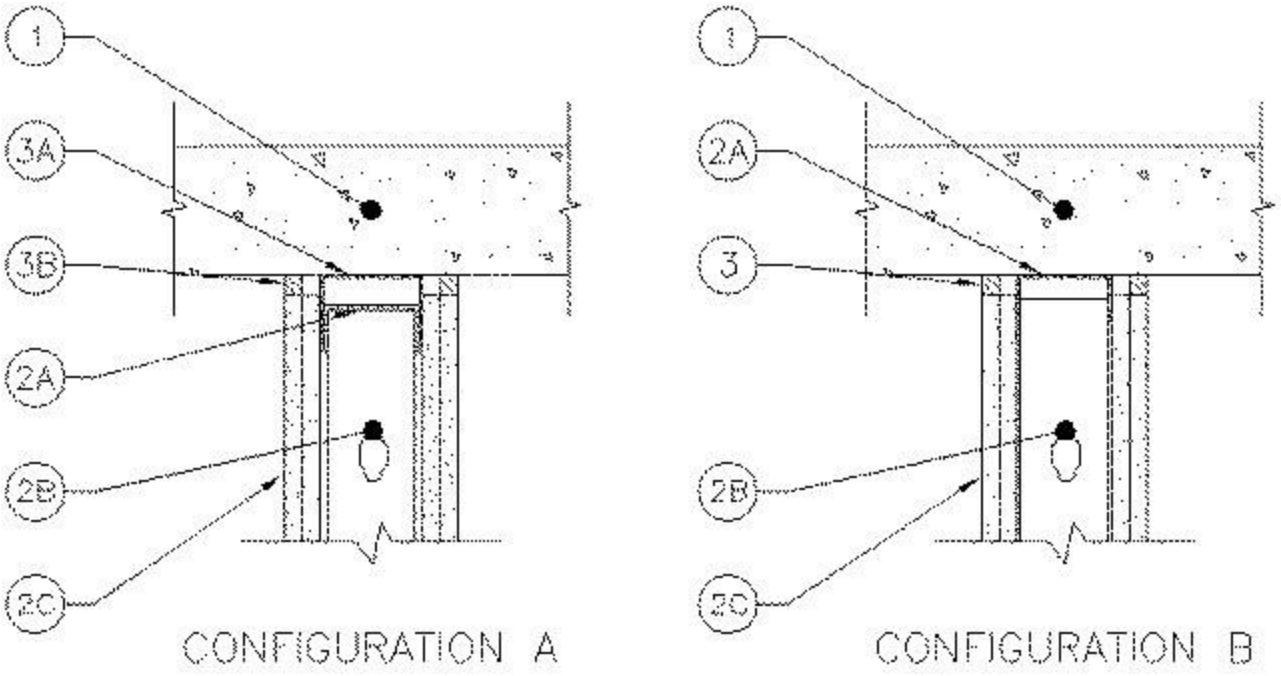
See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0341

April 20, 2010

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 in.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete.

CONFIGURATION A

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be installed within the deflection channel such that a 1 in. (25 mm) gap is maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. Deflection channel is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. below bottom of deflection channel. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A).

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge (or heavier) steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners, spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of gypsum board. **HENKEL CORPORATION** — Flame Seal ®

CONFIGURATION B

4. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO**

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed to concrete floor (Item 1) with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

(610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Steel studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner when slotted ceiling runner is used (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel crews at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

5. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of gypsum board.

HENKEL CORPORATION — Flame Seal ®

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2010-04-20

XHBN.HW-D-0342 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

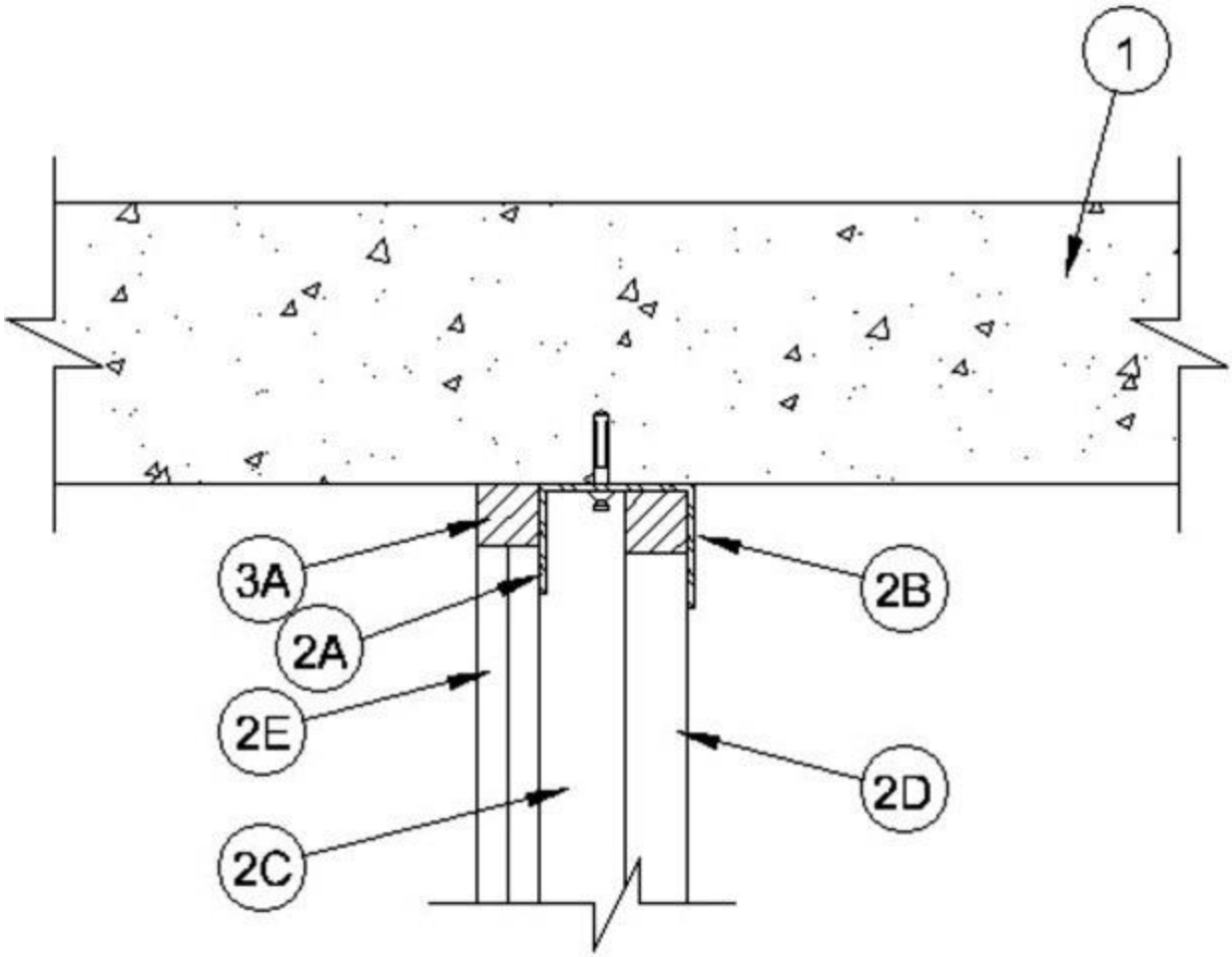
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0342

May 09, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Rating — 2 Hr
Class II Movement Capabilities — 8% Compression and Extension	FH Rating — 2 Hr
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Rating — 2 Hr
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 8% Compression and Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core Precast Concrete Units*. See **Precast Concrete Units** category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufactures.

2. **Shaft Wall Assembly —** The 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board /steel stud shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Floor and Ceiling Runners —** J-shaped runner, 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) and 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from min 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Runners attached to structural supports with steel fasteners located not greater than 2 in. (51 mm) from ends and not greater than 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Track —** (Optional) Slotted ceiling track shall consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges. Slotted ceiling track sized to accommodate steel "C-H" studs (Items 2C). Attached to concrete at ceiling with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

B1. **Light Gauge Framing Members* —** (Optional Not Shown) - As an option, the steel studs (Item 2C) may incorporate vertical deflection clips for attachment to the ceiling runner (Item 2A) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiClip SLD 150.

C. **Steel Studs —** C-H-shaped studs, 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) deep, fabricated from min 25 MSG galv steel, cut to lengths 3/8 to 1/2 in. (10 to 13 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Studs nest in floor runner at bottom and J runner or slotted ceiling track at top. After installation of gypsum board liner panels (Item 2D), studs secured to flange of floor runner on finished side of wall only with No. 6 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws. Studs secured to flange of slotted ceiling track on finished side of wall only with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping wafer head steel screws at slot midheight.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** 1 in. (25 mm) thick by 24 in. (610 mm) wide gypsum board liner panels as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series design. Panels cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted in "H"-shaped section of "C-H" studs. At the ends of the assembly, the free edge of the end panels are attached to the long leg of vertical Jrunners (Item 2A) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets, 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick, applied vertically or horizontally in two layers on finished side of wall as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series design. A max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the J-runner or slotted ceiling track. No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the ceiling J-runner and slotted ceiling track.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between top of liner panel (Item 2D) and between top of gypsum board sheets (Item 2E) at time of installation of joint system is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a maximum 8 percent compression and extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1 in. (25 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board liner panel (Item 2D) and top inside surface of ceiling J-runner or slotted ceiling track prior to installation of gypsum board (ItemD2E) on finished side of wall. Min 1 in. (25 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board sheets (Item 2E) and bottom of concrete floor.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 606, CFS-S SIL GG

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-05-09

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0353 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

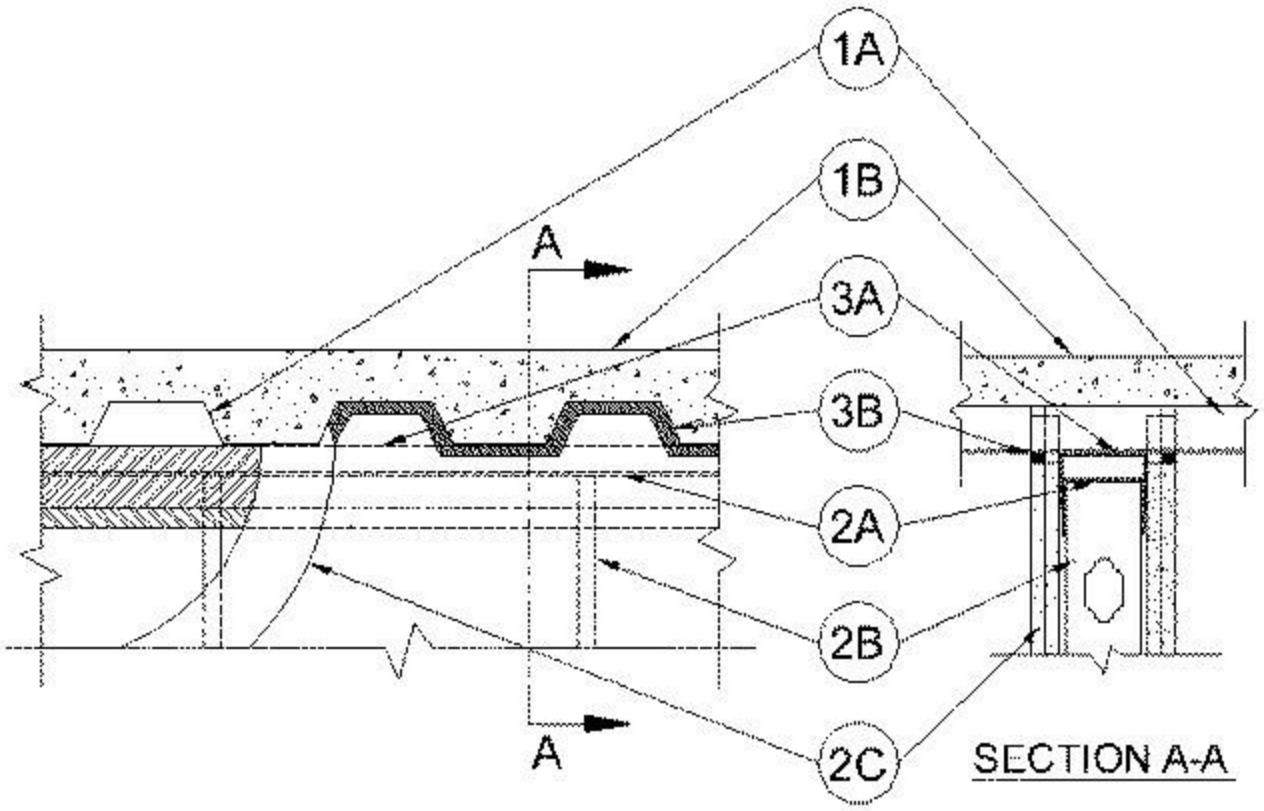
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0353

November 16, 2006

Assembly Ratings — 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In. Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown)—As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 - Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **METAL-LITE INC** — The System

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C** — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated wall, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a nom 3/4 in. gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) A nom 3-5/8 in. wide by min 2 in. deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and all surfaces of the steel floor units, flush with each surface of gypsum board. **GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC** — GrabberGard IFC

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2006-11-16

XHBN.HW-D-0356 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

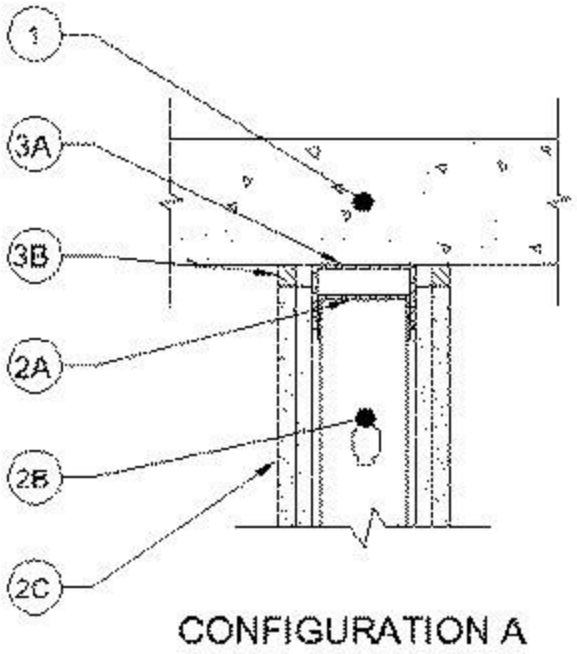
See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0356

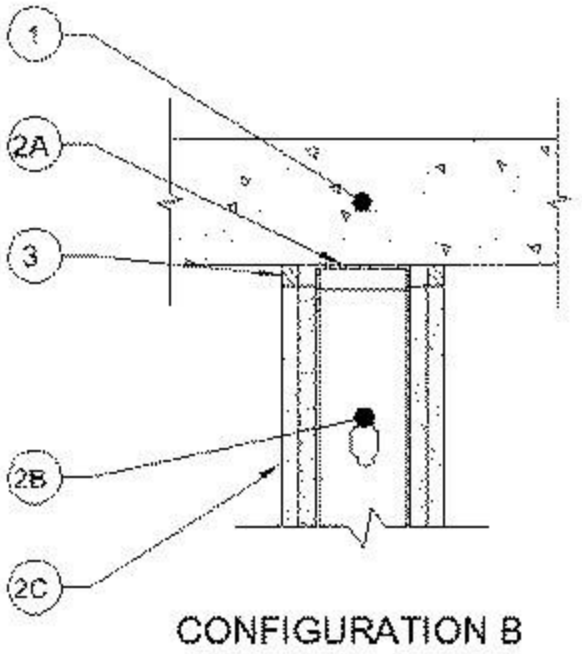
April 04, 2008

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 in.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



CONFIGURATION A



CONFIGURATION B

1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf) concrete.

CONFIGURATION A

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 - or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be installed within the deflection channel such that a 1 in. gap is maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. Deflection channel is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced a max of 24 in. OC.

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. below bottom of deflection channel. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the wallboard to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1in. below the bottom of the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A).

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. wide by min 2 in. deep min 24 gauge (or heavier) steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners, spaced max 24 in. OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of wallboard.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard IFC

CONFIGURATION B

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 - or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced a max of 24 in. OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC. **METAL-LITE INC** — The System

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. Clipped ceiling runner installed to concrete floor (Item 1) with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, 2A1, 2A2 or 2A3, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to floor assembly with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC. **METAL-LITE INC** — The System

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height. Steel studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner when slotted ceiling runner is used (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel crews at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1in. below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 5/8 in. thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of wallboard.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard IFC

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2008-04-04

XHBN.HW-D-0357 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

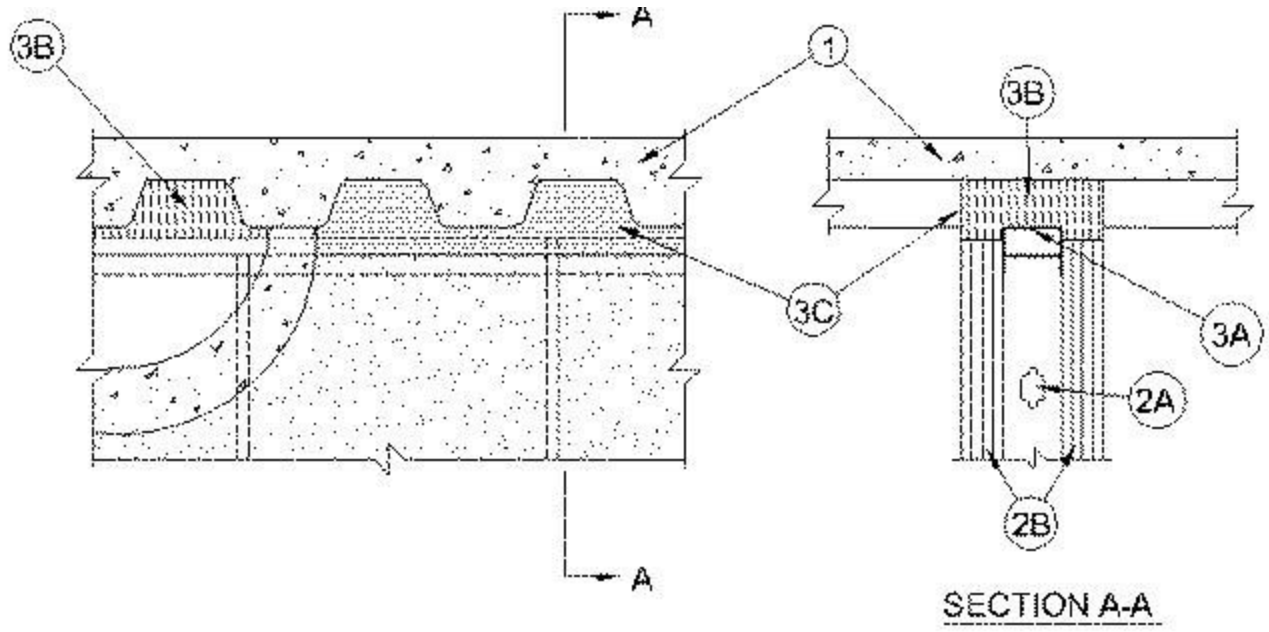
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0357

October 16, 2015

Assembly Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr
(See Item 2) L Rating At Ambient —
Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression & Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 - Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

METAL-LITE INC — The System

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8, 1-1/4, 1-7/8 or 2-1/2 in. on each side of wall for 1, 2, 3, and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** — The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — A nom 3-5/8 in. wide by min 2 in. deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in. thickness of min 4 pcf density mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, min 7-3/8 in. and min 8-5/8 in. thickness of min 4 pcf density mineral wool batt insulation for 3 and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively, cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approximately 25 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel floor units between the top of the deflection channel and the steel deck, flush with both sides of wall. Additional pieces of min 5/8 in. thickness of min 4 pcf mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, min 1-7/8 in. and min 21/2 in. thickness of min 4 pcf density mineral wool batt insulation for 3 and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively, cut into strips and compressed approximately 25 percent to fill the max 3/4 in. gap between the top of the wallboard and bottom of the steel floor units, flush with both sides of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Safing Board

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (dry) thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1 in. onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard EFS

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-10-16

UL Product iQ™

XHBN.HW-D-0358 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
-

Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

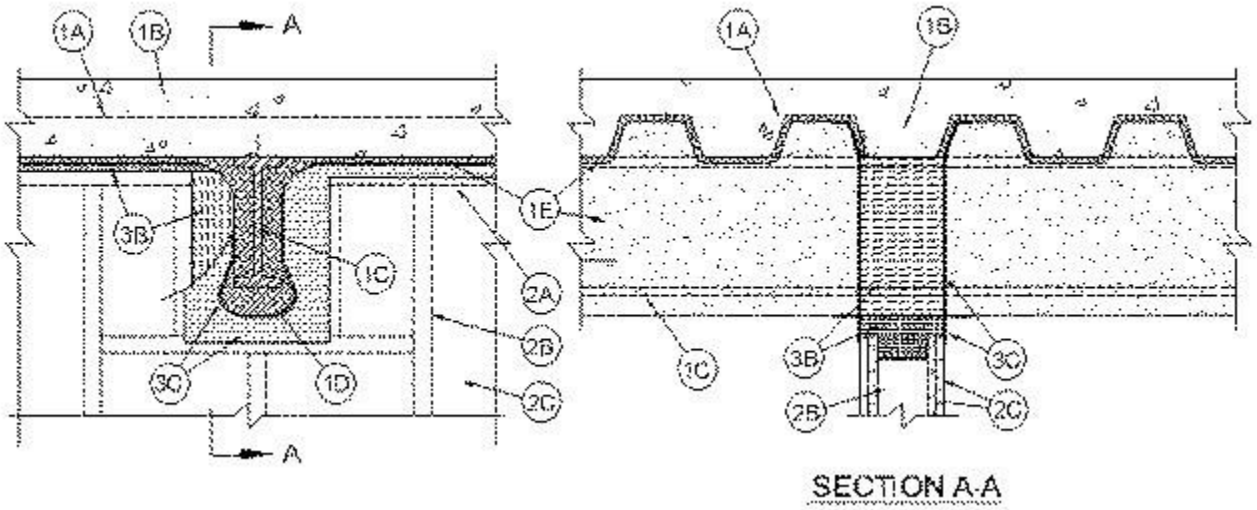
See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0358

October 16, 2015

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3) Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities - 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted floor units.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

METAL-LITE INC — The System

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** (Optional) - Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700 Series FloorCeiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly. Where openweb steel joists pass through the fire rated wall, 3/8 in. diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd shall be secured to one side of each joist with steel tie wire and the lath shall be fully covered with spray-applied fire resistive material with no min thickness requirement.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units and structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. to max 3 in. flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 in. to 1 in. gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be provided with min 3 in. flanges and secured to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. OC. Ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor unit. A clearance of 1 to 1-1/4 in. shall be maintained between the end of the ceiling runner or deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. A framed opening shall be constructed around each structural steel support member. A min clearance of 1 in. to a max clearance of 3 in. shall be maintained between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the two sides of the structural support member. The clearance between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the structural steel support member shall be min 1/2 in. to max 1 in.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. or 1-1/4 in. thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and min 1/2 in. to max 1 in. gap shall be maintained between the top edge of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support member. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support member and framed opening in top of wall is 1 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from it's installed width as measured between the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and the top of the gypsum board. The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Min 24 gauge galv steel channel, 3 in. deep, sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel to be centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor unit and secured to steel floor unit with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 in. to 1 in. gap

between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. A clearance of 1 to 11/4 in. shall be maintained between the end of the deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf mineral wool batt insulation cut to a length approx the same as the overall thickness of wall and inserted cut edge first into the spaces between the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the framed notch at the top of the wall, flush with the gypsum board surface on both sides of the wall. The thickness of forming material shall be sufficient to attain a min compression of 33 percent between the sides of the framed notch and the protected structural steel member and between the bottom of the framed notch and the bottom of the protected structural steel member. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 33 percent in thickness and are installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board, flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. wet thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1 in. onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. onto the spray applied material (Item 1D) on the steel floor unit and on the structural steel support member on both sides of wall.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard EFS

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-10-16

XHBN.HW-D-0363 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0363

April 25, 2019

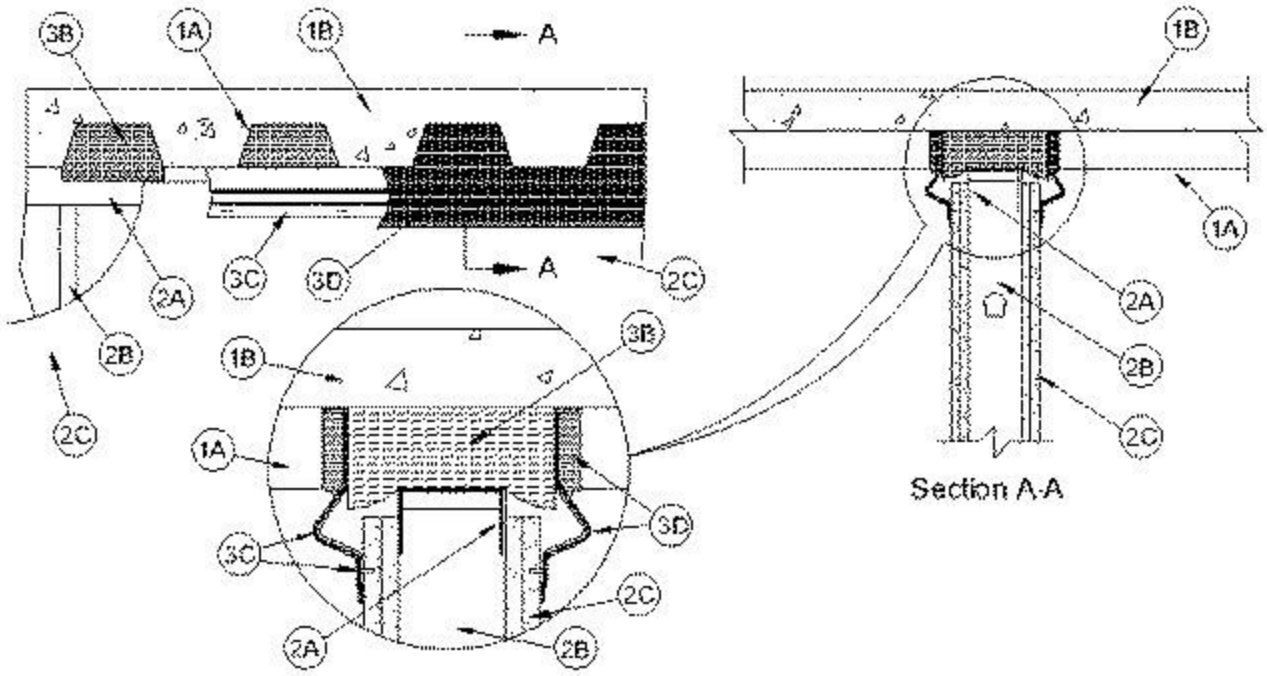
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 and 3/4 in. (See Items 2A1 and 3)

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a min 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1 in. (25 mm) greater than nom joint width. Ceiling runner

secured to valleys of steel floor or roof deck, perpendicular to steel deck direction, with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A., slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed

perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. Nominal joint size is 1/2 in. when slotted ceiling runner is used.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1., vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

(610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1, 2A2 and 2A3, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) high slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLPTRK325

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut min 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel floor or roof deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top

of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 3/4 in. (19 mm) or 1/2 in. (13 mm) when Item 2A1 is used. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from it's installed width.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown)—Max 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 25 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor or roof deck, perpendicular to steel deck direction, with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a min 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m3) mineral wool batt cut to the shape of the steel deck flute with a height 1 in. (25 mm) greater than height of flutes and with a length 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) greater than the overall thickness of the wall assembly. Mineral wool batt compressed and installed into each flute above the ceiling runner with its ends projecting 3/8 to 1/2 in. (10 to 13 mm) beyond the wall surfaces.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

C. **Forming Material* —** Nom 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) thick by 4 in. (102 mm) high joint forming material profile installed on both sides of the wall assembly. Profile installed by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the steel floor or roof deck valleys. Joint profile material positioned with its top edge against both the underside of the steel deck and the end of the mineral wool batt plugs (Item 3B) and with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the wall assembly. Bottom of the joint profile attached to gypsum board with nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel staples spaced not greater than 8 in. (203 mm) OC. Adjoining lengths of profile to overlap approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) at shiplapped ends.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Speed Flex Joint Profile

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied to completely cover forming materials on each side of the wall with a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlap onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of the wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-04-25

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0365 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

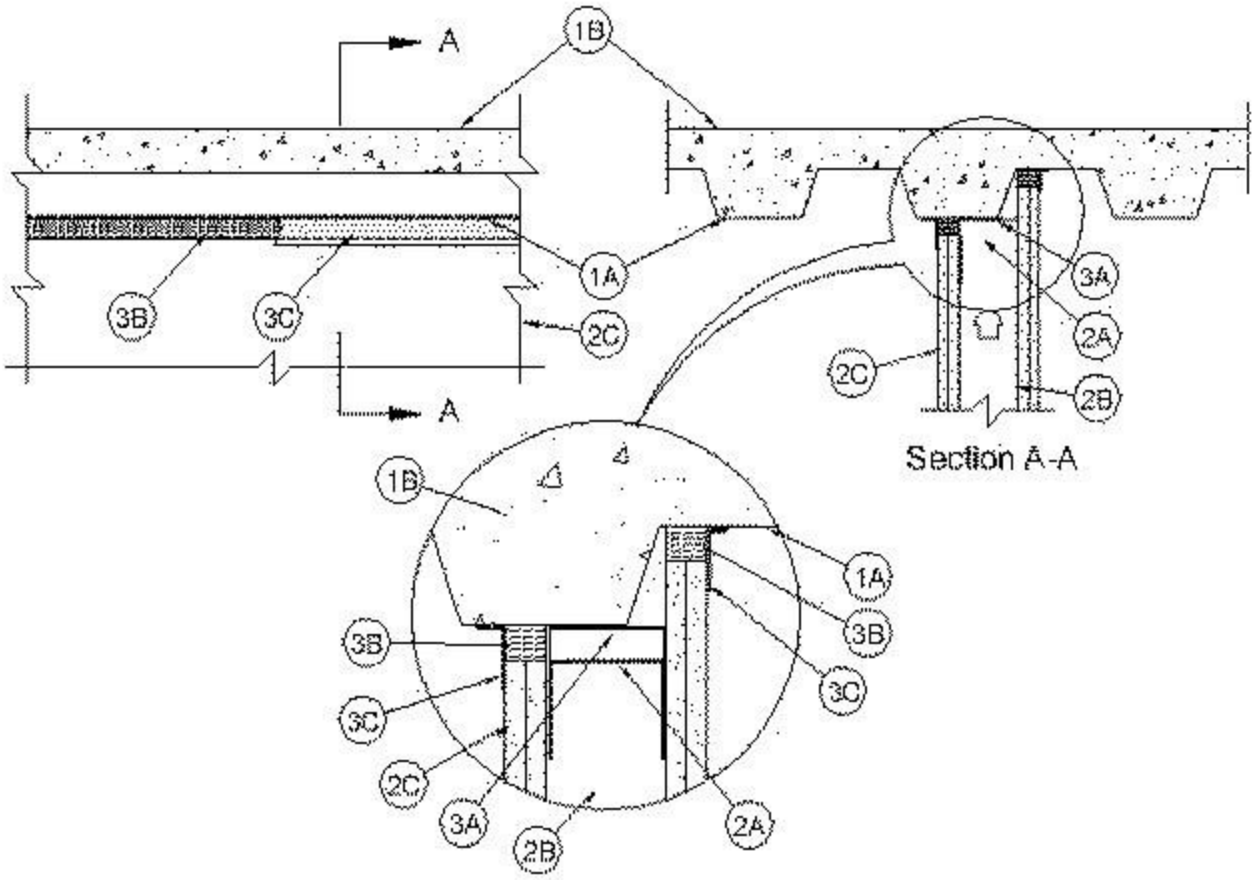
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0365

September 02, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hrs (See Item 2)	F Ratings - 1 and 2 Hrs (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Widths - 3/4, 1-1/2 and 2-1/2 In. (See Item 3)	FT Ratings - 1 and 2 Hrs (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities - 40, 50 or 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings - 1 and 2 Hrs (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings - 1 and 2 Hrs (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Widths - 3/4, 1-1/2 and 2-1/2 In. (See Item 3)
	Class II Movement Capabilities - 40, 50 or 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
	L Rating At 400 F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs . Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. OC. Slotted ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. beyond edge of valley. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. (83 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Clipped ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Vertical deflection ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 3/4 in. (19 mm) below the bottom to the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 2-1/2 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck . The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 3/4,1-1/2 or 2-1/2 in. (19, 38 or 64 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width for max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) wide joints and a max 40 percent compression or extension from its installed width for max 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide joints. When Item 3B1 is used in lieu of the mineral wool strips described in Item 3B, the maximum joint width is 3/4 in. (19 mm) and the movement capabilities are 100% compression or extension.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Deflection channel not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) wide strips of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 1 or 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Strips of mineral wool compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B1. **Forming Material* —** (Not Shown) - As an option to Item 3B, nom 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) thick by 4 in. (102 mm) high joint forming material profile installed on both sides of the wall assembly. Profile installed by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the steel floor or roof deck valleys. Joint profile material positioned with its top edge against the underside of the steel deck and with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the wall assembly. Bottom of the joint profile attached to gypsum board with nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel staples spaced not greater than 8 in. (203 mm) OC. Adjoining lengths of profile to overlap approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) at shiplapped ends.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Speed Flex Joint Profile

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied on each side of the wall between the top of the wall and the bottom of the steel floor or roof deck, overlapping min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto both the gypsum board and steel floor or roof deck on both sides of wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS 200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-02

XHBN.HW-D-0368 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

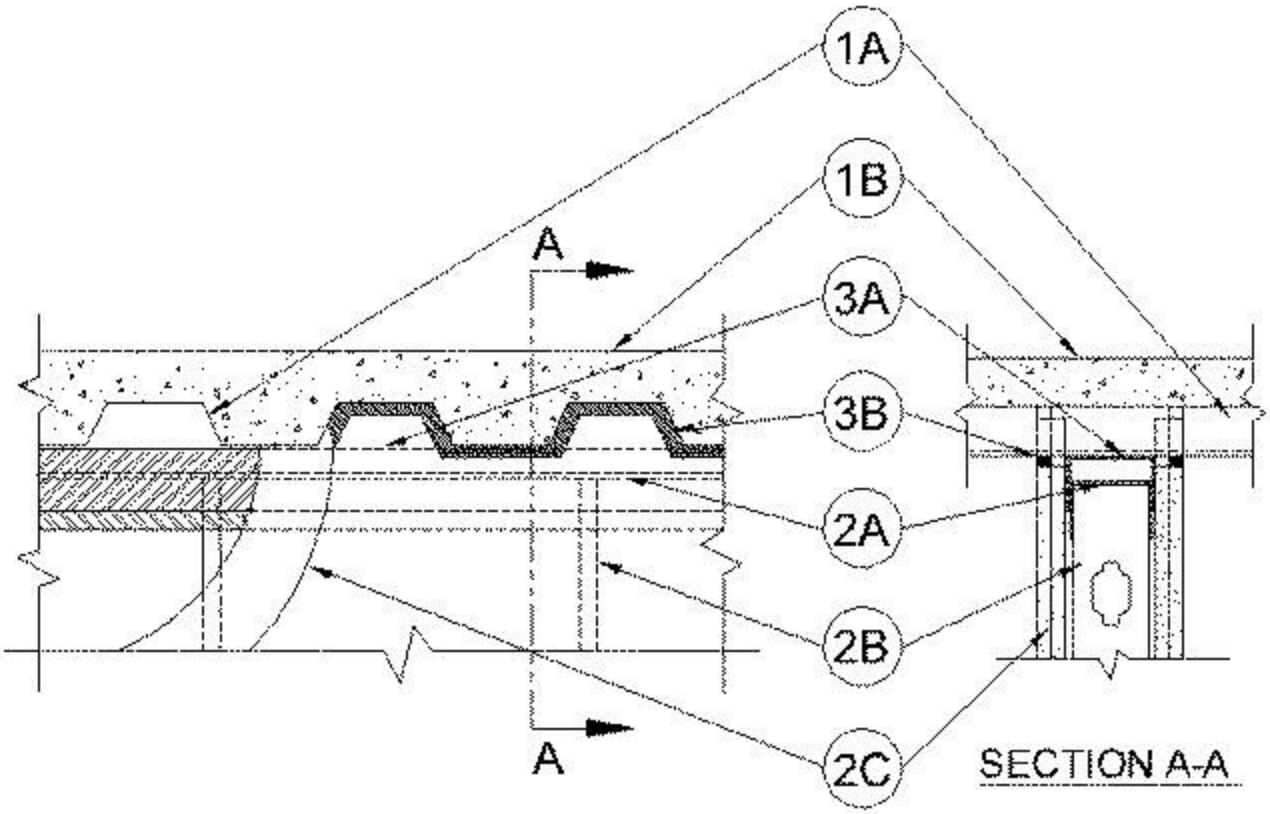
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0368

November 15, 2006

Assembly Ratings — 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In. Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown)—As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 - Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. OC.

A1 **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

METAL-LITE INC — The System

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2 **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3 **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated wall, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a nom 3/4 in. gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) A nom 3-5/8 in. wide by min 2 in. deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and all surfaces of the steel floor units, flush with each surface of gypsum board.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard EFC

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2006-11-15

XHBN.HW-D-0370 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

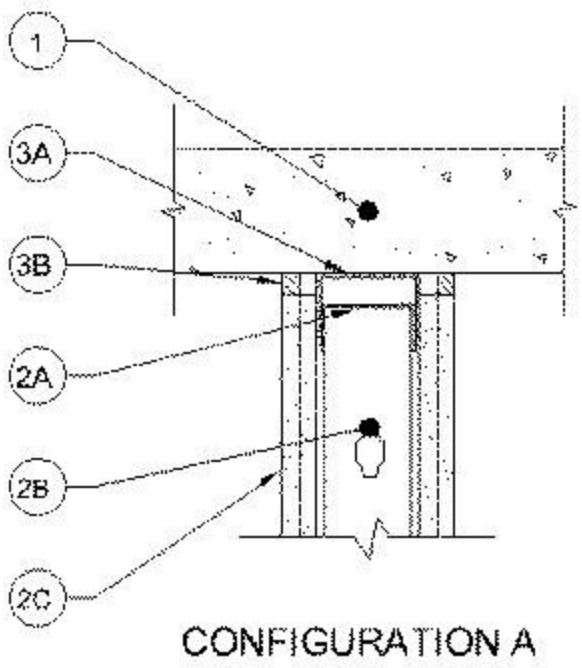
See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0370

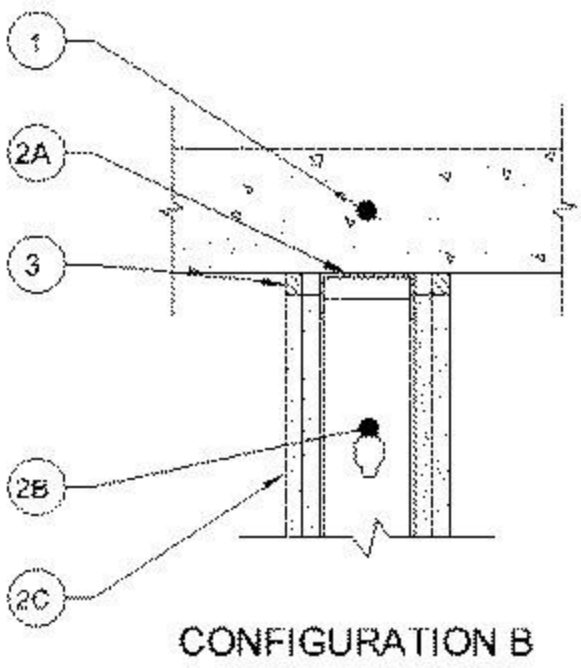
April 04, 2008

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr
(See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 in.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



CONFIGURATION A



CONFIGURATION B

1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf) concrete.

CONFIGURATION A

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 - or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be installed within the deflection channel such that a 1 in. gap is maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. Deflection channel is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced a max of 24 in. OC.

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. below bottom of deflection channel. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the wallboard to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1in. below the bottom of the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A).

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. wide by min 2 in. deep min 24 gauge (or heavier) steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners, spaced max 24 in. OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of wallboard.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard EFC

CONFIGURATION B

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 - or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced a max of 24 in. OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC.

METAL-LITE INC — The System

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. Clipped ceiling runner installed to concrete floor (Item 1) with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, 2A1, 2A2 or 2A3, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to floor assembly with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC.

METAL-LITE INC — The System

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height. Steel studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner when slotted ceiling runner is used (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel crews at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1in. below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width. Min 5/8 in. thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of wallboard.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard EFC

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2008-04-04

XHBN.HW-D-0371 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0371

June 27, 2011

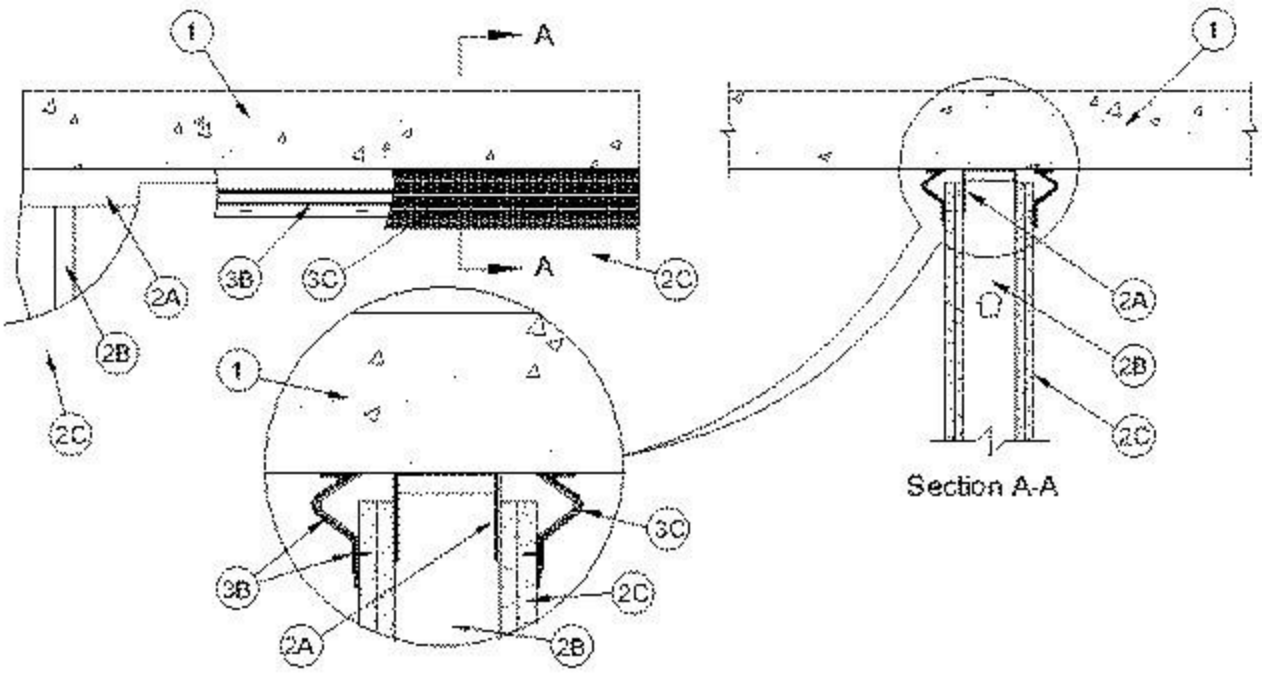
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 in.

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a min 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1 in. greater than nom joint width. Ceiling runner secured to underside of concrete floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A., slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner secured to underside of concrete floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1., vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to underside of concrete

floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-3/4 in. (70 mm). Clipped ceiling runner secured to underside of concrete floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut min 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 3/4 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from it's installed width.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown)—Max 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 25 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to underside of concrete floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a min 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) thick by 4 in. (102 mm) high joint forming material profile installed on both sides of the wall assembly. Profile installed by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the underside of the concrete floor. Joint profile material positioned with its top edge against the underside of the concrete floor, in line with the plane of the wall surface, with the bottom edge on the line scribed on the wall assembly. Bottom of the joint profile attached to the gypsum

board with nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel staples spaced not greater than 8 in. (203 mm) OC. Adjoining lengths of profile to overlap approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) at shiplapped ends.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Speed Flex Joint Profile

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied to completely cover forming material on each side of the wall with a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlap onto the gypsum board and concrete floor on both sides of the wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2011-06-27

XHBN.HW-D-0377 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

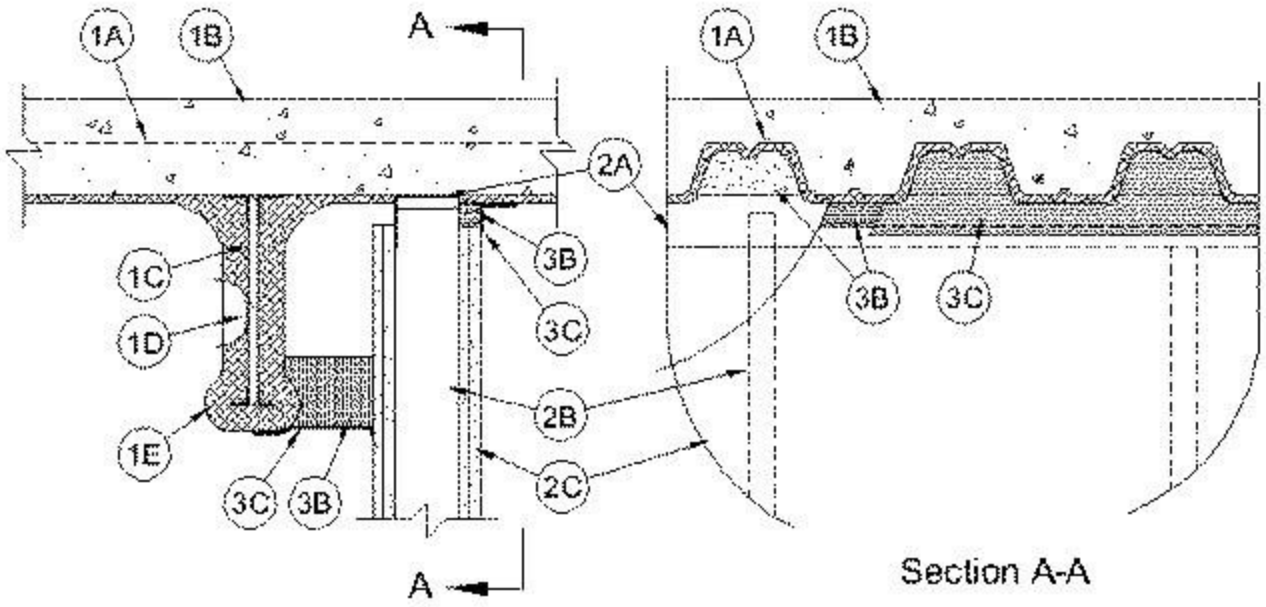
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0377

October 16, 2015

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities - 12.5% or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities - 12.5% or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to and 1 to 6 in. (25 to 152 mm) from wall assembly.

D. **Steel Lath —** When structural steel support (Item 1C) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist which is located within 6 in. (152 mm) of wall assembly. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection track (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units and structural steel supports to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units above the structural steel supports and above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel floor units. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner or deflection track beyond the required thickness of sprayapplied fire resistive material on the steel floor units. For D900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel furring and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300 or Type II

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P800 Series RoofCeiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation — Mineral and Fiber Board* —** Min 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick boards applied in one or more layers directly over steel roof deck or over gypsum board sheathing laid atop steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with mineral and fiber board insulation.

D. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual P700 or P800 Series Roof-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to and 1 in. to 6 in. (25 to 152 mm) from wall assembly.

E. **Steel Lath —** When structural steel support (Item 1D) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist which is located within 6 in. (152 mm) of wall assembly. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

F. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection track (Item 3A, if used), steel roof deck and structural steel supports to be sprayed with a thickness of spray applied fire resistive material as specified in the individual P700 or P800, or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling design. The flutes of the steel deck above the structural steel supports and above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel roof deck. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner or deflection track beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel roof deck. For P900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel furring and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual P900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300 or Type II

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 2 in. (51 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width and ceiling

runner is secured to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner or deflection track to be installed parallel with structural steel support and located such that a max clearance of 6 in. (152 mm) is present between the finished wall and the spray-applied fire resistive material at the lowest elevation of the structural steel support.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner secured with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom plane of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel deck. on both sides of the wall assembly. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel. Where the top of the wall assembly is inaccessible above the lowest elevation of the structural steel support, the gypsum board attachment screws may be omitted.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

3. **Joint System — Max vertical separation between bottom plane of steel floor unit and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). Max horizontal separation between spray applied fire resistive material on structural support member and surface of wall is 6 in. (152 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 12.5 or 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between the bottom plane of the spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor unit and the top of the gypsum board. The movement capabilities are dependent on the horizontal separation between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural support member and the surface of the wall. The joint will accommodate max 12. 5 percent compression or extension when the horizontal separation between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural support member and the surface of the wall is max 3 in. (76 mm). The joint will accommodate max 50 percent compression or extension when the horizontal separation between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural support member and the surface of the wall is greater than 3 in. (76 mm) up to a max of 6 in. (152 mm).** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Max 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel to be installed parallel with structural steel support and located such that a max clearance of 4 in. (102 mm) is present between the finished wall and the spray-applied fire resistive material at the lowest elevation of the structural steel support. Deflection channel secured to steel floor units with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation. Sections of mineral wool batt cut to a width of 4 in. (102 mm) and stacked to attain a thickness which is 50 percent greater than the width of the linear gap between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the surface of the wall assembly. Stacked sections of mineral wool compressed 33 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first into linear gap until the bottom edge is flush with the bottom surface of the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member. When the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the wall follows the contour of the steel deck, sections of mineral wool batt cut to the shape of the fluted deck and stacked to a min 6 in. (152 mm) thickness shall be installed in the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck between the top of the deflection channel and the spray-applied fire resistive material. The mineral wool batt insulation is to be installed flush with the gypsum board surface on the side of the wall opposite the structural steel support. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 50 percent in thickness and are installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray applied material (Item 1E or 1AE) on the steel floor unit or on the structural steel support member on each side of the wall. Overlap onto the steel floor or roof units may be decreased to 1/2 in. (13 mm) when spray applied material is omitted.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-10-16

XHBN.HW-D-0386 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

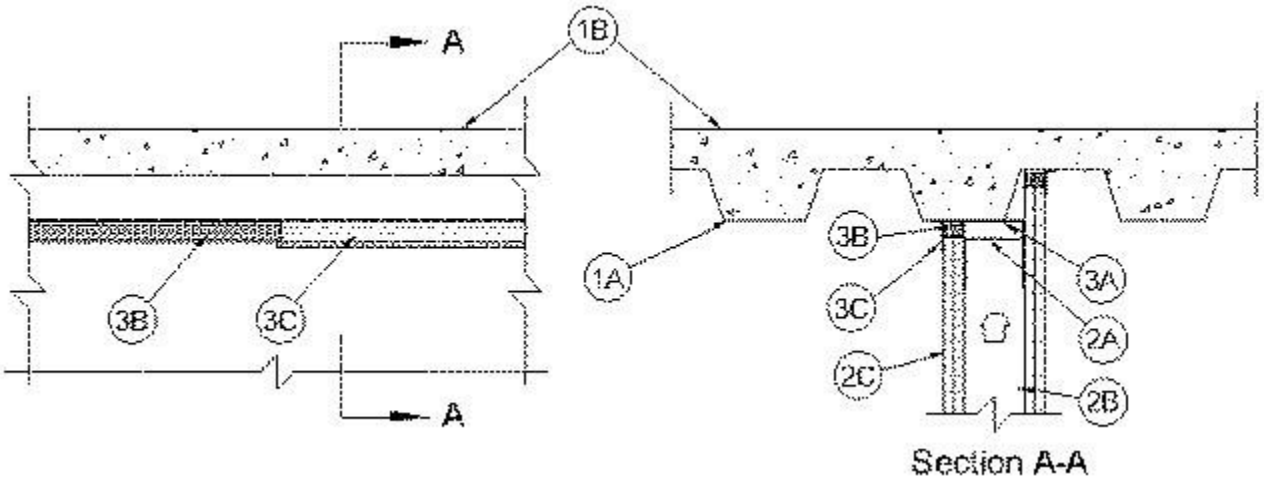
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0386

September 05, 2017

Assembly Ratings — 1 & 2 Hrs (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 1 In. Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Slotted ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. (83 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Clipped ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Vertical deflection ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 3/4 in. (19 mm) below the bottom to the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck . The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.**

The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Deflection channel not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide strips of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 1 or 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Strips of mineral wool compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to fill the gap between

the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied on each side of the wall between the top of the wall and the bottom of the steel floor or roof deck, overlapping min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto both the gypsum board and steel floor or roof deck on both sides of wall.

PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 3500SI, 5100 SP

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2017-09-05

XHBN.HW-D-0388 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

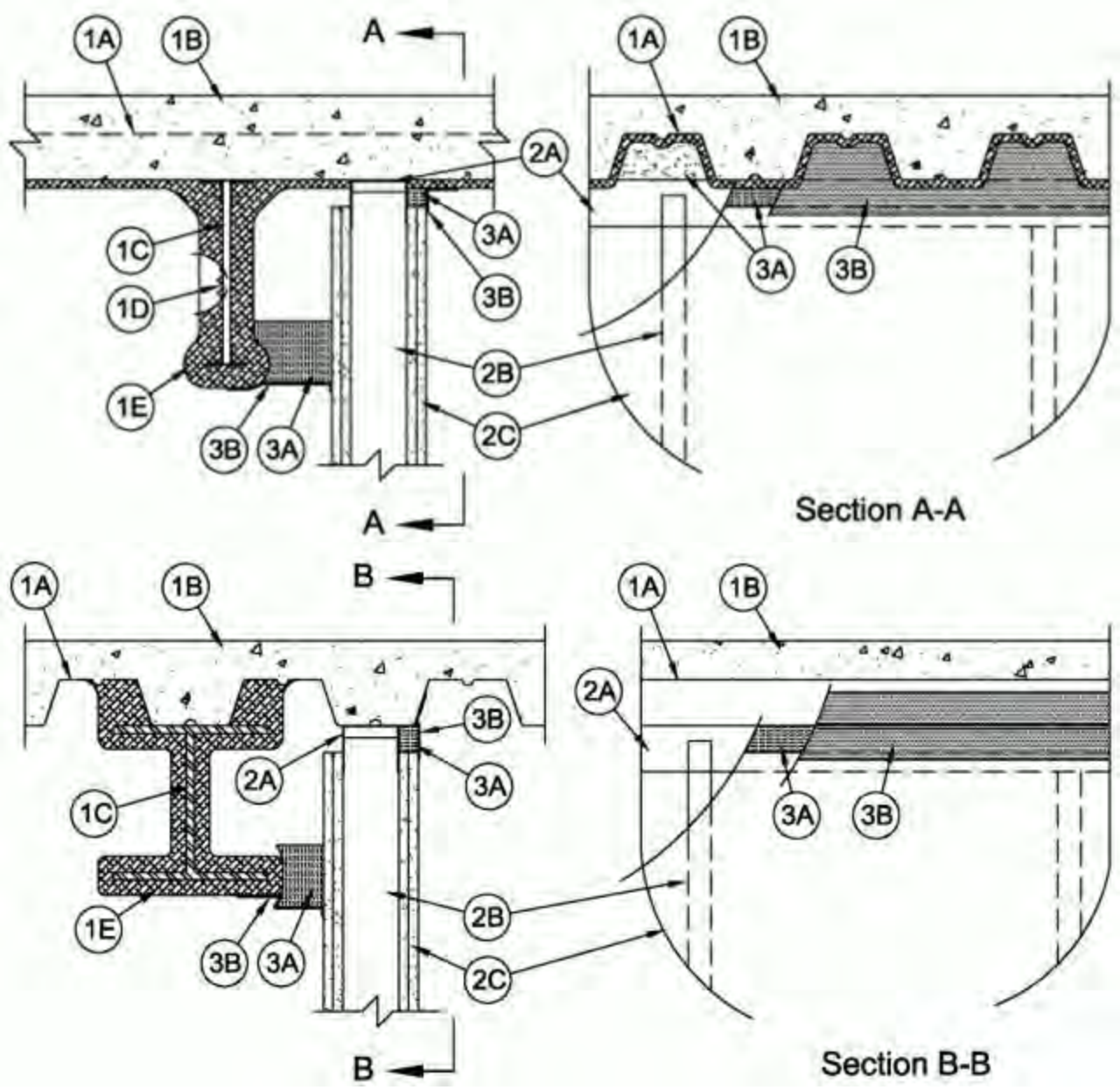
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0388

August 01, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/lin ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series FloorCeiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to and 1 to 6 in. (25 to 152 mm) from wall assembly.

D. **Steel Lath —** When structural steel support (Item 1C) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist which is located within 6 in. (152 mm) of wall assembly. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel floor units and structural steel supports to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design or the structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units above the structural steel supports and above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel floor units. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HY ES, MK-6s, RG

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P900 Series RoofCeiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Mineral and Fiber Board* — Min 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick boards applied in one or more layers directly over steel roof deck or over gypsum board sheathing laid atop steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with mineral and fiber board insulation.

D. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual P700 or P800 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design, used to support steel deck. Structural steel support oriented parallel to and 1 in. to 6 in. (25 to 152 mm) from wall assembly.

E. **Steel Lath —** When structural steel support (Item 1D) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist which is located within 6 in. (152 mm) of wall assembly. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

F. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel roof deck (P700 Series RoofCeiling design) and structural steel supports to be sprayed with a thickness of spray applied fire resistive material as specified in the individual Roof-Ceiling design. In addition, the flutes of the steel deck above the structural steel supports and above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the

contour of the steel roof deck. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel roof deck.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HY ES, MK-6s, RG

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner to be 3/4 in. (19 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner is secured to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner to be installed parallel with structural steel support and located such that a max clearance of 4 in. (102 mm) is present between the finished wall and the spray-applied fire resistive material at the lowest elevation of the structural steel support.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner secured with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51

mm) deep slots. Ceiling runner secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 3/4 in. to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A4) is used, steel studs cut in lengths 3/4 to 1-3/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at +/- 3/16 in. (5 mm) of the midheight of slot on each side of wall.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom plane of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel deck when D700 series assembly is used or between the top of gypsum board and the steel floor units when D900 series assembly is used, on both sides of the wall assembly. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner. Where the top of the wall assembly is inaccessible above the lowest elevation of the structural steel support, the gypsum board attachment screws may be omitted.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) when D700 series assembly is used. Max separation between bottom of the steel floor units and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) when D900 series assembly is used. Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on structural support member and surface of wall is 4 in. (102 mm).** The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between the bottom plane of the steel floor units or spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and the top of the gypsum board. The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation. Sections of mineral wool batt cut to a width of 4 in. (102 mm) and stacked to attain a thickness which is 50 percent greater than the width of the linear gap between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the surface of the wall assembly. Stacked sections of mineral wool compressed 33 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first into linear gap until the bottom edge is flush with or extend max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) below the bottom surface of the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member. When the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the wall follows the contour of the steel deck, sections of mineral wool batt cut to the shape of the fluted deck and installed in the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck between the top of the ceiling runner and the spray-applied fire resistive material. The mineral wool batt insulation is to be installed flush with the gypsum board surface on the side of the wall opposite the structural steel support. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 50 percent in thickness and are installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material* — Plugs —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted deck, friction fit to completely fill the flutes. The plugs shall be flush with both wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3A, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of the wall and bottom of steel deck.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness or 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness of fill material spray or brush applied over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the steel floor units or spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and on the structural steel support member.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2018-08-01

XHBN.HW-D-0392 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

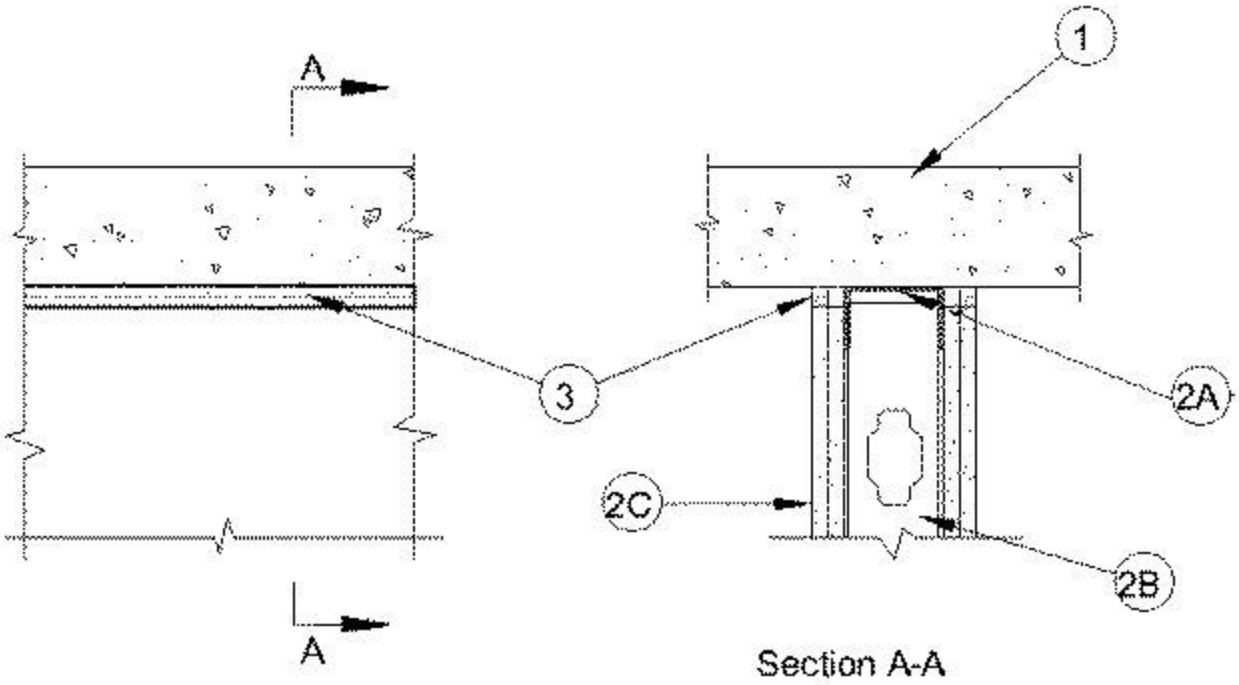
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0392

October 26, 2004

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1 in.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or 12.5% Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf) concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. flanges. Ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced a max of 24 in. OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. Clipped ceiling runner secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips,

provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. less in length than assembly height. Steel studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1-1/2 in. below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or 12.5 percent extension from its installed width.** Min 5/8 in. thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of wall.

PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — 4100NS, 4800DW or 3600EX

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2004-10-26

XHBN.HW-D-0401 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

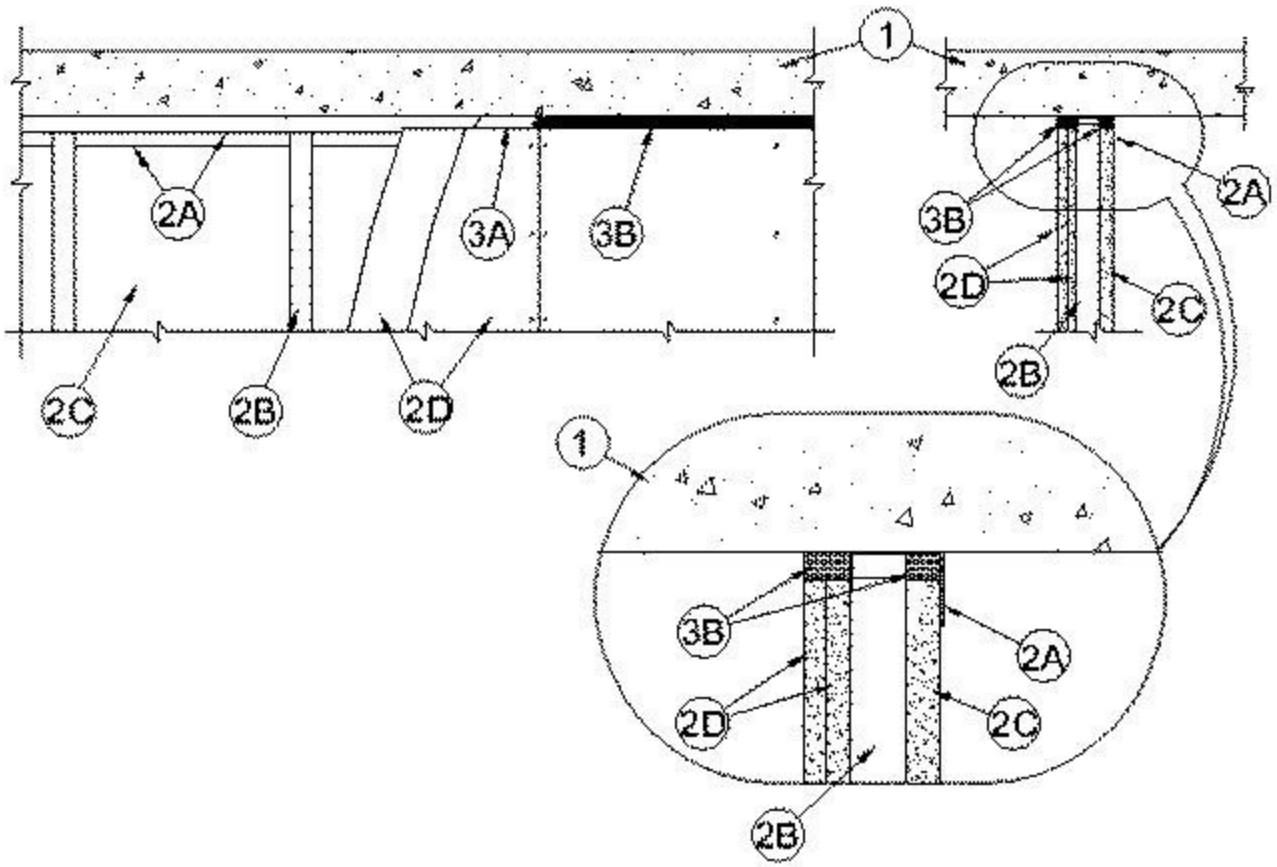
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0401

July 10, 2014

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension	FH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	Nominal Joint Width - 25 mm
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 25 % Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete.

2. **Shaft Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall shall include the following construction features:

A. **Floor and Ceiling Runners —** "J"-shaped runner, min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of min 1 in. (25 mm) and min 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from min 24 MSG galv steel. The length of the shorter leg of the "J"-shaped runner used for the ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than the joint width. Runners positioned with shorter leg toward finished side of wall. Runners attached to floor and ceiling with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. As an alternate to the "J"-shaped runner, a min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by 1 or 1-1/4 in. (25 or 32 mm) deep channel formed from min 24 MSG galv steel may be used for the floor runner.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Track —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the "J"-shaped runner in Item 2A, a ceiling track consisting of galv steel channel with slotted flanges may be used. Slotted ceiling track sized to accommodate steel "C-T", "I" or "C-H" studs (Item 2C). Attached to concrete at ceiling with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing Members* —** (Not Shown) - As an option, the steel studs (Item 3B) may incorporate vertical deflection clips for attachment to the ceiling runner (Item 3A) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiClip SLD 250, VertiClip SLD 400

A. **Steel Studs —** "C-T", "I" or "C-H"-shaped steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and formed of min 24 MSG galv steel. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in "J"-shaped runner or slotted ceiling track. Studs spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. After installation of gypsum board liner panels (Item 2D), studs secured to flange of floor runner on finished side of wall only with No. 6 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws. If slotted ceiling track (Item 2A1) is used, studs secured to flange of slotted ceiling track on finished side of wall only with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping wafer head steel screws at slot midheight.

B. **Gypsum Board* —** 1 in. (25 mm) thick by max 24 in. (610 mm) wide gypsum board liner panels. Panels cut max 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted into "T"-shaped section of "C-T" studs, into holding tabs of "I" studs or into "H"-shaped section of "C-H" studs.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets, 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick, applied on finished side of wall as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. A max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board layer(s) to the "C-T", "I" or "C-H" studs shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the "J"-shaped runner (Item 2A) or slotted ceiling track (Item 2A1). No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the ceiling runner.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of liner panel (Item 2C) and between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board (Item 2D) at time of installation of joint system is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a maximum 25 percent compression from its installed width.** The joint system consists of bond breaker tape and sealant, as follows:

A. **Bond Breaker Tape —** Polyethylene tape supplied in rolls. Tape applied to flanges of "J"-shaped runner (Item 2A) or slotted ceiling track (Item 2A1) to prevent bonding of the sealant at points other than the top and bottom of the linear gap. When FS 900+ is used, bond breaker tape is not required.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1 in. (25 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board liner panel (Item 2C) and top inside surface of "J"-shaped ceiling runner or slotted ceiling track prior to installation of gypsum board sheets on finished side of wall. The depth of sealant to be installed to fill the linear gap between the top of the gypsum board sheets (Item 2D) and the bottom of the concrete floor shall be equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board sheets and shall be flush with the finished side of the wall.

RECTORSEAL — FlameSafe FS900+, FS1900, Metacaulk 1000, Metacaulk 350i, Metacaulk 1200, Biostop 350i, Biostop 500+ or Biostop 750

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2014-07-10

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0404 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0404

November 23, 2015

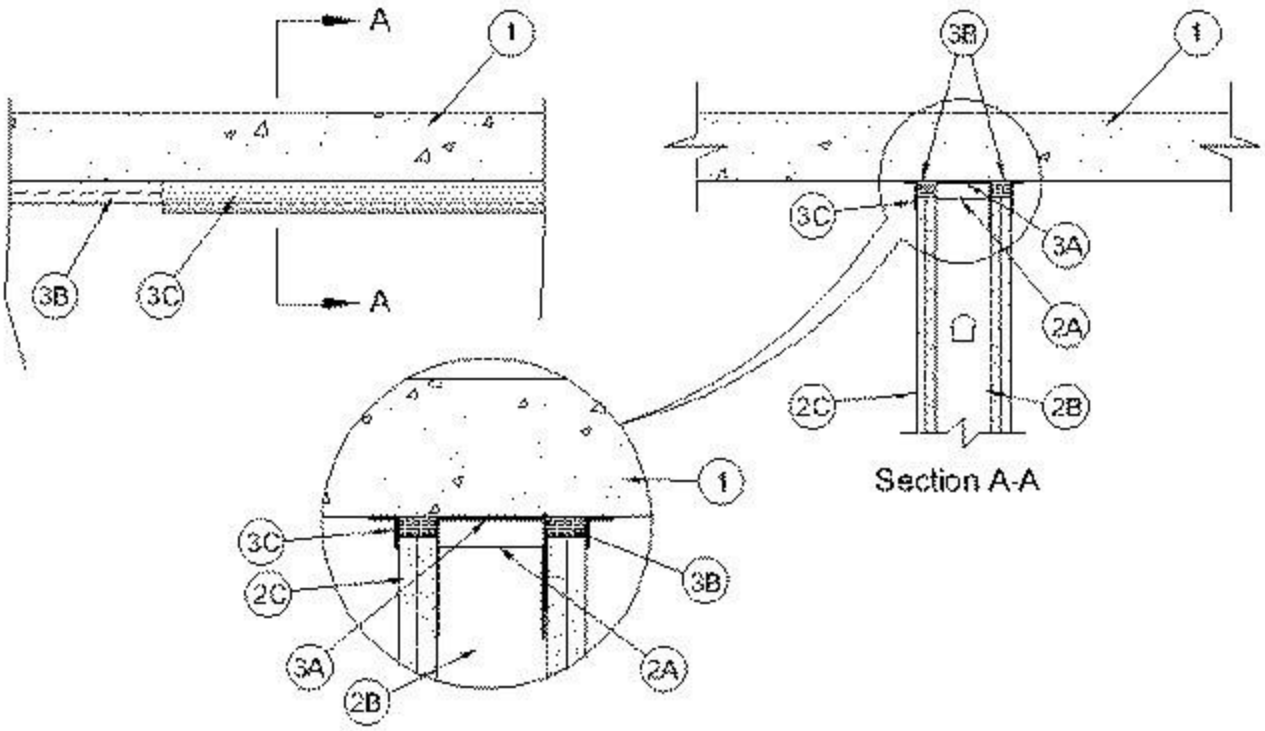
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

L Rating at 400°F — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.

Nominal Joint Width — 1-1/2 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*- Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

METAL-LITE INC — The System

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B).

Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs Steel —** Studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (13 mm and 32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel.

Deflection channel secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

A. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut into 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 mm and 32 mm) wide strips for 1 and 2 Hr rated assemblies, respectively. Mineral wool to be compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed edge first into gap between top of gypsum board and bottom of floor, flush with both sides of wall. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board or Delta -8

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) thickness (dry) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and floor on both sides of wall.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard EFS Sealant

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0420 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0420

September 01, 2016

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

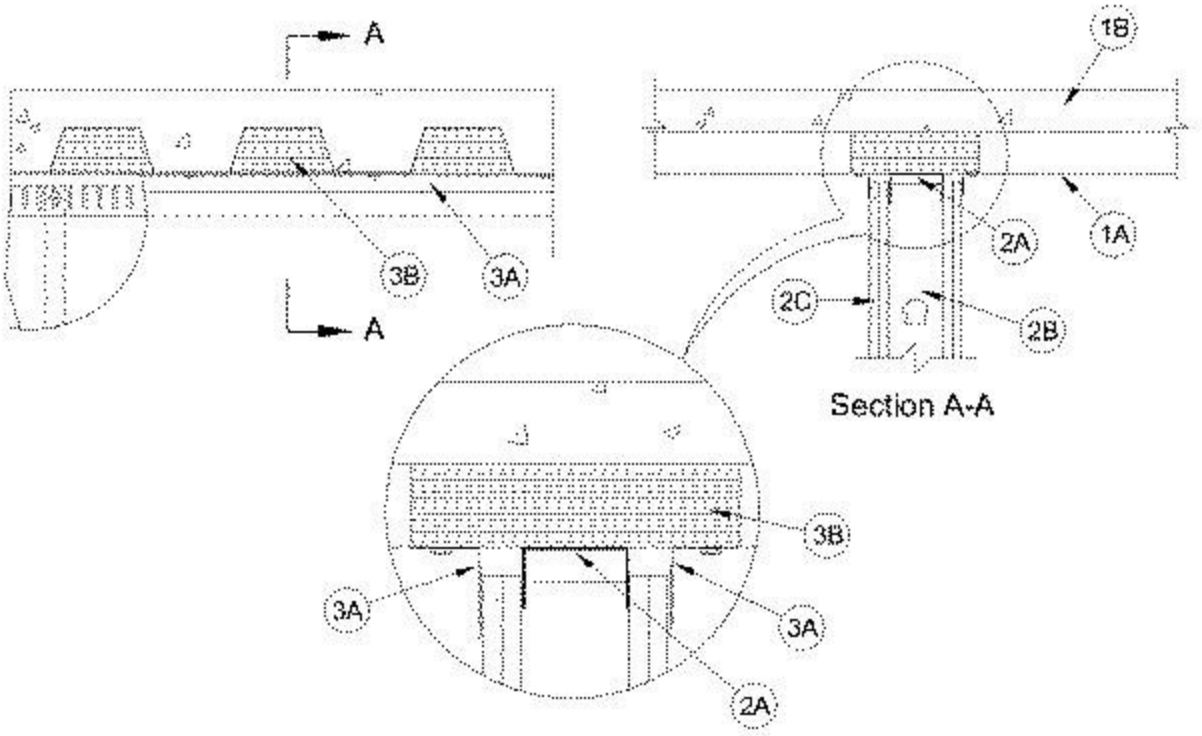
Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 in. and 1 in.

(See Item 3) L Rating at Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft.

L Rating at 400° F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft.

Nominal Joint Width - 1/2 in. and 1 in. (See Item 3)

Class II and III Movement Capabilities - 100% Compression & Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** (Optional, Not Shown) - After the installation of ceiling runners or deflection channels (Items 2A-2A4), all surfaces of the steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design. When spray-applied material is used, the fill material (Item 3A) shall be installed over the spray-applied material and attached to the steel deck without compressing the spray-applied material below the min thickness of the material described in the individual D700 series design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) —** As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the roof deck.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** (Optional, Not Shown) - After the installation of ceiling runners or deflection channel (Item 2A-2A4), all surfaces of the steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Design. When spray-applied material is used, the fill material (Item 3A) shall be installed over the spray-applied material and attached to the steel deck without compressing the spray-applied material below the min thickness of the material described in the individual P700 series design. **ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL** — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) flanges for nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) and 1 in. (25 mm) joints, respectively. When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner is installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 2A1) with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of the fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys with steel fasteners spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - U-shaped channel formed from min 25 gauge galv steel sized to accommodate ceiling runner and provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of the fluted steel deck and secured to the steel deck valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3 in. (76 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used. **TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C** — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1/2 in. (13 mm) or max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor or roof assembly or the bottom of the spray-applied material (if used). The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 to 3-1/2 in. (25 to 89 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall (at time of installation of joint system) is 1/2 in. (13 mm) or 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.**

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 1 in. (25 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to valleys of steel deck with steel masonry anchors spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall. **CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO** — Firestik FS1

A1. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1 in. (25 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 2 in. (51 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to valleys of steel deck with steel masonry anchors spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall. **CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO** — Firestik FS2

B. **Packing Material —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approx 33 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into the fluted area of the steel floor or roof deck above the ceiling channel. The forming material shall be installed to extend approx 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond both surfaces of the wall, flush with the outer edge of the Firestik.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0421 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0421

November 23, 2015

Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

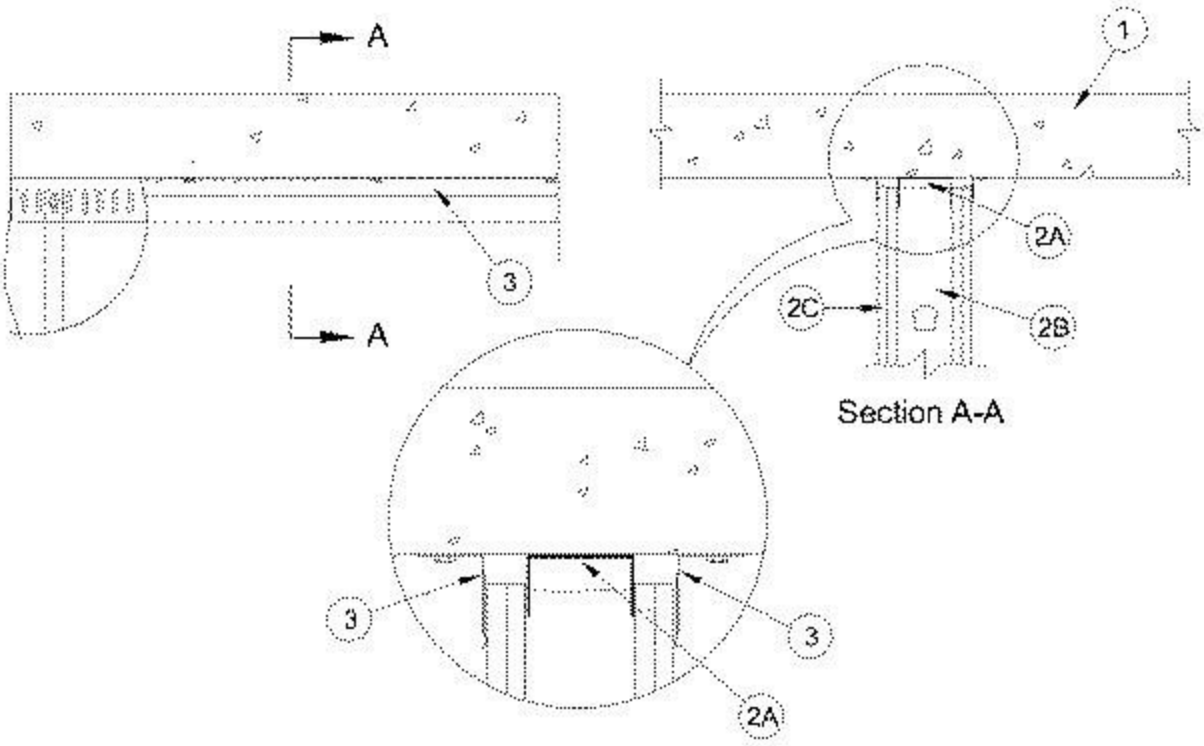
Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 in. and 1 in. (See Item 3)

L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

L Rating at 400° F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 in. and 1 in. (See Item 3)

Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression & Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units*.** See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) flanges for nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) and 1 in. (25 mm) joints, respectively. When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner is installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 2A1) with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - U-shaped channel formed from min 25 gauge galv steel sized to accommodate ceiling runner and provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. Deflection channel secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3 in. (76 mm). Clipped ceiling runner secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. Studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1/2 in. (13 mm) or max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor assembly. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 to 3-1/2 in. (25 to 89 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall (at time of installation of joint system) is 1/2 in. (13 mm) or 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.**

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 1 in. (25 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS1

A1. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1 in. (25 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 2 in. (51 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to each valley of steel deck with steel fasteners spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS2

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0453 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0453

September 01, 2016

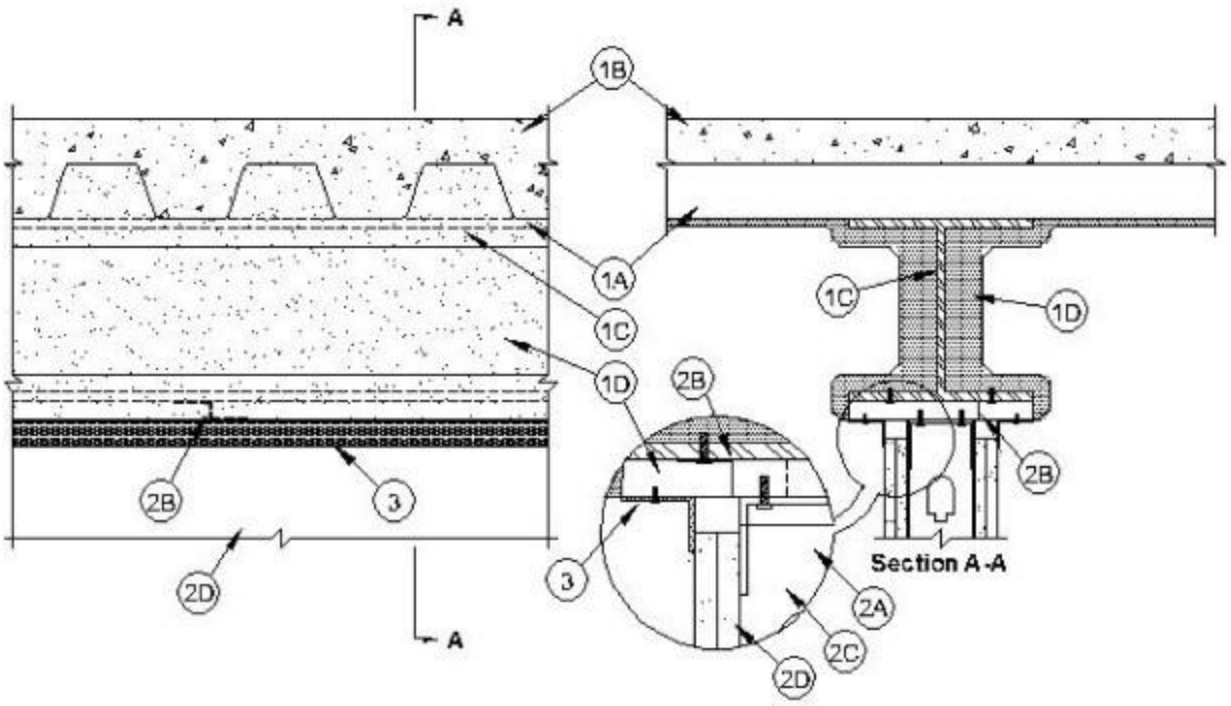
Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating at Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

L Rating at 400° F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

Nominal Joint Width - 1/2 in. and 1 in. (See Item 3)

Class II and III Movement Capabilities - 100% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam, as specified in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Steel beam centered over and parallel with wall assembly.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the steel attachment clips (Item 2B), steel floor units and structural steel support to be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. For a 1 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 13/16 in. (21 mm). For a 2 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 1-3/8 in. (35 mm).

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

D1. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the steel attachment clips (Item 2B), steel floor units and structural steel support to be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. For a 1 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 11/16 in. (17 mm). For a 2

hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 1-1/2 in. (38 mm).

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or min 2-1/4 in. (32 mm) flanges for nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) and 1 in. (25 mm) joints respectively. When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner is installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 2A1) with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with the bottom flange of steel beam (Item 1C) and secured to steel attachment clips (Item 2B) spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) O.C. A clearance equal to the required thickness of spray applied fireproofing material (Item 1D) shall be maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the bottom flange of the steel beam.

A1. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - U-shaped channel formed from min 25 gauge galv steel sized to accommodate ceiling runner and provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. Deflection channel to be centered beneath and parallel with the bottom flange of steel beam (Item 1C) and secured to steel attachment clips (Item 2B) spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) O.C. A clearance equal to the required thickness of spray applied fireproofing material (Item 1D) shall be maintained between the top of the deflection channel and the bottom flange of the steel beam. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** Slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with the bottom flange of steel beam (Item 1C) and secured to steel attachment clips (Item 2B) spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) O.C.. A clearance equal to the required thickness of spray applied fireproofing material (Item 1D) shall be maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the bottom flange of the steel beam.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Track flanges to be min 3 in. (76 mm). Clipped ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with the bottom flange of steel beam (Item 1C) and secured to steel attachment clips (Item 2B) spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) O.C. A clearance equal to the required thickness of spray applied fireproofing material (Item 1D) shall be maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the bottom flange of the steel beam. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with the bottom flange of steel beam (Item 1C) and secured to steel attachment clips (Item 2B) spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) O.C. A clearance equal to the required thickness of spray applied fireproofing material (Item 1D) shall be maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the bottom flange of the steel beam. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom flange of the steel beam with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of beam (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner (or deflection channel) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) O.C.

C. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed in accordance with the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1/2 in. (13 mm) or max 1 in. (25 mm) high gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom plane of the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support member. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 to 3-1/2 in. (25 to 89 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support member and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1/2 in. (13 mm) or 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 1 in. (25 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to each Z-clip with min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS1

A1. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1 in. (25 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 2 in. (51 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to each Z-clip with min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS2

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0455 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0455

November 23, 2015

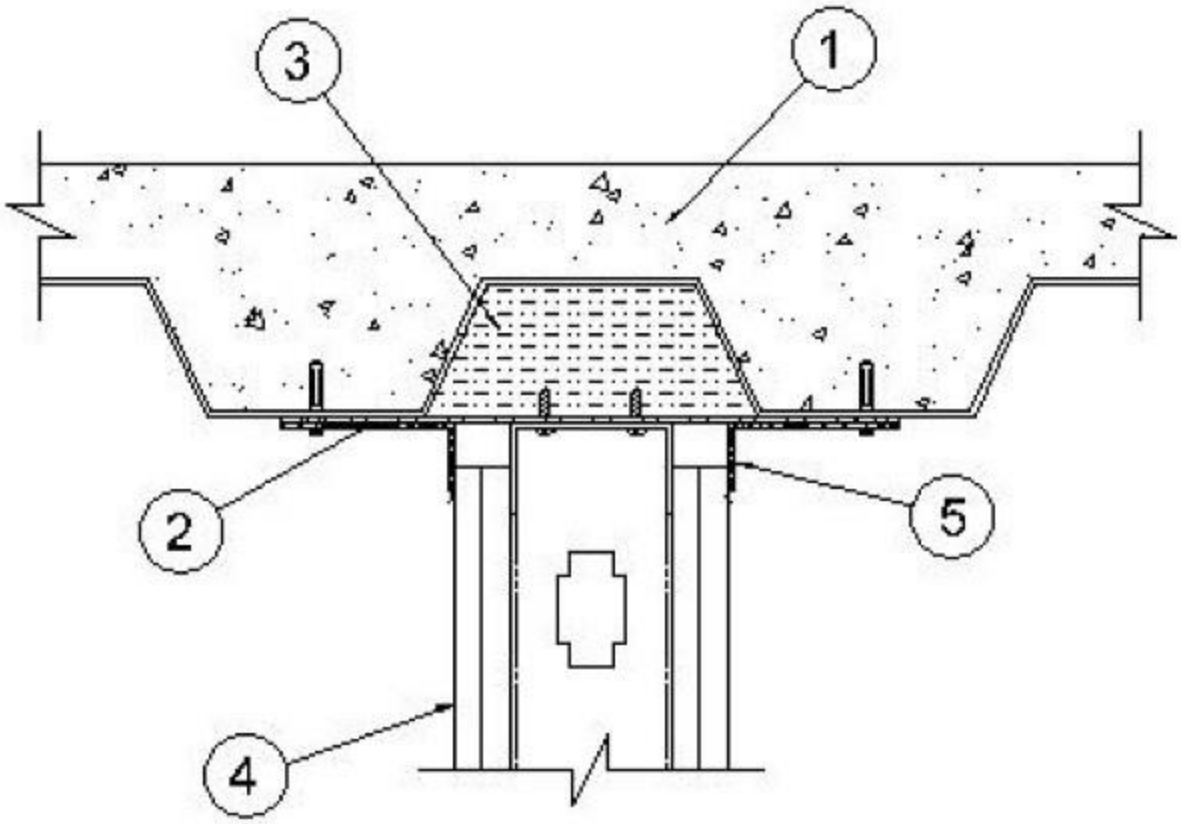
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)

Nominal Joint Widths — 1/2 in. and 1 in.

L Rating at Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

L Rating at 400° F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression and Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete, as measure from the top plane of the floor units.

2. **Steel Straps —** Min 2 in. (51 mm) wide 16 MSG galv steel straps cut to a length, length to span the flute and overlap the adjacent valleys of fluted floor units by 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). Straps spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) O.C. and fastened to floor assembly with using one min 1-1/4 in. long steel fastener at each end.

3. **Packing Material —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approx 33 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into the fluted area of the steel floor or roof deck above the ceiling channel.

4. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or min 2-1/4 in. (32 mm) flanges for nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) and 1 in. (25 mm) joints respectively. When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner is

installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 2A1) with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck directly beneath steel straps and secured to straps with two min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws per strap.

A1. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - U-shaped channel formed from min 25 gauge galv steel sized to accommodate ceiling runner and provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck directly beneath steel straps and secured to straps with two min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws per strap. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*— Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck directly beneath steel straps and secured to straps with two min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws per strap. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3 in. (76 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck directly beneath steel straps and secured to straps with two min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws per strap.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck directly beneath steel straps and secured to straps with two min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws per strap.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) O.C.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1/2 in. (13 mm) or max 1 in. gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom plane of the steel deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 to 3-1/2 in. (25 to 89 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner.

5. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1/2 in. (13 mm) or 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 1 in. (25 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to each steel strap with min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS1

A1. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1 in. (25 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 2 in. (51 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to each steel strap with min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall. **CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO** — Firestik FS2

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0456 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

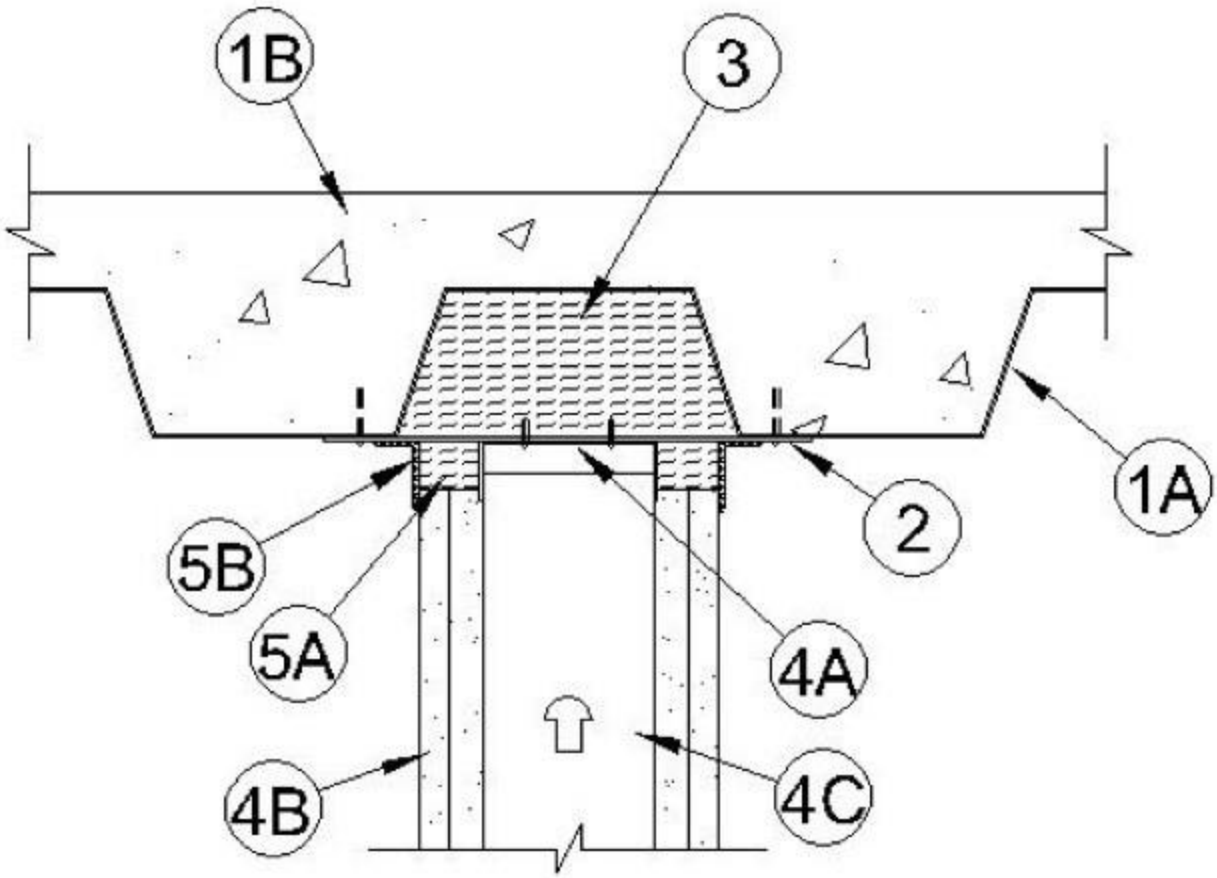
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0456

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 or 1-1/2 In. (See Item 5).	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% or 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 5)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 or 1-1/2 In. (See Item 5).
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% or 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 5)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Steel Straps —** Min 2 in. (51 mm) wide 16 MSG (0.059 in. or 1.5 mm thick) galv steel straps cut to a length to span the flute and to overlap min 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) on the adjacent valleys of fluted floor units. Straps spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC and fastened to floor assembly with min 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long steel concrete anchors or min 0.145 in. (3.7 mm) diam by 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long powder actuated fasteners.

3. **Forming Material* —** Mineral wool batt insulation, nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3), cut to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the steel straps. Adjacent lengths of batts to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 24 in. (610 mm) apart along the length of the plugs.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A. **Forming Material* —** As an option to Item 3, preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the steel straps. Adjacent lengths of batts to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 24 in. (610 mm) apart along the length of the plugs.

THERMAFIBER INC — TopStop mineral wool deck plugs Type SAF batts

4. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units, directly beneath steel straps, and secured to straps with two No. 8 self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws per strap.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 4A, slotted ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 4B). Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units, directly beneath steel straps, and secured to straps with two No. 8 self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws per strap.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 4A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B1. **Light Gauge Framing* —Slotted Studs —** Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing* —Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 4A1). Slotted steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/2 in. (13 to 38 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Stud

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (31 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner.

5. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board is 3/4 or1-1/2 in. (19 or 38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 or 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width. **When Item 5A1 is used in lieu of the strips of mineral wool described in Item 5A, the maximum joint width is 3/4 in. (19 mm) and the movement capabilities are 100% compression or extension.** The joint system consists of a forming material and a fill material between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut into strips to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of the floor units. The width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board. The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the mineral wool batt sections or steel floor units.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A2. **Forming Material* —** (Not Shown) - As an option to Item 5A, nom 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) thick by 4 in. (102 mm) high joint forming material profile installed on both sides of the wall assembly. Profile installed by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the steel floor or roof deck valleys. Joint profile material positioned with its top edge against the underside of the floor and with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the wall assembly. Bottom of the joint profile attached to gypsum board with nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel staples spaced not greater than 8 in. (203 mm) OC. Adjoining lengths of profile to overlap approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) at shiplapped ends.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Speed Flex Joint Profile

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) applied to cover forming material (Item 3A) with a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlap onto the gypsum board, steel strapping and steel deck on both sides of wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0460 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

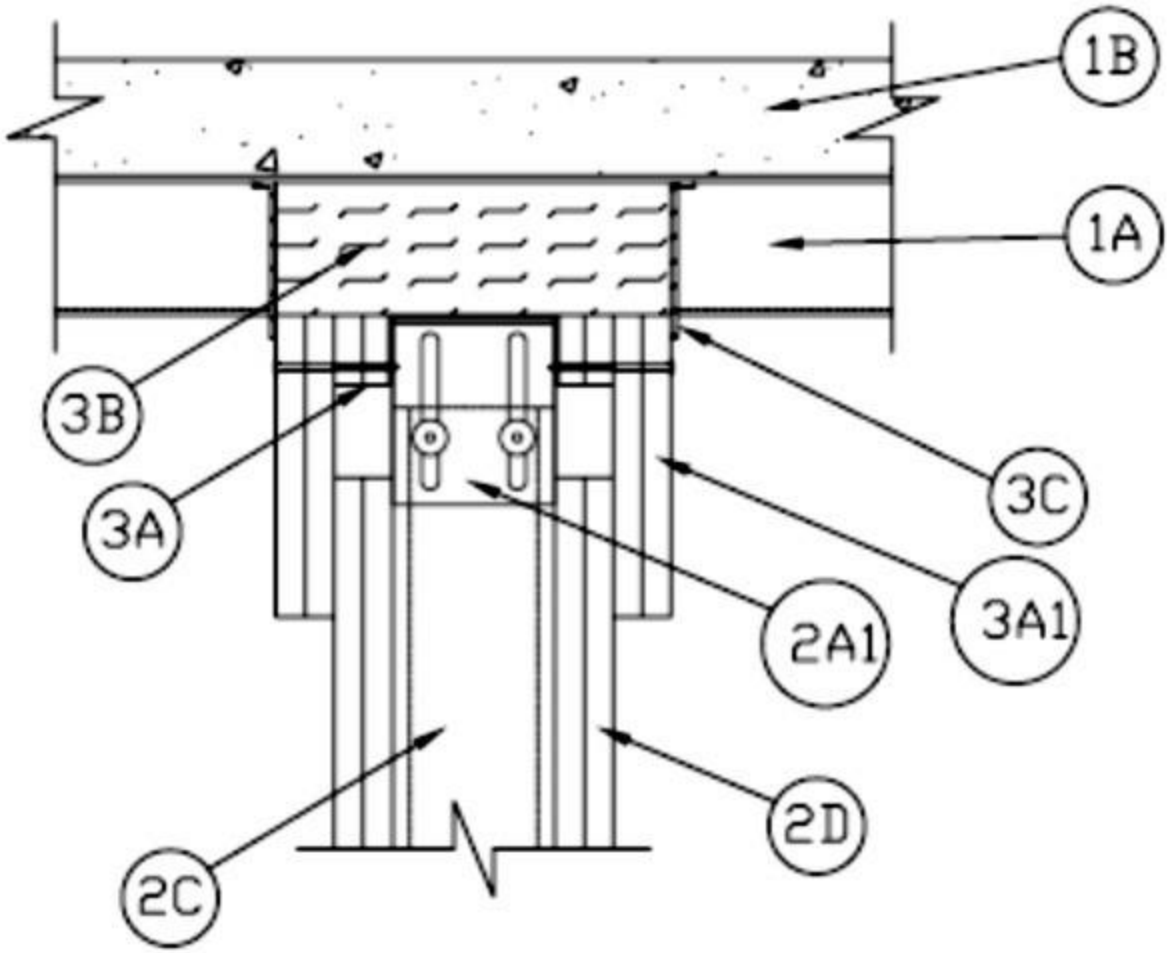
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0460

April 03, 2012

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or 50% Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Optional, Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, and prior to theinstalation of the Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B, respectively) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (45 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof

assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, and prior to the installation of the Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Ceiling runner to be provided with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24in. (305 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** Vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A. Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck before or after the spray-applied materials and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel deck, vertical deflection ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to each valley of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A2. **Light Gauge Framing Members* —** As an option, the steel studs (Item 2C) may incorporate vertical deflection clips for attachment to the ceiling runner (Item 2A) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiClip SLD 250, VertiClip SLD 362, VertiClip SLD 400, VertiClip SLD 600, VertiClip SLD 800

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional - Not Shown) - When spray applied fireproofing is used ceiling runner may be secured to deck with Z-shaped clips formed from min 1 in. (25 mm) long strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Length of clips should not exceed the width (thickness) of the wall. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom of the steel deck with 1-1/2 or 2 in. (38 or 51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to valleys of steel deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 to 4 in. (89 to 102 mm) below the lower surface of the floor or roof.

The hourly rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 2 1/4 in. (57 mm).** The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression and 50 percent extension based on a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) separation after wall cladding has been installed. The joint system consists of wall cladding, forming material, and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Wall Cladding —** Strips of the gypsum board material attached to the ceiling runner. The number of layers, board type and thickness and fastener type shall be as specified for the gypsum board in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. Fasteners shall be max spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The top of the wall cladding shall be flush with the bottom of the steel floor units and extend to the bottom of the ceiling runner.

A1. **Wall Cladding —** Strips of the gypsum board material attached through the wall cladding (3A1) and to the ceiling runner. The number of layers, board type and thickness and fastener type shall be as specified for the gypsum board in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. Fasteners shall be max spaced 6 in. (152mm) OC. The top of the wall cladding shall be flush with the bottom of the steel floor units and overlap the gypsum board min. 6-1/2 (165mm).

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut approx 25 percent wider than the flutes and with a length approx equal to the overall thickness of the wall. Multiple pieces stacked on top of each other, as needed, and then compressed 50 percent in thickness and inserted into the flutes of the steel deck above the top of the ceiling runner. The mineral wool batt insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall cladding.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta- Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B1. **Forming Material*— Plugs —** (Optional, Not Shown) Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling channel. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall cladding.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* is applied to the Steel Floor and Form Units* or the Steel Roof Deck*, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and on the SprayApplied Fire Resistive Material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 672 Firestop Joint Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2012-04-03

XHBN.HW-D-0461 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0461

September 01, 2016

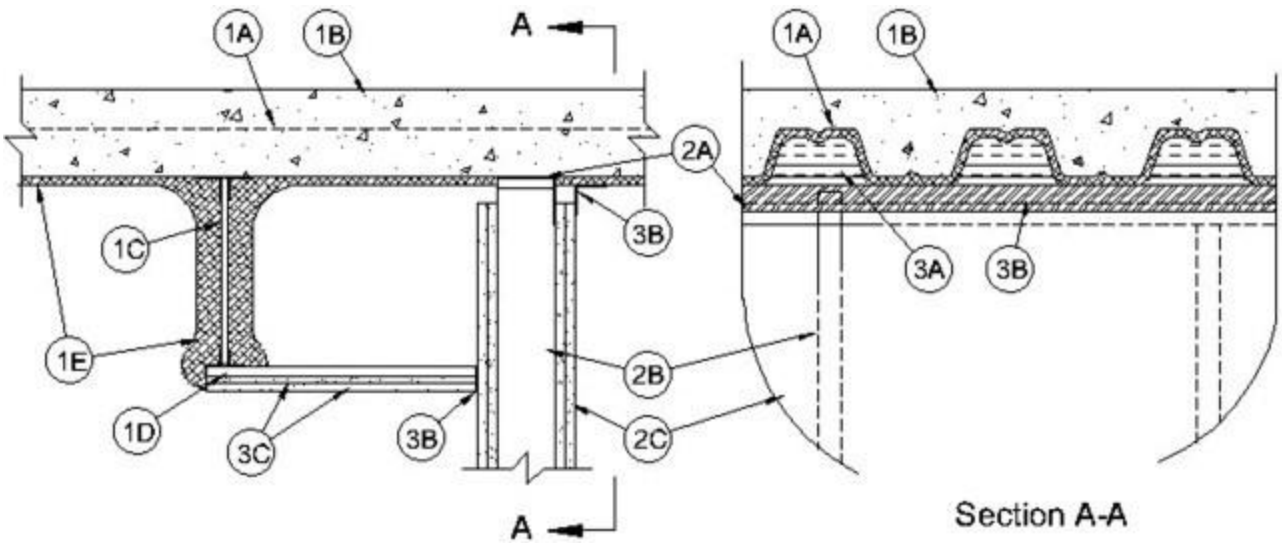
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)

L Rating at Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

L Rating at 400° F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 in. and 1 in. (See Item 3)

Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or Extension)



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam, as specified in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to and 1 to 7 in. (25 to 178 mm) from wall assembly.

D. **Steel Attachment Clips —** Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom flange of the steel beam with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of beam (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the steel attachment clips, steel floor units and structural steel support to be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) —** As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the roof deck.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** — (Optional, Not Shown) - After the installation of ceiling runners or deflection channel (Item 2A-2A4), all surfaces of the steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Design. When spray-applied material is used, the fill material (Item 3A) shall be installed over the spray-applied material and attached to the steel deck without compressing the spray-applied material below the min thickness of the material described in the individual P700 series design. **ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL** — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) flanges for nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) and 1 in. (25 mm) joints, respectively. When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner is installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 2A1) with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of the fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys with steel fasteners spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - U-shaped channel formed from min 25 gauge galv steel sized to accommodate ceiling runner and provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of the fluted steel deck and secured to the steel deck valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3 in. (76 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used. **TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C** — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1/2 in. (13 mm) or max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor or roof assembly or the bottom of the spray-applied material (if used). The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 to 3-1/2 in. (25 to 89 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner. Where the top of the wall assembly is inaccessible above the lowest elevation of the structural steel support, the gypsum board attachment screws may be omitted.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall (at time of installation of joint system) is 1/2 in. (13 mm) or 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.**

A. **Packing Material —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approx 33 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into the fluted area of the steel floor or roof deck above the ceiling channel. The forming material shall be installed to extend approx 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond both surfaces of the wall, flush with the outer edge of the Firestik.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 1 in. (25 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to valleys of steel deck with steel masonry anchors spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on side of wall opposite the structural steel support. An additional angle with the intumescent strip is secured to the steel attachment clips (Item 1E) with min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws such that the intumescent strip is flat against the outer surface of the wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS1

B1. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1 in. (25 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 2 in. (51 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to each valley of steel deck with steel masonry anchors spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on side of wall opposite the structural steel support. An additional angle with the intumescent strip is secured to the steel attachment clips (Item 1E) with min No. 8 steel sheet metal screws such that the intumescent strip is flat against the outer surface of the wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS2

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed on underside of steel attachment clips (Item 1E) to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Gypsum boards installed to completely cover the gap between steel beam and wall and secured to each steel attachment clips (Item 1E) with a minimum of two steel drywall screws approximately 1 to 2 in. (25 to 51 mm) from each end of the clip.

D.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0462 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0462

September 01, 2016

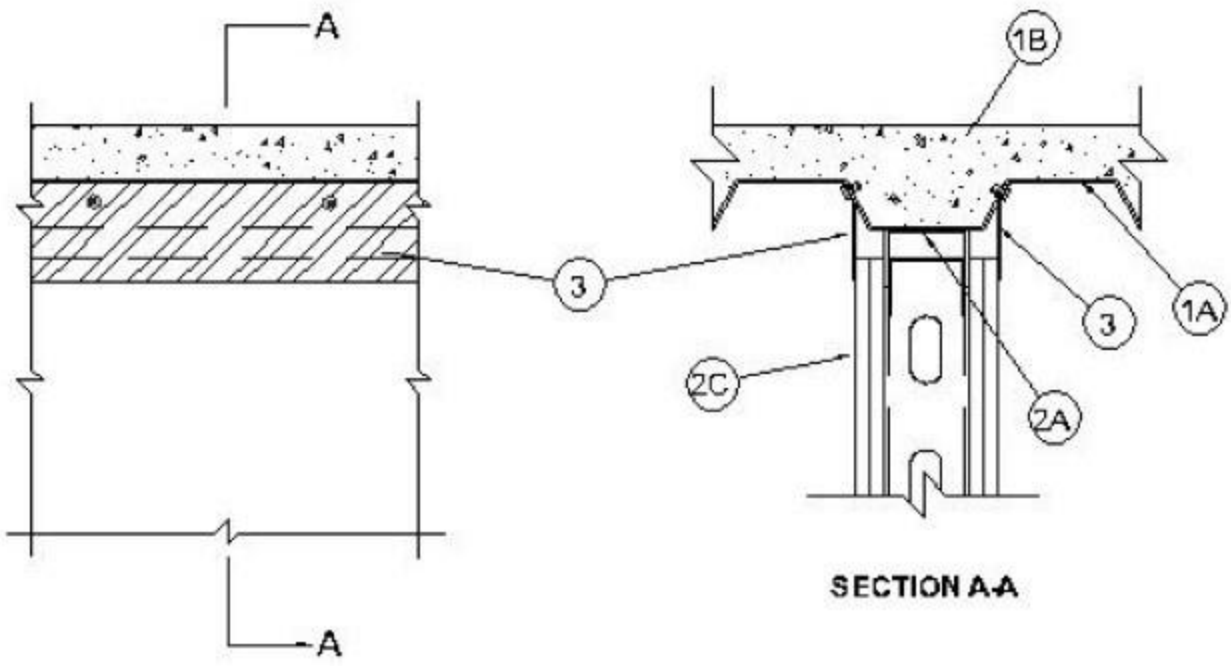
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating at Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

L Rating at 400° F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

Nominal Joint Width - 1/2 in. and 1 in. (See Item 3)

Class II and III Movement Capabilities - 100% Compression & Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** (Optional, Not Shown) - After the installation of the ceiling runners or deflection channels (Item 2A-2A4) all surfaces of the steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design. . When spray-applied material is used, the fill material (Item 3) shall be installed over the spray-applied material and attached to the steel deck without compressing the spray-applied material below the min thickness of the material described in the individual D700 series design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) —** As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** For P900 Series Designs, min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the roof deck. For P700 Series Designs, roof insulation shall be as specified in the individual design.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** (Optional, Not Shown) - After the installation of the ceiling runners or deflection channels (Item 2A-2A4) all surfaces of the steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Design. . When spray-applied material is used, the fill material (Item 3) shall be installed over the spray-applied material and attached to the steel deck without compressing the spray-applied material below the min thickness of the material described in the individual P700 series design. **ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL** — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) flanges for nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) and 1 in. (25 mm) joints, respectively. When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner is installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 2A1) with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of the fluted steel deck prior to the application of the spray-applied fire resistive material (if used) and secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners or welds spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - U-shaped channel formed from min 25 gauge galv steel sized to accommodate ceiling runner and provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. Deflection channel secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3 in. (76 mm). Clipped ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. Studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1/2 in. (13 mm) or max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor or roof assembly or the bottom of the spray-applied material (if used). The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 to 3-1/2 in. (25 to 89 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or spray-applied material and top of wall (at time of installation of joint system) is 1/2 in. (13 mm) or 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.**

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel plate provided with a nom 1 in. (25 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Plate to be secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik CFFS1

A1. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1 in. (25 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel plate provided with a nom 2 in. (51 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Plate to be secured to each valley of steel deck with steel fasteners spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall. **CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO** — Firestik CFFS2

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0463 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0463

September 01, 2016

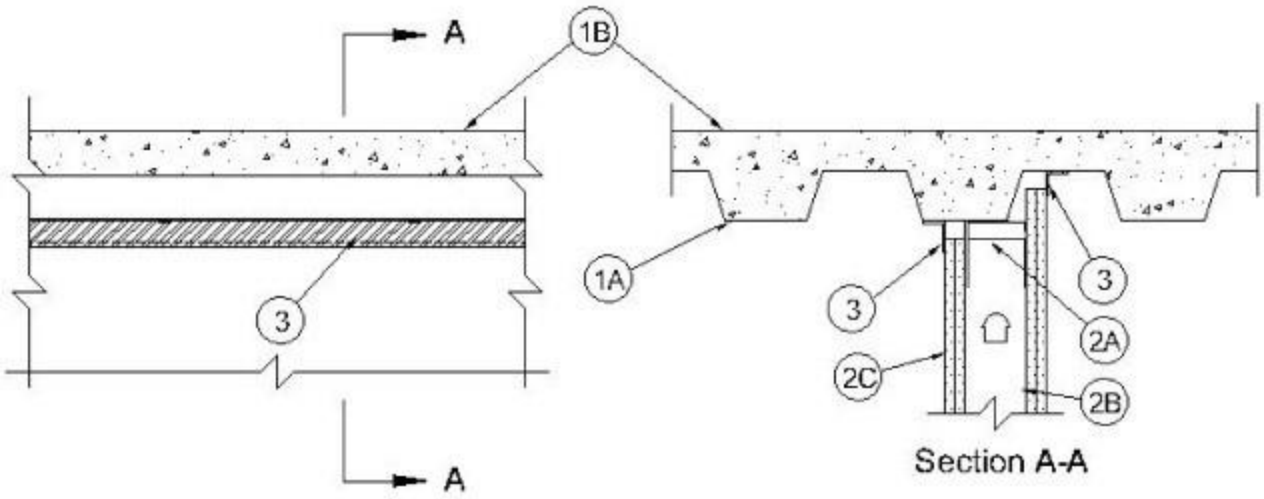
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

L Rating at Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

L Rating at 400° F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

Nominal Joint Width - 1/2 in. and 1 in. (See Item 3)

Class II and III Movement Capabilities - 100% Compression & Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** (Optional, Not Shown) - After the installation of ceiling runners or deflection channel (Item 2A-2A4), all surfaces of the steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design. When spray-applied material is used, the fill material (Item 3) shall be installed over the spray-applied material and attached to the steel deck without compressing the spray-applied material below the min thickness of the material described in the individual D700 series design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) —** As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** For P900 Series Designs, min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the roof deck. For P700 Series Designs, roof insulation shall be as specified in the individual design.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** (Optional, Not Shown) - After the installation of ceiling runners or deflection channel (Item 2A-2A4), all surfaces of the steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Design. When spray-

applied material is used, the fill material (Item 3) shall be installed over the spray-applied material and attached to the steel deck without compressing the spray-applied material below the min thickness of the material described in the individual P700 series design. **ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL** — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) flanges for nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) and 1 in. (25 mm) joints, respectively. When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner is installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 2A1) with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of the fluted steel deck and secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners or welds spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley.

A1. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - U-shaped channel formed from min 25 gauge galv steel sized to accommodate ceiling runner and provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. Deflection channel secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate

steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3 in. (76 mm). Clipped ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. Studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1/2 in. (13 mm) or max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor or roof assembly or the bottom of the spray-applied material (if used). The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 to 3-1/2 in. (25 to 89 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or spray-applied material and top of wall (at time of installation of joint system) is 1/2 in. (13 mm) or 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.**

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel plate provided with a nom 1 in. (25 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Plate to be secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS1

A1. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1 in. (25 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel plate provided with a nom 2 in. (51 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Plate to be secured to floor or roof assembly with steel fasteners spaced a max 24 in. (610 mm) OC with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS2

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0466 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

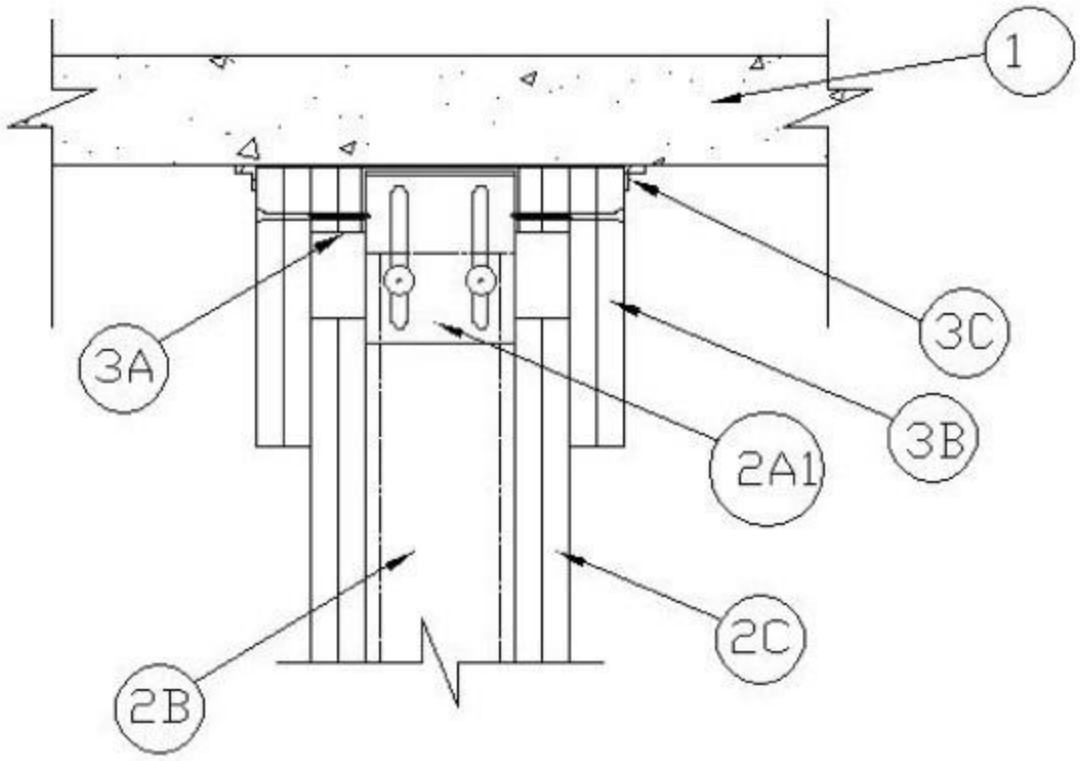
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0466

June 07, 2010

Assembly Rating —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or 50% Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner secured to floor with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. 610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** Vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A. Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to floor with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A2. **Light Gauge Framing Members* —** As an option, the steel studs (Item 2B) may incorporate vertical deflection clips for attachment to the ceiling runner (Item 2A) in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiClip SLD 250, VertiClip SLD 362, VertiClip SLD 400, VertiClip SLD 600, VertiClip SLD 800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. and 1-1/4 in. (16 and 32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the floor and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 to 4 in. (89 to 102 mm) below the lower surface of the floor.

The hourly rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 2 1/4 in. (57 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression and 50 percent extension based on a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) separation after wall cladding has been installed. The joint system consists of wall cladding, forming material, and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Wall Cladding —** Strips of the gypsum board material attached to the ceiling runner. The number of layers, board type and thickness and fastener type shall be as specified for the gypsum board in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. Fasteners shall be max spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The top of the wall cladding shall be flush with the bottom of the floor and extend to the bottom of the ceiling runner.

B. **Wall Cladding —** Strips of the gypsum board material attached through the wall cladding (3A) and to the ceiling runner. The number of layers, board type and thickness and fastener type shall be as specified for the gypsum board in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. Fasteners shall be max spaced 6 in. (152mm) OC. The top of the wall cladding shall be flush with the bottom of the floor and overlap the gypsum board min. 6-1/2 (165mm).

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall at the interface of gypsum board (Item 3B) and floor. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and concrete floor on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 672 Firestop Joint Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

C1. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** As an alternate to Item 3C, min 1/2 in. (13 mm) bead of sealant applied on each side of the wall at the interface of gypsum board (Item 3B) and floor.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2010-06-07

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL Product iQ™

XHBN.HW-D-0468 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

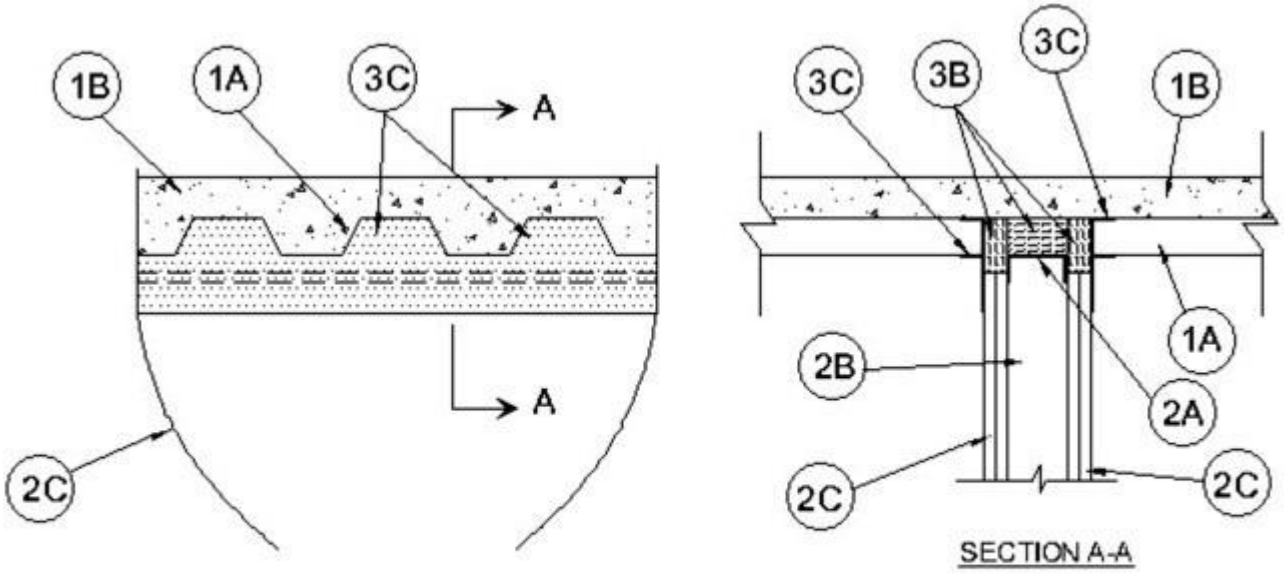
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

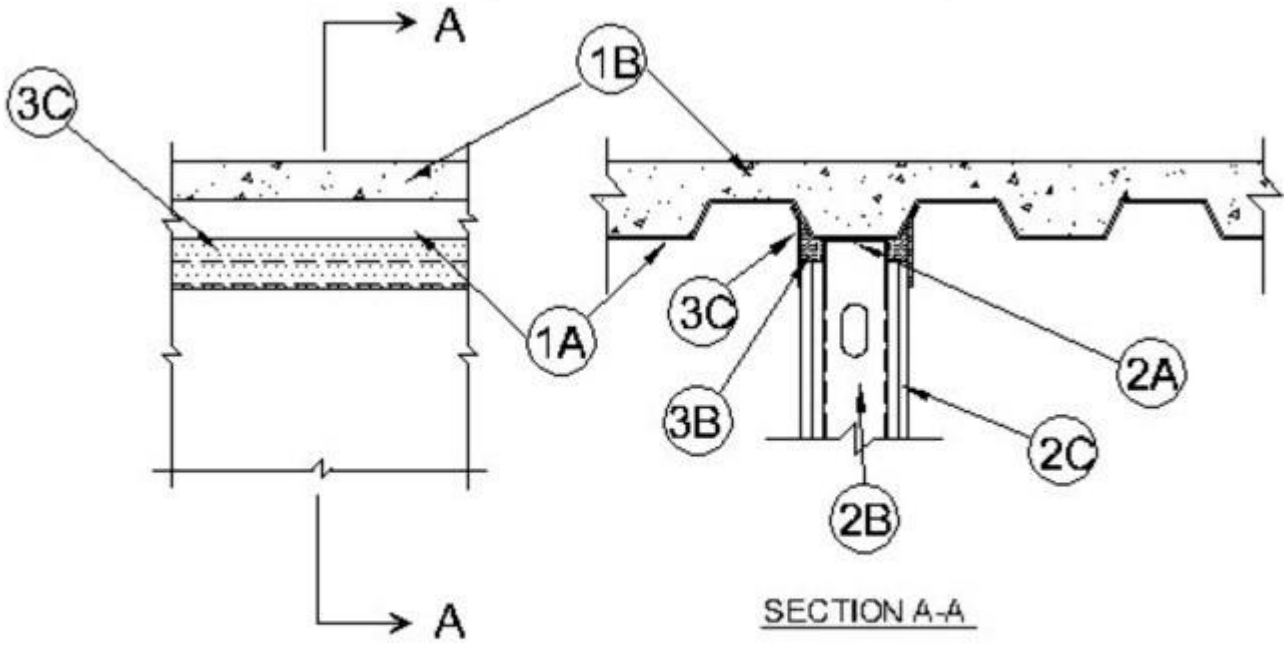
System No. HW-D-0468

October 19, 2015

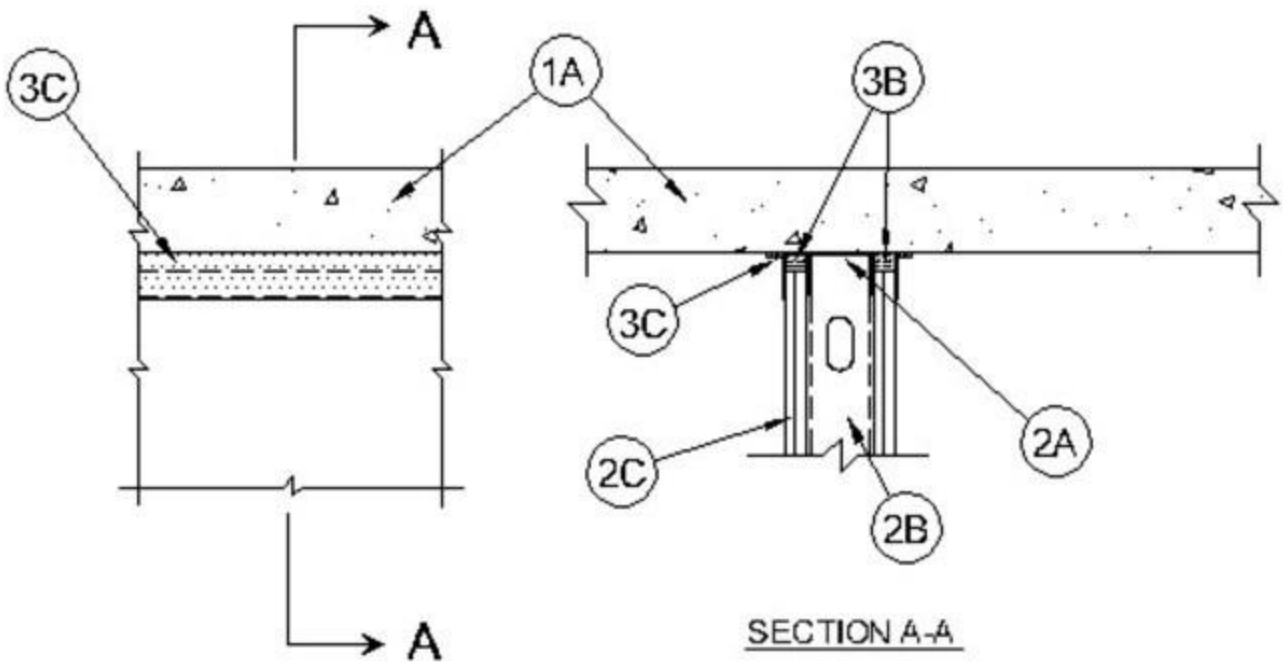
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal
Joint Width — 1 in. (25 mm) Max
Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension (See Item 2)



CONFIGURATION A



CONFIGURATION B



CONFIGURATION C

1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Floor Assembly —** As an alternate to Item 1, min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf (1600-2400 kg/m^3)) structural concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400-Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) flanges. When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be provided with min. 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner is secured to the bottom of the floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to the valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to to bottom of floor with steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** When the nom joint width is less than or equal to 3/4 in. (19 mm) vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1. Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner.

Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to to bottom of floor with steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC or to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** Clipped Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular or parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* —Vertical Deflection Clip —** (Optional) Steel clips can be used in conjunction with steel studs (Item 2B), ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A). Clips installed over the top of studs and inserted within the ceiling runner or deflection channel. Clip shall be secured to the ceiling runner with No. 8 self drilling, self tapping steel fasteners through holes provided within the clip. Clip may be secured to the stud with No. 6 pan head steel screw through holes provided within the clip. As an alternate, the legs of the clip may be installed over the top of the stud without attachment in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

FLEX-ABILITY CONCEPTS L L C — Three Legged Dog Deflection Clip

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in, resting on and attached to the floor runner with sheet metal screws. The top of the studs shall be nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the lower surface the floor.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall. The movement capability of the joint system is Class II and III except that when the vertical deflection clip (Item 2A5) is used, the movement capability is Class II only.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

Joint Configuration A

A. **Deflection Channel (Optional, Not Shown) —** A min 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel sized to accommodate the ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut approx 50 percent wider than the flutes, approx 50 percent thicker than the depth of the steel deck, and with a length equal to the overall width of the wall. Mineral wool compressed and inserted into flutes of the steel floor units between top of ceiling runner and the steel deck. Additional pieces of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation having a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board (Item 2C) are to be cut to 1 in. (25 mm) larger than the opening height and inserted into the opening on both sides of the wall. **INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C** — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. (3 mm) wet thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wallboard. **A/D FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS INC** — A/D FIREBARRIER Spray Acrylic

Joint Configuration B

A. **Deflection Channel (Optional, Not Shown) —** A min 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel centered on valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) and sized to accommodate the ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board and compressed 50 percent in height and inserted between the top of the gypsum board and the steel deck on both sides of the wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material —** Min 1/8 in. (3 mm) wet thickness of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wall and steel deck. **A/D FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS INC** — A/D FIREBARRIER Spray Acrylic

Joint Configuration C

A. **Deflection Channel - (Optional, Not Shown) —** A min 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel and sized to accommodate the ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to bottom of floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board and compressed 50 percent in height and inserted between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of floor on both sides of the wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wall and floor.

A/D FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS INC — A/D FIREBARRIER Spray Acrylic

Joint Configuration C

A. **Deflection Channel - (Optional, Not Shown) —** A min 3 in. (76 mm) deep by min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel and sized to accommodate the ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel secured to bottom of floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a thickness equal to the overall thickness of the gypsum board and compressed 50 percent in height and inserted between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of floor on both sides of the wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wall and floor.

A/D FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS INC — A/D FIREBARRIER Spray Acrylic

4. **Through Penetrant —** (Optional, Not Shown) Nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam rigid steel conduit or steel electrical metallic tubing (EMT) may be installed parallel with and within the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck. The conduit or EMT shall be located near the mid-depth of the steel deck with a clearance of 1/2 to 1-1/2 in. (13 to 38 mm) between the conduit or EMT and the steel deck. A max of one conduit or EMT is permitted in an individual flute.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-10-19

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0470 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0470

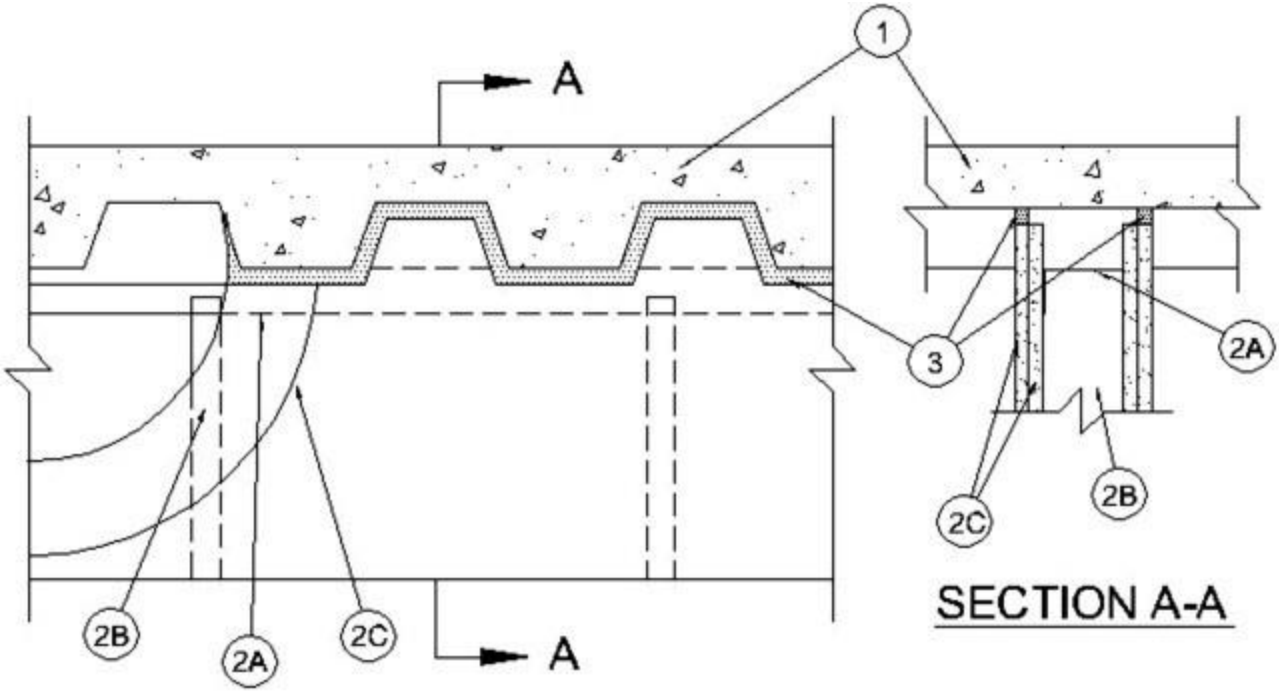
February 16, 2007

Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 hr

(See Items 2 and 3)

Nominal Joint Width - 1/2 in. (13 mm)

Class II and III movement capabilities - 25 % compression or extension (See Items 2 and 3)



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire rated fluted steel deck / concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features

A. **Steel Floor And Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* — (Optional / Not Shown) —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) —** As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used.

The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 or P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the roof deck.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* — (Optional / Not Shown) —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel deck to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 and V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner secured to steel floor units or roof deck with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to bottom of steel floor units or roof deck with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to bottom of steel floor units or roof deck with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* —Vertical Deflection Clip —** (Optional) Steel clips can be used in conjunction with steel studs (Item 2B) or ceiling runner (Item 2A). Clips installed over the top of studs and inserted within the ceiling runner. Clip shall be secured to the ceiling runner with No. 8 self drilling, self tapping steel fasteners through holes provided within the clip. Clip may be secured to the stud with No. 6 pan head steel screw through holes provided within the clip. As an alternate, the legs of the clip may be installed over the top of the stud without attachment in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

FLEX-ABILITY CONCEPTS L L C — Three Legged Dog Deflection Clip

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with the bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with the top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance

Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to follow the contour of the steel floor units or roof deck with a nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) gap maintained between the gypsum board and the steel floor units or roof deck or spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1C). In addition, the top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed. The movement capability of the joint system is Class II and III except that when the vertical deflection clip (Item 2A3) is used, the movement capability is Class II only. The movement capability of the joint system is limited to compression only when spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1C) is used on the steel floor unit or deck.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of steel floor units or roof deck or spray applied fire resistive material and top of wall is 1/2 in. (13 mm) The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width, except that when spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1C) is used on the steel floor unit or deck, the joint system is designed to accommodate max 25 percent compression only. The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Forming Material* —** (Optional) — (Not shown) — Nom 3 in. (76 mm) thick, min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut into strips to fill the gap between the top of the ceiling runner and bottom of the steel floor units or roof deck or spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1C). Mineral wool cut into strips having a width equal to ceiling runner and length approximately 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) longer than flute bottom length, then compressed into flute cavity.

B. **Forming Material —** (Optional) — (Not shown) — In 2 Hr fire rated wall assemblies, foam backer rod friction fit into joint opening and recessed a min 5/8 in. from each surface of wall.

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material applied within joint opening on both sides of wall, flush with each surface of gypsum board. For 1 hr systems or in 2 hr systems where forming material (Item 3B) is not used, optional bond breaker tape may be applied to ceiling runner on each side of wall.

A/D FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS INC — A/D FIREBARRIER Acrylic Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2007-02-16

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0475 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0475

November 23, 2015

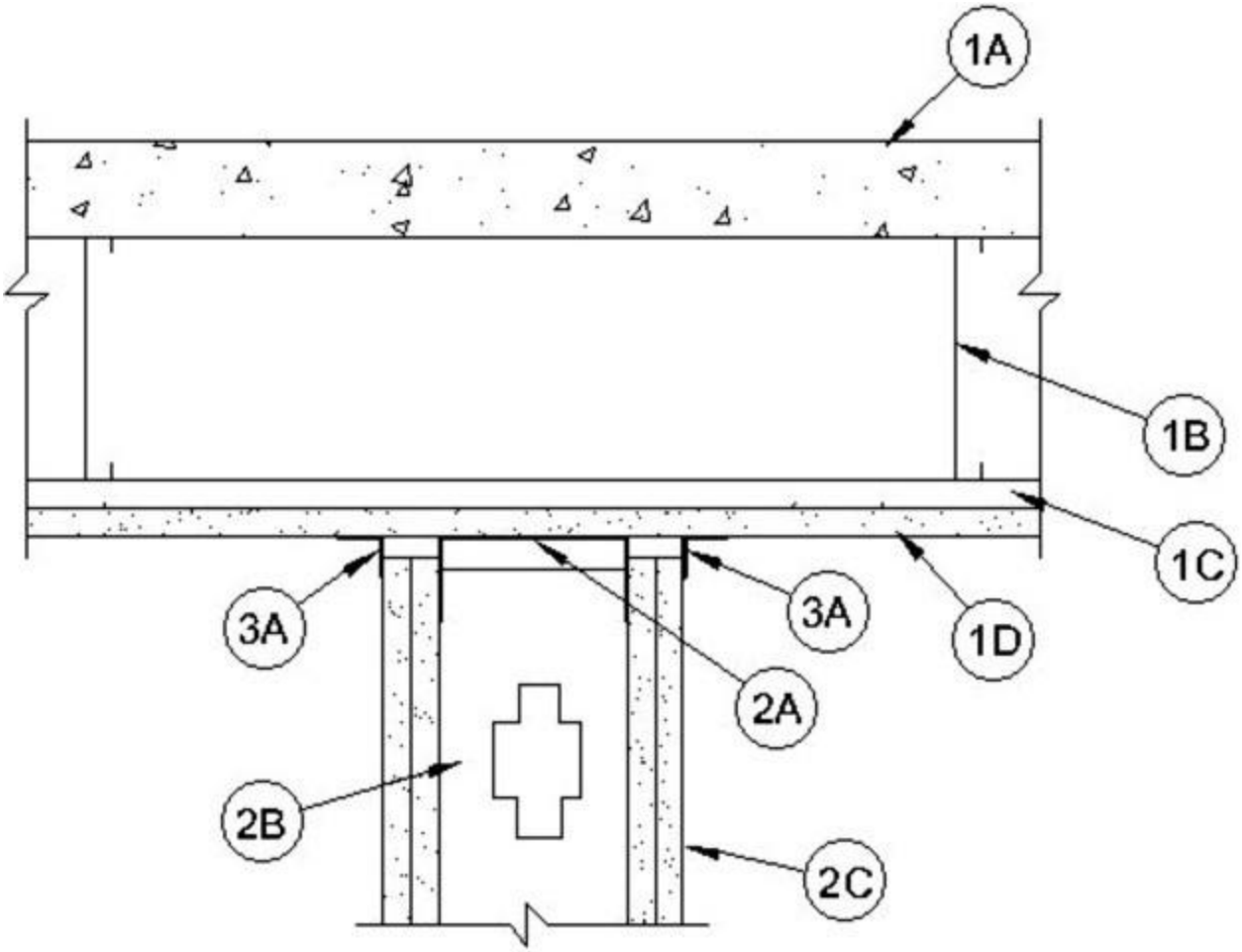
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)

L Rating at Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

L Rating at 400° F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft

Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 in. and 1 in. (See Item 3)

Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor-Ceiling Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated concrete and steel joist Floor-Ceiling assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual G500 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, as summarized below:

A. **Flooring —** Lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete as specified in the individual G500 Series Design. Max diam of opening is 5-1/2 in. (140 mm).

B. **Joists —** Steel joists or **Structural Steel Members*** as specified in the individual G500 Series Design.

C. **Furring Channels —** Steel furring channels as specified in the individual G500 Series Design, spaced max 16 in. OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick, screw-attached to furring channels as specified in the individual G500 Series Design.

The hourly rating of the joint system is equal to the lesser of the hourly ratings of the floor-ceiling assembly and the wall assembly.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) flanges for nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) and 1 in. (25 mm) joints, respectively. When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 2A1) is used, ceiling runner is installed within the U-shaped deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to furring channels (Item 1C) and secured to each furring channel through gypsum board (Item 1D) with steel fasteners specified in the individual G500 series design for the attachment of the gypsum board to the furring channels.

A1. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - U-shaped channel formed from min 25 gauge galv steel sized to accommodate ceiling runner and provided with 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to furring channels (Item 1C) and secured to each furring channel through gypsum board (Item 1D) with steel fasteners specified in the individual G500 series design for the attachment of the gypsum board to the furring channels. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to furring channels (Item 1C) and secured to each furring channel through gypsum board (Item 1D) with steel fasteners specified in the individual G500 series design for the attachment of the gypsum board to the furring channels. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3 in. (76 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to furring channels (Item 1C) and secured to each furring channel through gypsum board (Item 1D) with steel fasteners specified in the individual G500 series design for the attachment of the gypsum board to the furring channels. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.
TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B).

Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to furring channels (Item 1C) and secured to each furring channel through gypsum board (Item 1D) with steel fasteners specified in the individual G500 series design for the attachment of the gypsum board to the furring channels. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1/2 in. (13 mm) or max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor-ceiling assembly. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 to 3-1/2 in. (25 to 89 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall (at time of installation of joint system) is 1/2 in. (13 mm) or 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.**

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 1 in. (25 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to each furring channel through gypsum board (Item 1D) with steel fasteners specified in the individual G500 series design for the attachment of the gypsum board to the furring channels with the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS1

A1. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** For nom 1 in. (25 mm) joints, a nom 20 gauge steel angle provided with a nom 2 in. (51 mm) wide intumescent strip on one leg. Angle to be secured to each furring channel through gypsum board (Item 1D) with steel fasteners specified in the individual G500 series design for the attachment of the gypsum board to the furring channels the intumescent strip against the outer face of gypsum board on both sides of wall.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — Firestik FS2

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0483 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

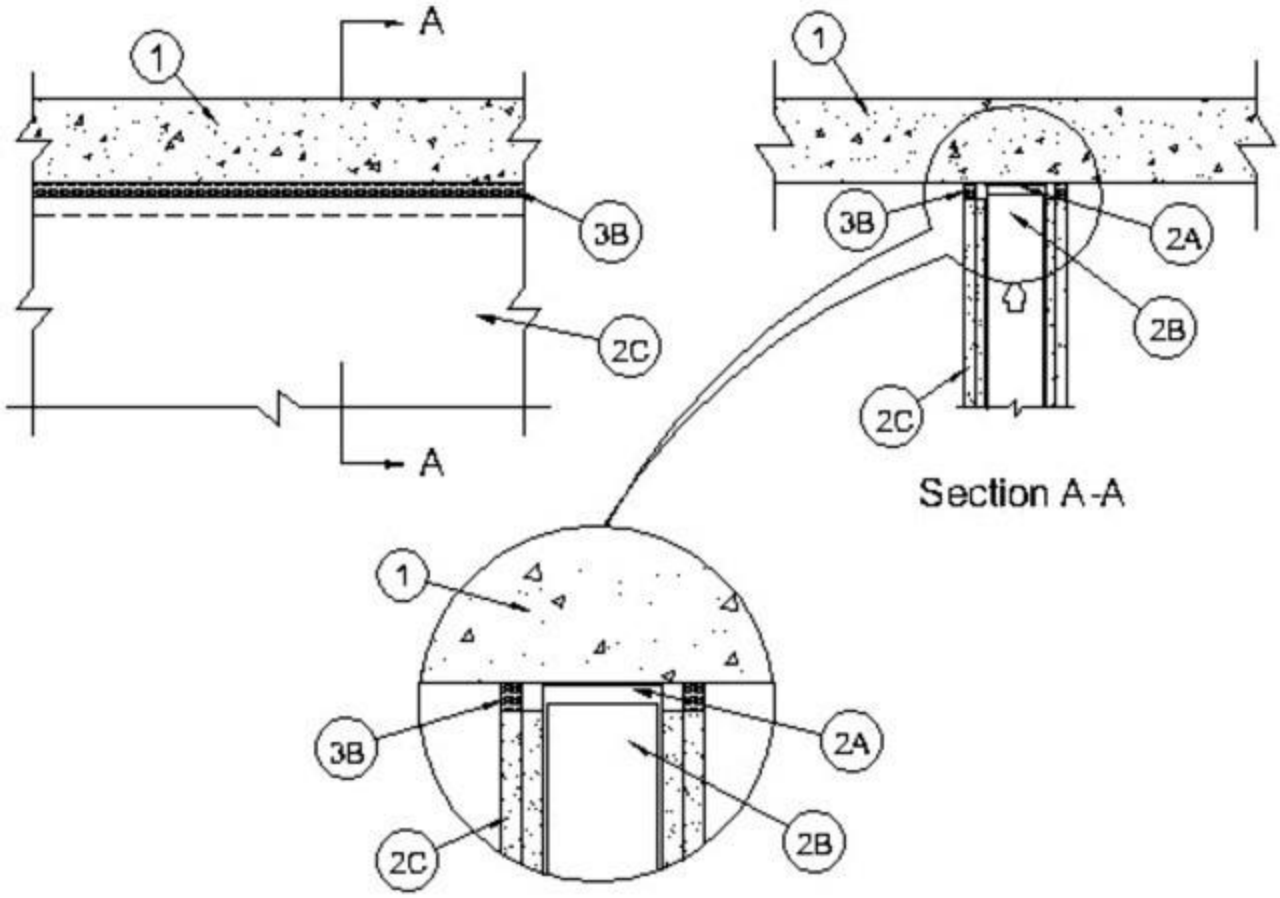
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0483

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)	F Ratings — 2 Hr)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.	FT Ratings — 2 Hr
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression, 12.5% Extension	FH Ratings — 2 Hr
	FTH Ratings — 2 Hr
	Nominal Joint Width — 102 mm
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression, 12.5% Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units*.** See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) in Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B) with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long flanges. Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) long. Clipped ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO** — CST

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 2B). Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor. In addition, the top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression and 12.5 percent extension from its installed width. . The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Forming Material —** (Optional, Not Shown) — In 2 hr fire rated wall assemblies, polyethylene backer rod, mineral wool batt insulation or fiberglass batt insulation friction fit into joint opening.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material applied within joint opening on both sides of wall, flush with both surfaces of wall. As an option in 1 hr fire rated walls, bond breaker tape applied to ceiling channel (Item 2A) prior to installation of fill material.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal LC150 Sealant, SpecSeal LE600 Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0491 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

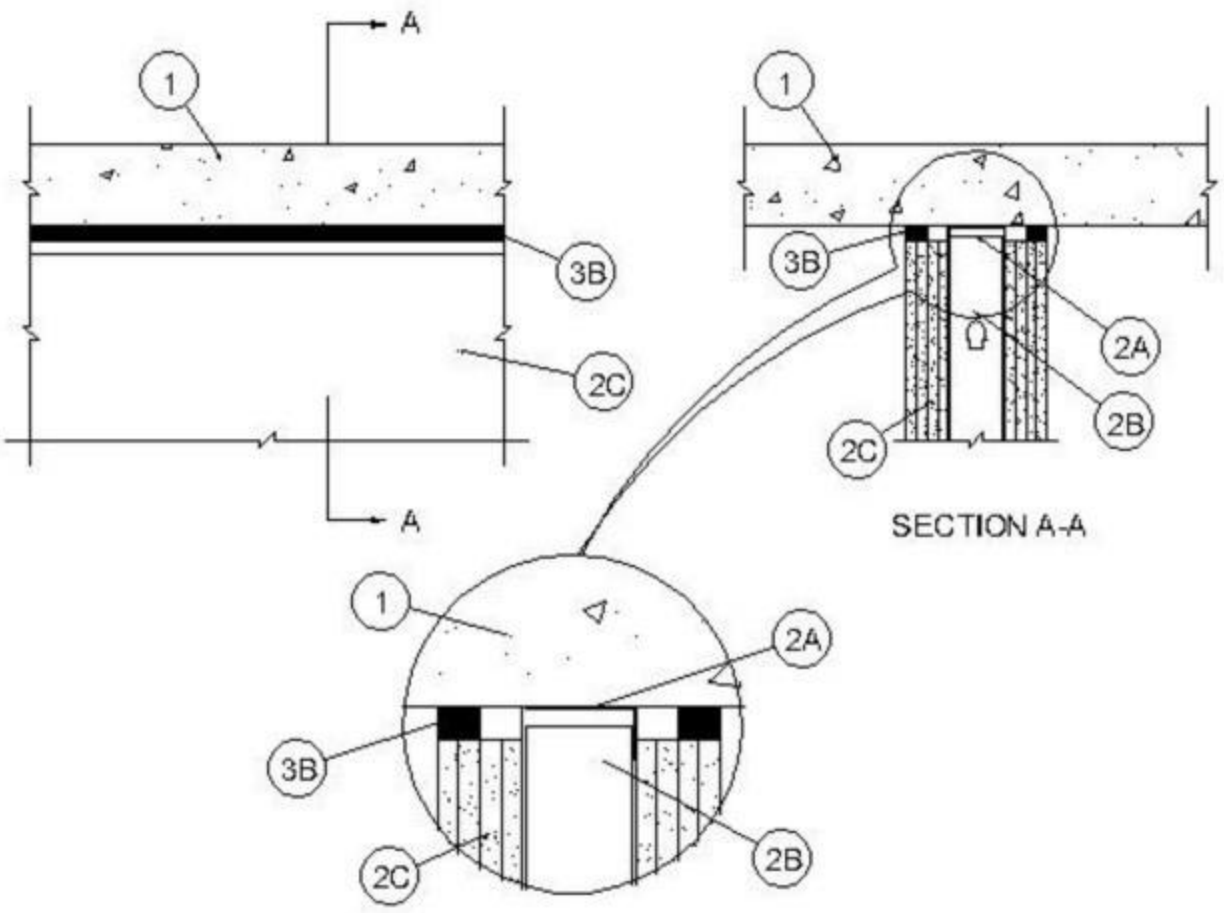
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0491

November 23, 2015

Assembly Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2) Joint Width — 1 in. Max Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units*.** See **Precast Concrete Units** category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufactures.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire-rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B) with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long flanges. Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Clipped Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) Clipped ceiling runner secured to concrete floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Slotted Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 2B). Ceiling runner secured to bottom of concrete floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

METAL-LITE INC — The System

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm), 1-1/4 in. (32 mm), 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) or 2 in. (51 mm) on each side of wall for 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor. In addition, the top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1/2 (13 mm) to 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Forming Material —** (Optional, Not Shown) — In 2, 3 or 4 hr fire rated wall assemblies, polyethylene backer rod, mineral wool batt insulation or fiberglass batt insulation friction fit into joint opening, flush with both surfaces of wall.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** In 1 hr fire rated wall assemblies, min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material applied within joint opening. In 2, 3 or 4 hr fire rated wall assemblies, min 1 in. (25 mm) thickness of fill material applied within joint opening. Sealant applied on both sides of wall, flush with both surfaces of the wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal ES Sealant, Pensil 300 Sealant or SpecSeal Series SIL300 Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0526 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

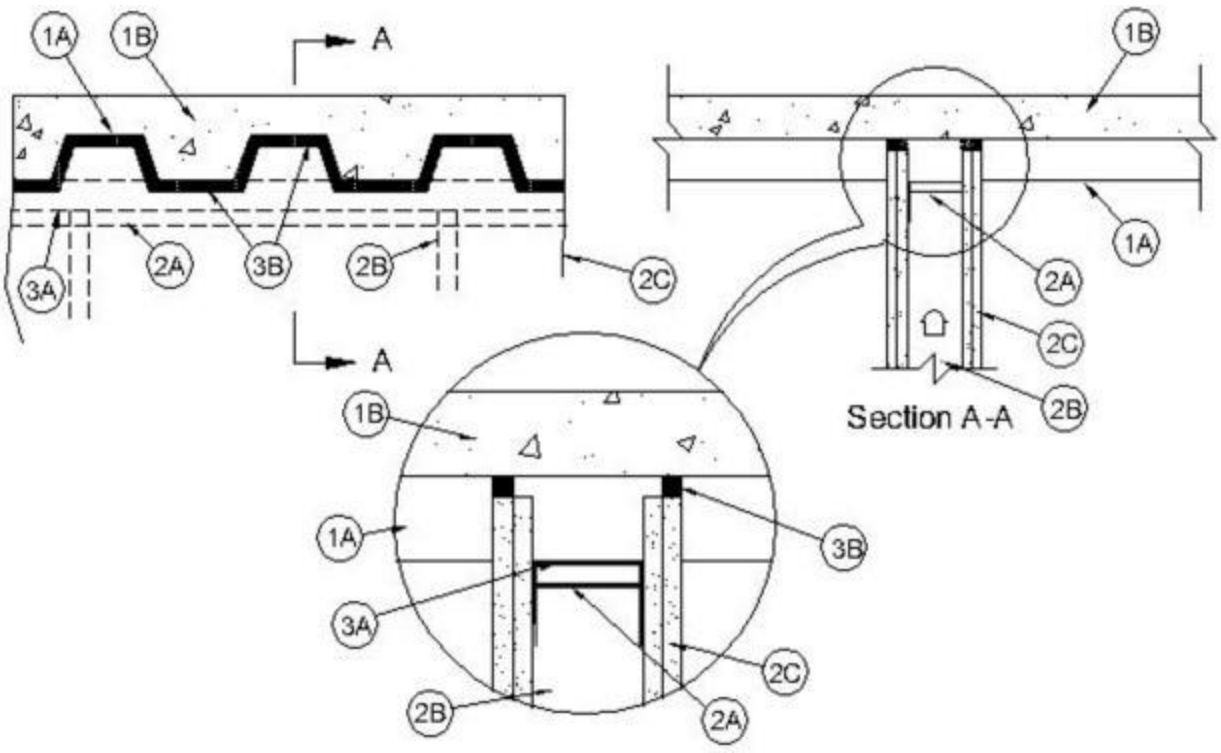
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0526

November 23, 2015

Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternative to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of roof assembly shall be equal or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulation concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with a 1 in. (25 mm) gap

maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys of steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS INC — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, 2A1, clipped ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2 1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

(610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to follow the contour of the steel floor units with a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - Nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and all surfaces of the steel floor units, flush with each surface of gypsum board.

C. **PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS** — FSS 120

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0527 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

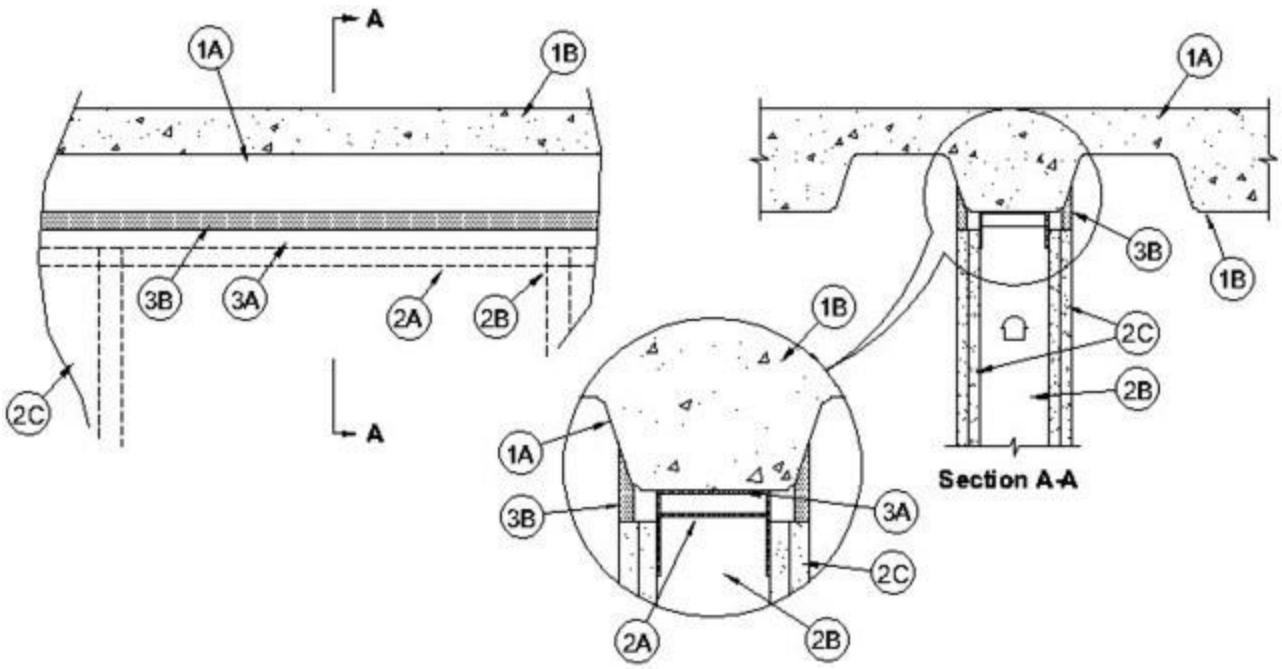
XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0527

November 23, 2015

Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (see Item 2) Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In. Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternative to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of roof assembly shall be equal or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulation concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400-Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner to be provided with min 2 in. (51 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with a 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling

runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/2 in. (13 mm) greater than nom joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternative to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv. steel channels with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS INC — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternative to the ceiling runner in Item 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv. steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. clipped ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternative to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv. steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened with runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to the direction of the fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in.

OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and nesting on the floor runner and with the top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs (Item 2B) at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel (Item 3A), when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep, min 24 ga. steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to valleys of steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (19 mm) depth of fill material to be installed on each side of wall between the top of the wallboard and the bottom of the floor, flush with surface of gypsum board.

PASSIVE FIRE PROTECTION PARTNERS — FSS 120

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2015-11-23

XHBN.HW-D-0532 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0532

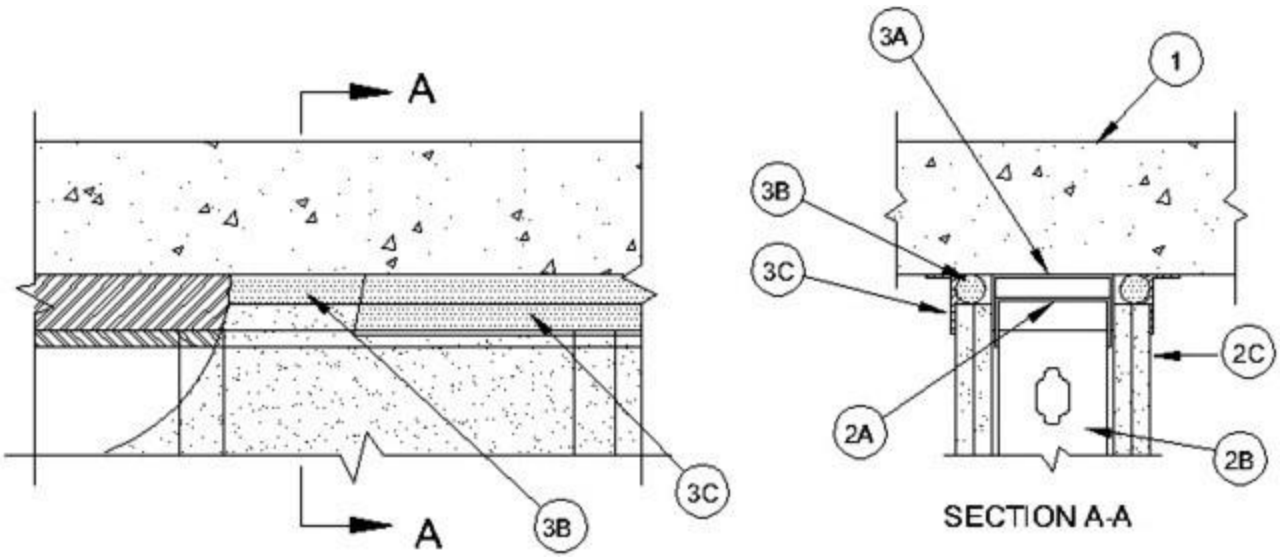
September 01, 2016

Assembly Rating — 2 Hr

L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1

CFM/Lin Ft L Rating at 400° F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft Nominal Joint Width — 1 in.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with

step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. (83 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner is used (Item 2A1), steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner or deflection channel.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga. steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Backer Rod —** Nom 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) diam polyethylene backer rod compressed and firmly packed into the 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and lower surface of the floor assembly. Backer rod to be flush with both surfaces of wall.

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed over joint, completely covering backer rod and overlapping min 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and concrete floor.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard EFS

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0538 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

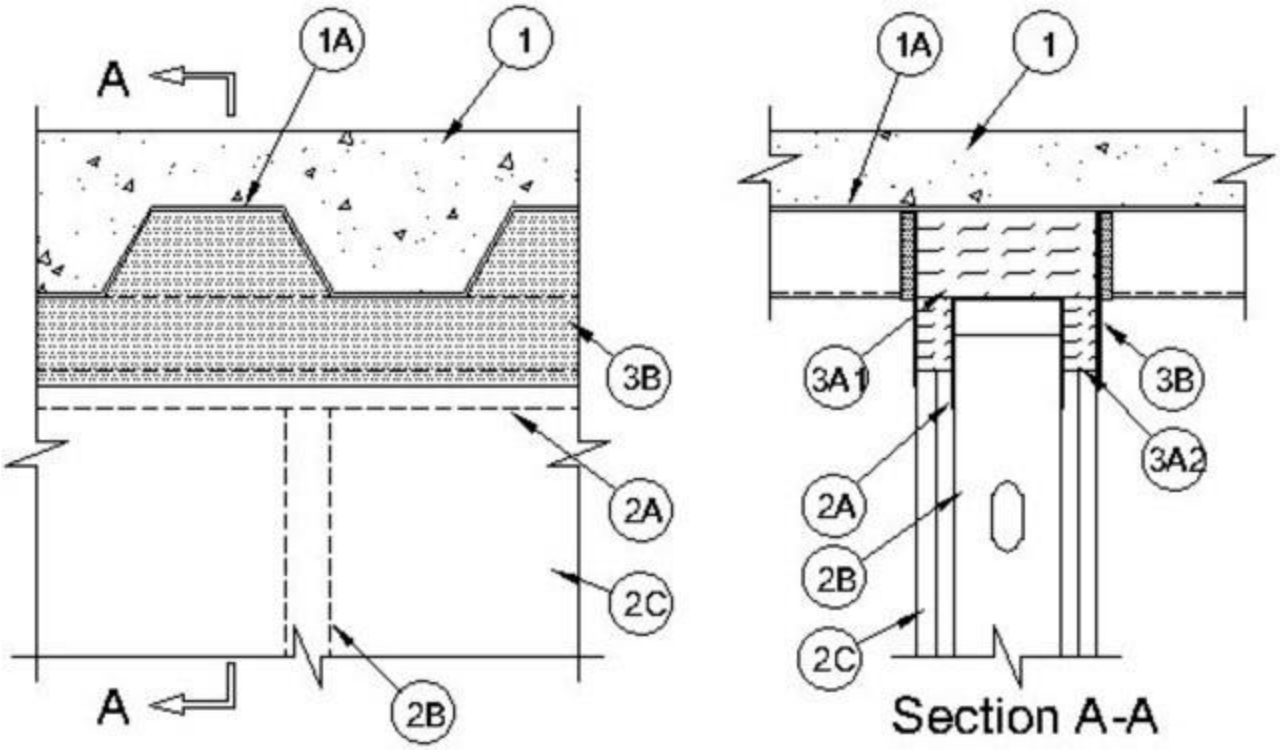
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0538

October 09, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 And 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 And 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 And 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 And 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 And 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width - 38 mm
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 L/s//Lin M
	L Rating At 204 C — Less Than 1.57 L/s/Lin M



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional. Not Shown) - Used to secure ceiling runner when spray-applied fire resistive material (Item 1D) is applied to floor units prior to installation of ceiling runner of wall. Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the steel floor unit with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of floor units (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** (Optional. Not Shown) - After installation of the ceiling runner, or prior to installation of the ceiling runner and after installation of the steel attachment clips (Item 1C), the steel floor units may be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the

individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional. Not Shown) - Used to secure ceiling runner when spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to roof deck prior to installation of ceiling runner of wall. Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the roof deck with 11/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of roof deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.

C. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Tupe MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to the deck direction and secured to valleys of deck with masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. For floor or roof decks with spray-applied fire resistive material, ceiling runner attached to steel attachment clips (Item 1C) with masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A through 2A1, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51 mm) deep slots. Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys as described in Item A1.

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1-1/4 in. to 1-1/2 in. (32 to 38 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment.. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs cut in lengths 3/4 to 13/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at +/- 3/16 in. (5 mm) of the mid-height of slot on each side of wall.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 hr and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck and the top row of screws shall be installed 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly Assembly, F, FT, FH and FTH Ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom plane of floor or roof and top of gypsum board at time of installation of joint system is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of forming material and a fill material as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) forming material sized to attain a min compression rate of 25 percent in the thickness direction and firmly packed to completely fill the flutes. Alternately, nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) forming material cut to shape of flute and nom 1 in. (25 mm) longer than thickness of wall; mineral wool compressed from ends and firmly packed into each flute to attain a min compression rate of 14.3 percent in the length (wall thickness) direction to be flush with both wall surfaces. Additional pieces of batt insulation, 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) wide, shall be compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first into gap between bottom of fluted floor or roof units and forming material within flutes, and top of gypsum board.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material*—Plugs —** As an alternate to Item 3A, preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling runner. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3A2, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and the bottom of plug.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs

A2. **Forming Material* - Strips —** Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. The strips are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor or roof deck on both sides of the wall. **HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC** — CP 767 Speed Strips

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the steel deck or 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray-applied fire resistive material on steel deck, on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2018-10-09

XHBN.HW-D-0539 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

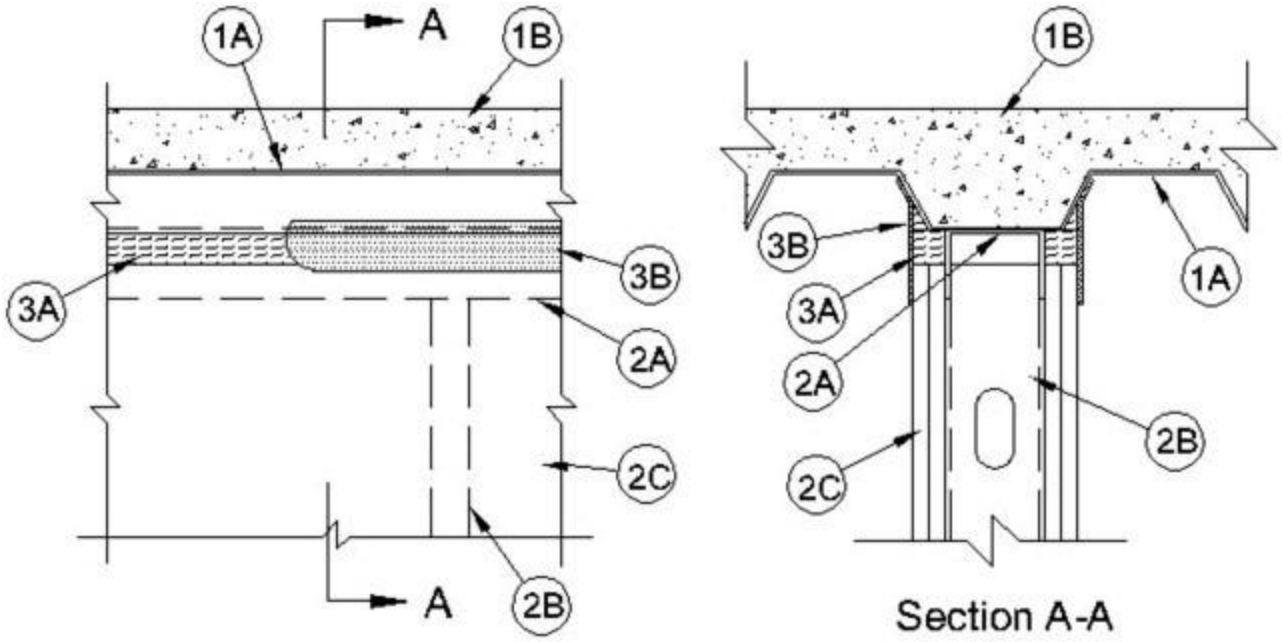
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0539

October 09, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 And 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 And 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 And 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 And 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 And 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width - 38 mm
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 L/s//Lin M
	L Rating At 204 C — Less Than 1.57 L/s/Lin M



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Steel Attachment Clips —** — (Optional. Not Shown) - Used to secure ceiling runner when spray-applied fire resistive material (Item 1D) is applied to floor units prior to installation of ceiling runner of wall. Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the steel floor unit with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of floor units (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** — (Optional. Not Shown) - After installation of the ceiling runner, or prior to installation of the ceiling runner and after installation of the steel attachment clips (Item 1C), the steel floor units may be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional. Not Shown) - Used to secure ceiling runner when spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to roof deck prior to installation of ceiling runner of wall. Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the roof deck with 11/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of roof deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.

C. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width.. Ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with the valley of the deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners, steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. For floor or roof decks with spray-applied fire resistive material, ceiling runner attached to steel attachment clips (Item 1C) with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A through 2A1, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51 mm) deep slots. Slotted ceiling runner centered beneath and parallel with the valley of the deck and secured to valley as described in Item A1.

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1-1/4 in. to 1-1/2 in. (32 to 38 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs cut in lengths 3/4 to 13/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at +/- 3/16 in. (5 mm) of the mid-height of slot on each side of wall.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 hr and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1-1/2 (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly Assembly, F, FT, FH and FTH Ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of gypsum board at time of installation of joint system is 11/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 5/8 in. or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) wide strips of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, for 1 and 2 Hr rated assemblies, respectively. Strips compressed 50 percent in thickness and inserted cut-edge first into gap between top of gypsum board and bottom of the floor or roof deck, flush with both surfaces of the wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material*—Strips —** As an alternate to Item 3A, nom 5/8 in.(16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. The strips are

compressed 50 percent in thickness and inserted cut-edge first into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor or roof deck, flush with both surfaces of the wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck, and 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray-applied fire resistive material (Item 1D), on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2018-10-09

XHBN.HW-D-0540 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

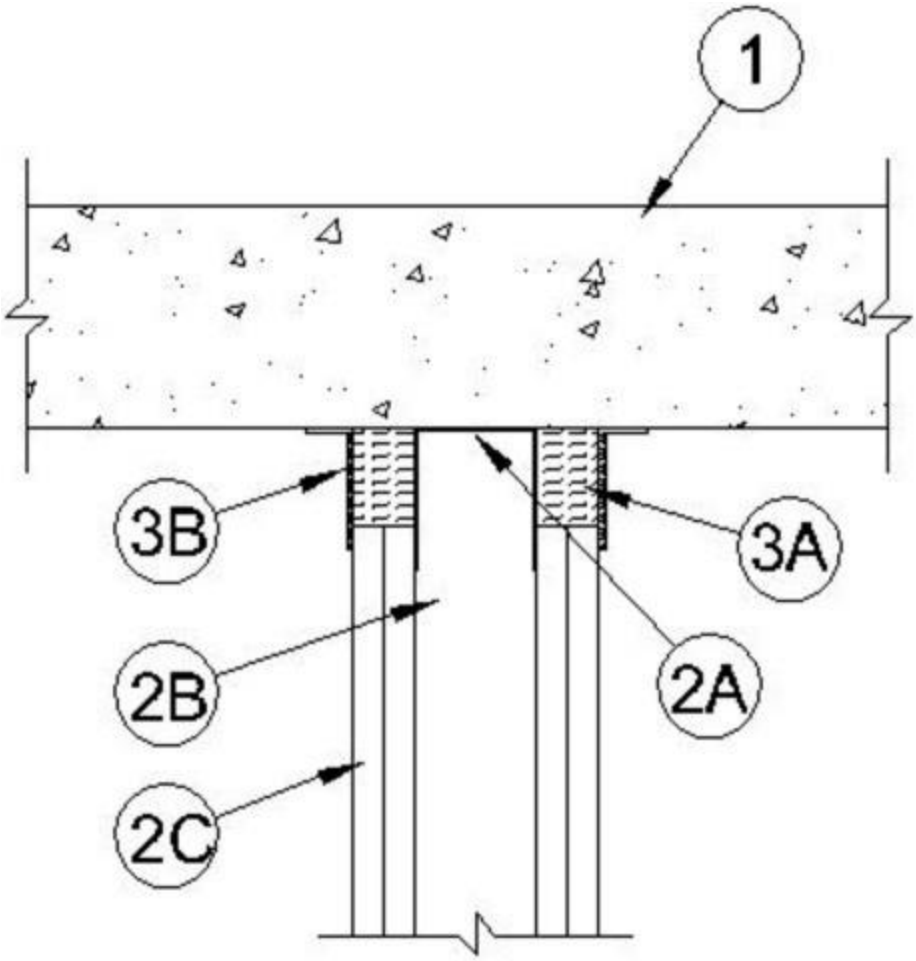
System No. HW-D-0540

October 19, 2015

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2) Nominal Joint Width — 1-1/2 In.

Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufactures.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board /stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width.. Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel fasteners or steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1-1/4 to 1-1/2 in. (32 to 38 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of wall, for 1 or 2 hr fire resistance rated walls, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs shall be located 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) below bottom of ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System —** Max width of joint (at time of installation of joint system) is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system shall consist of the following:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) thick strips of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Strips cut to width, compressed 50 percent in thickness and inserted cut-edge first into gap between top of the gypsum board and bottom of the floor assembly, flush with both surfaces of the wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material*—Strips —** As an alternate to Item 3A, nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. The strips are compressed 50 percent in thickness and f inserted cutedge first into gap between top of the gypsum board and bottom of the floor assembly, flush with both surfaces of the wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips

4. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and concrete floor assembly.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-10-19

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0545 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

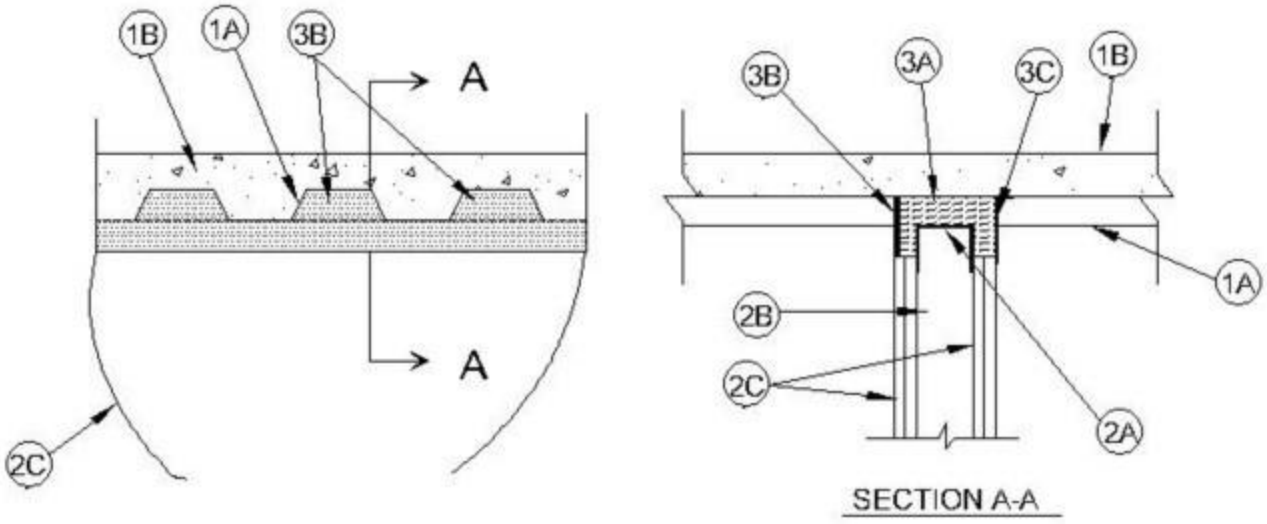
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0545

December 21, 2011

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression and Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 17% Compression and Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Optional, Not Shown)—Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material, the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (45 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material, the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced 12 in. (305 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel deck, ceiling runner secured through sprayapplied material to each valleys of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in (Item 2A), slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel deck, slotted ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to each valley of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in (Items 2A and 2A1), vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel deck, vertical deflection ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to each valley of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on steel deck, clipped ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to each valley of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on the steel deck, notched ceiling runner secured through spray-applied material to each valley of steel deck with min 3/16 in. (5 mm) diam steel masonry anchors spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to vertical clip with No. 12 steel screws through steel bushings, at midheight of slots provided in clip. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board as specified in the individual Wall and

Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a nominal 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel deck and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3 in. (76 mm) below the valleys of the steel deck.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor or roof and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 17 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a forming material and a fill material between the top of the wall and the bottom of the floor or roof, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut approx 20 percent wider than the flutes, with a length approx equal to the overall thickness of the wall. Pieces stacked as needed and then compressed 20 percent in thickness and inserted into the flutes of the steel deck above the top of the deflection channel. The mineral wool batt insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner , recessed 1/4 in. (6 mm) from one side of wall (CP 606 sealant Item 3B) and installed flush with other side of wall (CP 672 sealant Item 3C). Additional nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation shall be cut into strips to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. The width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board less 1/4 in. (6 mm). The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck, recessed 1/4 in. (6 mm) from one side of wall and installed flush with other side of wall.

A1. **Forming Material*—Plugs —** (Optional-Not Shown) Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling runner. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, recessed 1/4 in. (6 mm) from wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3A, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and bottom of steel floor units.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*—Sealant —** Min 1/4 in. (6 mm) thickness of fill material installed on one side of the wall in the flutes of the steel deck between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck, flush with surface of wallboard.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled to completely cover the mineral wool forming material or plugs (Items 3A 3A1) on one side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and steel floor units. When spray-applied fire resistive materials are used, the CP 672 firestop spray shall overlap the wall a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) and overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm).

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2011-12-21

UL Product iQ™

XHBN.HW-D-0548 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

See General Information for Joint Systems

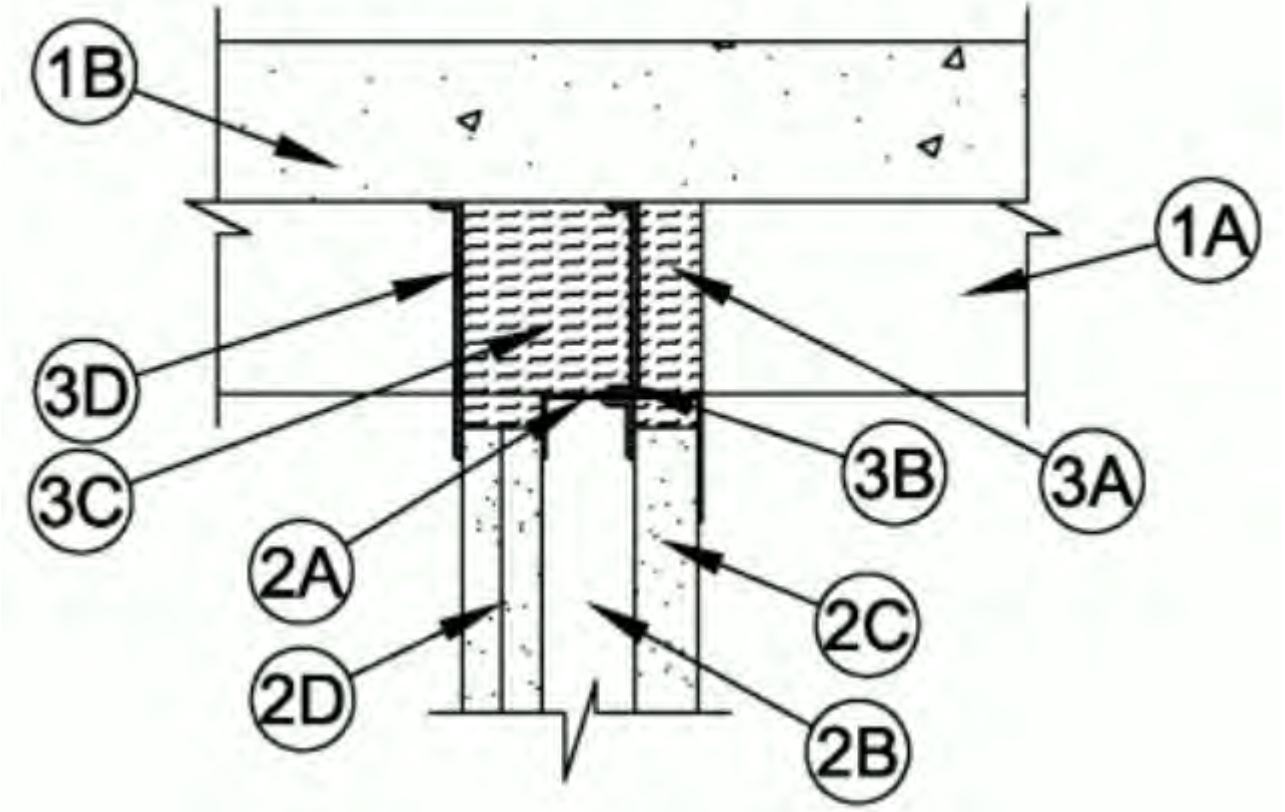
See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0548

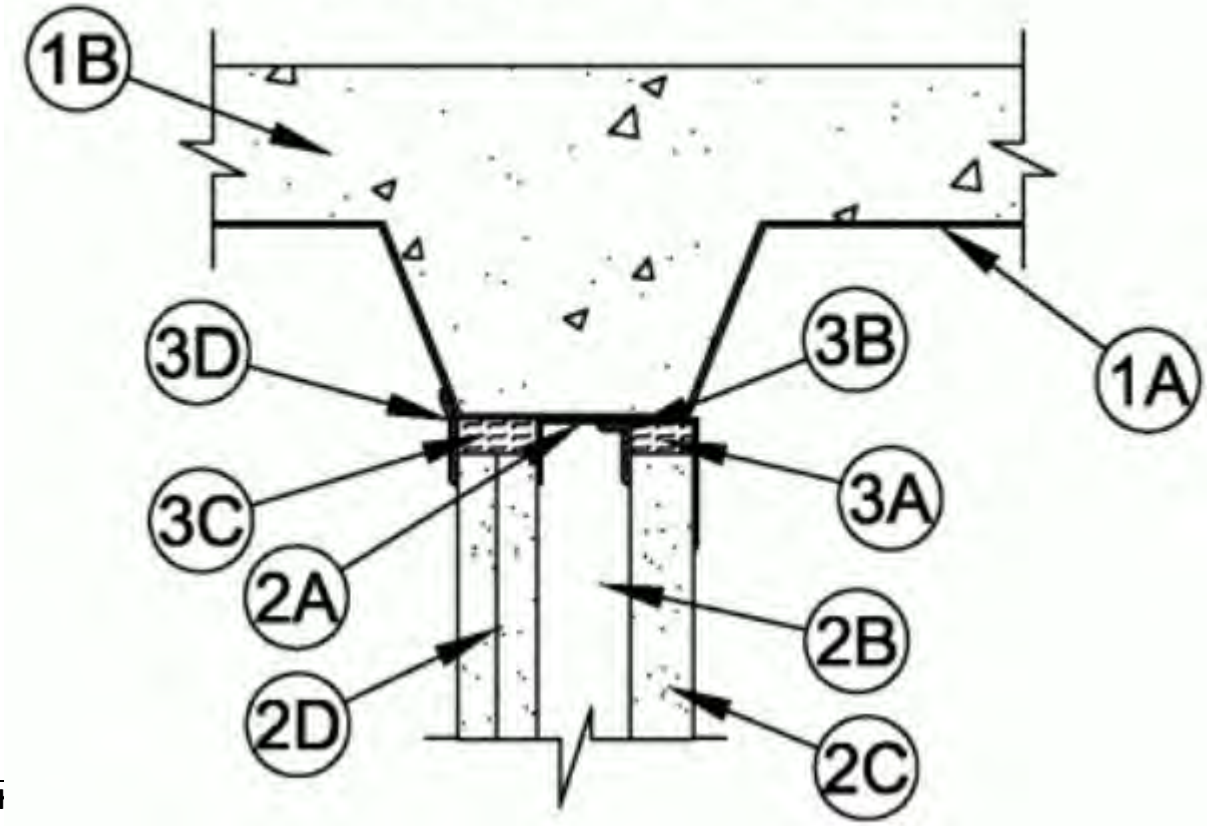
September 01, 2016

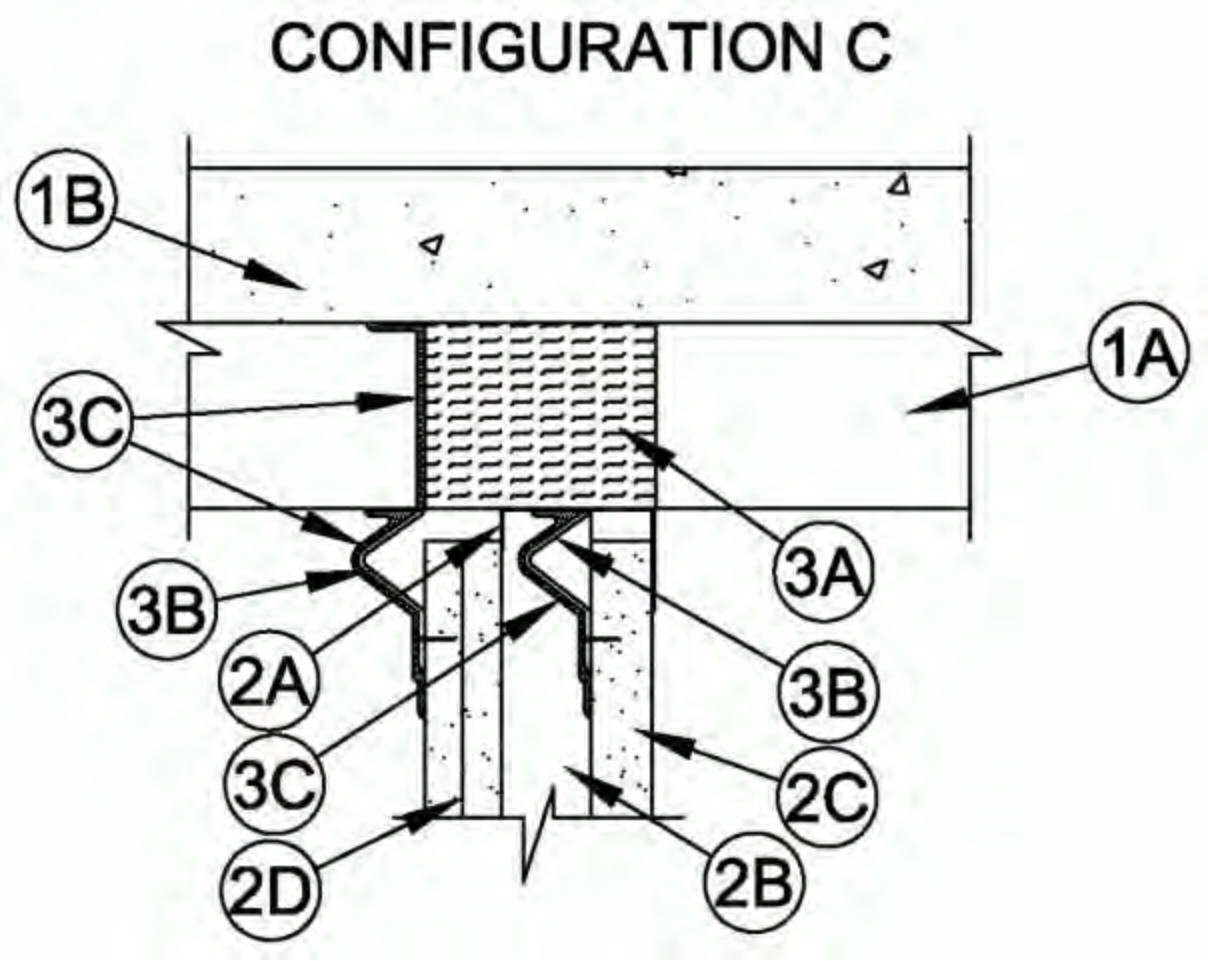
ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Maximum Joint Width — 3/4, 1 or 1-1/2 In. (See Item 3)	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50 or 100 %Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Maximum Joint Width — 19, 25 or 38 mm (See Item 3)
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50 or 100 % Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft

CONFIGURATION A



CONFIGURATION B





1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

1B. **Floor Assembly —** As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***.

See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) in Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

2. **Shaft Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Floor and Ceiling Runners —** "J"-shaped runner, min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of min 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) and min 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from min 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Runners attached to walls and floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. As an alternate to the "J"-shaped runner, a min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by 1 in. or 1 1/4 in. (25 or 32 mm) deep channel formed from min 24 MSG galv steel may be used for the floor runner. Ceiling runner installed parallel with or perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valley withy steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Floor And Ceiling Runners —** As an alternate to Item 2A, floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel "C-H" studs. Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/2 in. (13 mm) greater than nom joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel with or perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Track — (for use in Configuration A Only)** As an alternate to Item 2A, slotted ceiling track shall consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges. Slotted ceiling track sized to accommodate steel "C-H" studs (Item 2C). Attached to concrete at ceiling with steel fasteners spaced max 12 in. OC (305 mm).

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A through 2A3, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) high slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed parallel or perpendicular with direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLPTRK325

B. **Steel Studs —** "C-H"-shaped steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and formed of min 24 MSG galv steel. For configuration A studs cut 1/2 to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height or for configuration B studs cut 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner or slotted ceiling track. Studs spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. After installation of gypsum board liner panels (Item 2D), studs secured to flange of floor runner on finished side of wall with No. 6 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, selftapping steel screws. Studs secured to flange of slotted ceiling track on finished side of wall only with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping wafer head steel screws at slot midheight.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** 1 in. (25 mm) thick by 24 in. (610 mm) wide gypsum board liner panels. Panels cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted in "H"-shaped section of "C-H" studs. Free edge of end panels attached to long leg of "J" runner (Item 2A) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets, 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick, applied vertically or horizontally in one or two layers on finished side of wall as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design. A max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the slotted ceiling track (Item 2C). No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the slotted ceiling track.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

Configuration A

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of liner panel (Item 2C) and between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board sheets (Item 2D) at time of installation of joint system 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a maximum 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of forming material and sealant, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** In floor or roof assembly constructed with steel fluted floor units, compression-fit a minimum 1 in. (25 mm) depth of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation into far recess of flute valley as a permanent form. Strips of mineral wool batt insulation cut to width of gypsum liner panel (Item 2C) and compressed 50 percent in thickness. Strip installed between top of gypsum liner panel and bottom of steel ceiling runner.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool 1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*- Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.5 mm dry thickness) of spray applied to cover mineral wool batt insulation within joint cavity (when present; Item 3A) and mineral wool batt installed above gypsum liner panel (Item 2C). Maintain min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlaps onto surrounding substrates.
SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

C. **Forming Material* —** Sections of min 4 pcf (64kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to fill flute area (when present) flush with interior surface of wall after installation of spray (Item 3B). Strips of mineral wool batt insulation cut to width of gypsum board layers (Item 2D) and compressed 50 percent in thickness. Strips installed above gypsum board layers on finished side of wall assembly flush with the wall surface.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool 1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*- Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.5 mm dry thickness) of spray applied to cover mineral wool batt insulation on finished side of wall. Maintain min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlaps onto surrounding substrates.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

Configuration B

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of liner panel (Item 2C) and between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board sheets (Item 2D) at time of installation of joint system is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a maximum 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of forming material and sealant, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Strips of min 4 pcf (64kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to width of gypsum liner panel (Item 2C) and compressed 50 percent in thickness. Strip installed between top of gypsum liner panel and bottom of steel ceiling runner.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool 1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*- Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or1.5 mm dry thickness) of spray applied to cover mineral wool batt insulation within joint cavity. Maintain min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlaps onto surrounding substrates.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

C. **Forming Material* —** Strips of min 4 pcf (64kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to width of gypsum board layers (Item 2D) and compressed 50 percent in thickness. Strips installed above gypsum board layers on finished side of wall assembly flush with the wall surface.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool 1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*- Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.5 mm dry thickness) of spray applied to cover mineral wool batt insulation on finished side of wall. Maintain min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlaps onto surrounding substrates.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

Configuration C

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of liner panel (Item 2C) and between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board sheets (Item 2D) at time of installation of joint system is 3/4 or 1 in. (19 or 25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a maximum 100 percent compression or extension for 3/4 in. (19 mm) wide joints and a maximum 100 percent compression only for 1 in. (25 mm) wide joints, from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) thick by 4 in. (102 mm) high joint forming material profile installed on both sides of the wall assembly. Profile installed on the shaft side of the wall by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the bottom of the "J" or ceiling runner on the interior surface of the gypsum liner. Joint profile material on shaft side positioned with its top edge against both the underside of the ceiling runner with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the shaft liner. Profile installed on the finished side of the wall by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the steel floor or roof deck valleys. Joint profile material on finished side positioned with its top edge against both the underside of the floor or steel deck with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the finished

side of the wall assembly. Bottom of the joint profile attached to gypsum board with nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel staples spaced not greater than 8 in. (203 mm) OC. Adjoining lengths of profile to overlap approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) at shiplapped ends.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Speed Flex Joint Profile

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*- Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or1.5 mm dry thickness) of spray applied to cover forming material within joint cavity (Item 3A) and forming material installed above gypsum liner panel (Item 2D). Maintain min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlaps onto surrounding substrates.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

C. **Forming Material* —** Sections of min 4 pcf (64kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to fill flute area (when present) flush with interior surface of wall after installation of spray (Item 3B). Strips of mineral wool batt insulation cut to width of gypsum board layers (Item 2E) and compressed 50 percent in thickness. Strips installed above gypsum board layers on finished side of wall assembly flush with the wall surface.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool 1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*- Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.5 mm dry thickness) of spray applied to cover forming material (Item 3C) on finished side of wall. Maintain min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlaps onto surrounding substrates.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0564 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

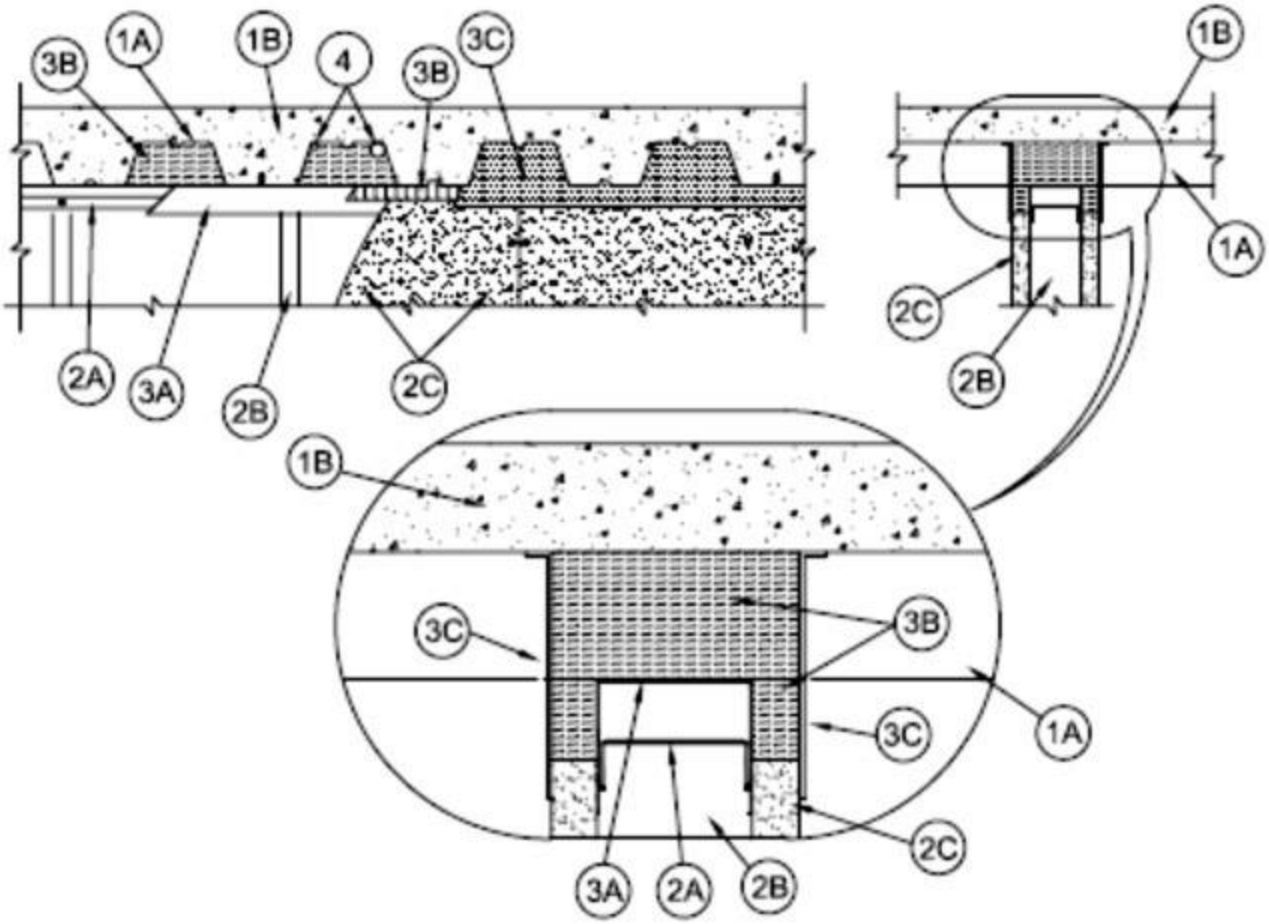
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0564

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 1 Hr	F Rating — 1 Hr
Nominal Joint Width - 2 In.	FT Rating — 1 Hr
Class II And III Movement Capabilities — 20% Compression Or Extension, or Class II Movement Capabilities — 20% Compression and 12.5% Extension (See Item 1C)	FH Rating — 1 Hr
	FTH Rating — 1 Hr
	Nominal Joint Width - 2 In.
	Class II And III Movement Capabilities — 20% Compression Or Extension, or Class II Movement Capabilities — 20% Compression and 12.5% Extension (See Item 1C)



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** After installation of the deflection channel (Item 3A) or ceiling runner, and prior to the installation of Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 3B, 3C), the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (44 mm) thickness of fire resistive material. **ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL** — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

When Type 300 spray is used, the movement cycling for the joint is Class II Movement Capabilities with 20% Compression and 12.5% Extension.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof

assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3A, 3B), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner to be provided with 1 in. (25 mm) flanges and installed within the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) with a 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate. When deflection channel is not used, the ceiling runner shall have min 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (305 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on the steel deck and when deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner secured prior to application of the spray-applied material to each valley of the steel deck with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (305 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** (For use in applications where the nominal joint width does not exceed 11/2 in. or 38 mm) - As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied material is used on the steel deck, slotted ceiling runner secured prior to application of the spray-applied material to valleys of the steel deck with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (305 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*-Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** (For use in applications where the nominal joint width does not exceed 1 in. or 25 mm) - As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied material is used on the steel deck, vertical deflection ceiling runner secured prior to application of sprayapplied material to valleys of the steel deck with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (305 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. (83 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor units and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied material is used on the steel deck, clipped ceiling runner secured prior to application of spray-applied material to valleys of steel deck with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (305 mm) OC.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. When optional spray-applied material is used on the steel deck, notched ceiling runner secured prior to application of spray-applied material to valleys of steel deck with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (305 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) on each side of wall for 1 hr rated assembly. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 2 in. (51 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel deck and the top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 4 to 4-1/2 in. (102 to 114 mm) below the lower surface of the floor or roof.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall at time of installation of joint system is 2 in. (51 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 20 or 12.5 percent (see Item 1C) compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by 3 in. (76 mm) deep min No. 22 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel fasteners or by welds spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC. When optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used on the steel deck, deflection channel secured prior to application of spray-applied material to valleys of steel deck with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to a length approx equal to the overall thickness of the wall. Multiple pieces stacked on top of each other, as needed, and then compressed 50 percent in thickness and inserted into the flutes of the steel deck above the top of the ceiling runner. The mineral wool batt insulation is to project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Additional 5/8 in. (16 mm) wide strips of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck. The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent and tightly packed, cut edge first, into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel deck on both sides of the wall.

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B1. **Forming Material*—Plugs —** (Optional-Not Shown) - Preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling runner. The plugs shall project beyond each side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surfaces. Additional forming material, described in Item 3B, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and the bottom of plug.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs

B2. **Forming Material* - Strips —** (Optional) - Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) wide by 4 in. (102 mm) thick precut mineral wool strips. The strips are compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool

forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to the steel deck, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive materials are used, the CP672 firestop spray shall overlap the wall a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) and overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of the wall. When through-penetrants (Item 4) are installed within flute, the fill material shall overlap a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the periphery of each penetrant, on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

4. **Through-Penetrants —** (Optional) - Max of two penetrants may be installed parallel with and within the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck. The annular space between penetrants and steel deck or spray-applied fire resistive material on steel deck shall be min 0 in. (point contact) and the annular space between penetrants within the flute shall be min 2 in. (51 mm). Penetrants to be rigidly supported on both sides of the floor or wall assembly. The following types and sizes of penetrants may be used:

A. **Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe —** Nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 solid core PVC pipe for use in closed (process or supply) piping systems.

B. **Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit+ —** Nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) diam (or smaller) Schedule 40 PVC conduit installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NFPA 70).

C. **Steel Conduit or Tubing —** Nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) diam rigid steel conduit or steel electrical metallic tubing (EMT) installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NFPA No. 70).

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0606 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0606

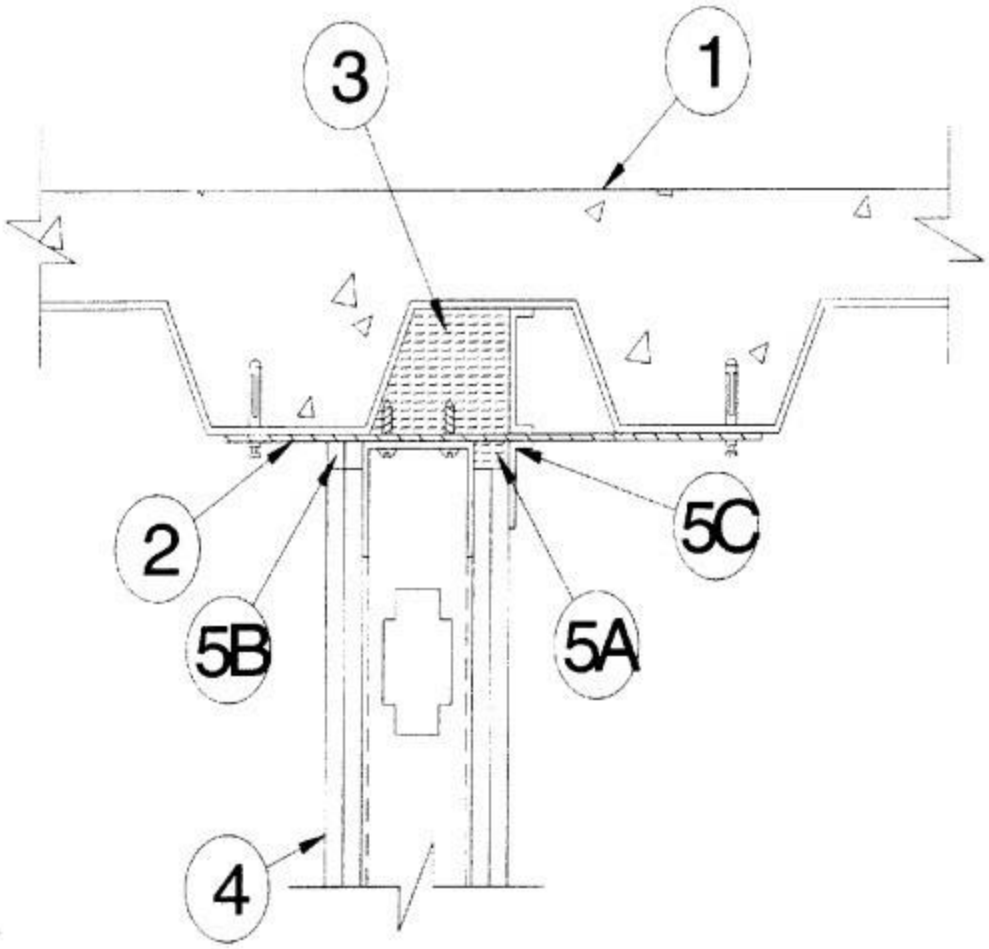
October 21, 2010

Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C) Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 in.

L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II Movement Capabilities —- 25% Compression



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

2. **Steel Straps —** Min 2 in. (51 mm) wide min No. 16 gauge (1.5 mm thick) galv steel straps cut to a length to span the flute and overlap the adjacent valleys of fluted floor units by min 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). Straps spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC and fastened to floor assembly with masonry anchors or steel fastener.

3. **Forming Material* —** Mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor area directly above the wall, friction fit to fill the fluted area directly above the steel straps and wall. Adjacent lengths of plugs to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 24 in. (610 mm) apart along the length of the plugs.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

4. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width.Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel floor units, directly beneath steel straps, and secured to straps with two No. 8 self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws per strap.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Slotted Ceiling Runner — Slotted ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 3A. Slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 3B). Ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 4A) shall not be used.
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner — When the nom joint width is less than or equal to 1 in. (25 mm), vertical deflection ceiling runner may be used as an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 3A and 3A1., Vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 4A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Clipped Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 3A and 3A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 3B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 3B). Track flanges to be min 2-3/4 in. (70 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 4A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Notched Ceiling Runner — As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 3A through 3A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 3B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 4A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on the floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 4A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board as specified in the individual Wall and

Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a nominal 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel floor units and the bottom surface of the steel straps and forming material (Item 3).

The top row of screws shall be installed into the studs 3 in. (76 mm) below the valleys of the steel floor units.

5. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression from its installed width. The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation shall be cut into strips to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the forming material plugs (Item 3) and straps (Item 2) on the side of the wall located beneath the crest of the floor units. The width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board. The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent in thickness and inserted cut-edge first into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the mineral wool plug or steel straps.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Sealant — Min 1/2 in. (13 mm) thickness of fill material installed on the side of the wall located beneath valley of steel floor units, between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the valleys of the steel floor units, flush with the face of the wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal ES Elastomeric Sealant or SpecSeal LC150 Sealant

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed to completely cover the mineral wool plugs (Item 3) and mineral wool forming material (Items 5A and 5A1) on the side of the wall located beneath the crest of the steel floor unit. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board, steel floor units and steel straps.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2010-10-21

XHBN.HW-D-0639 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

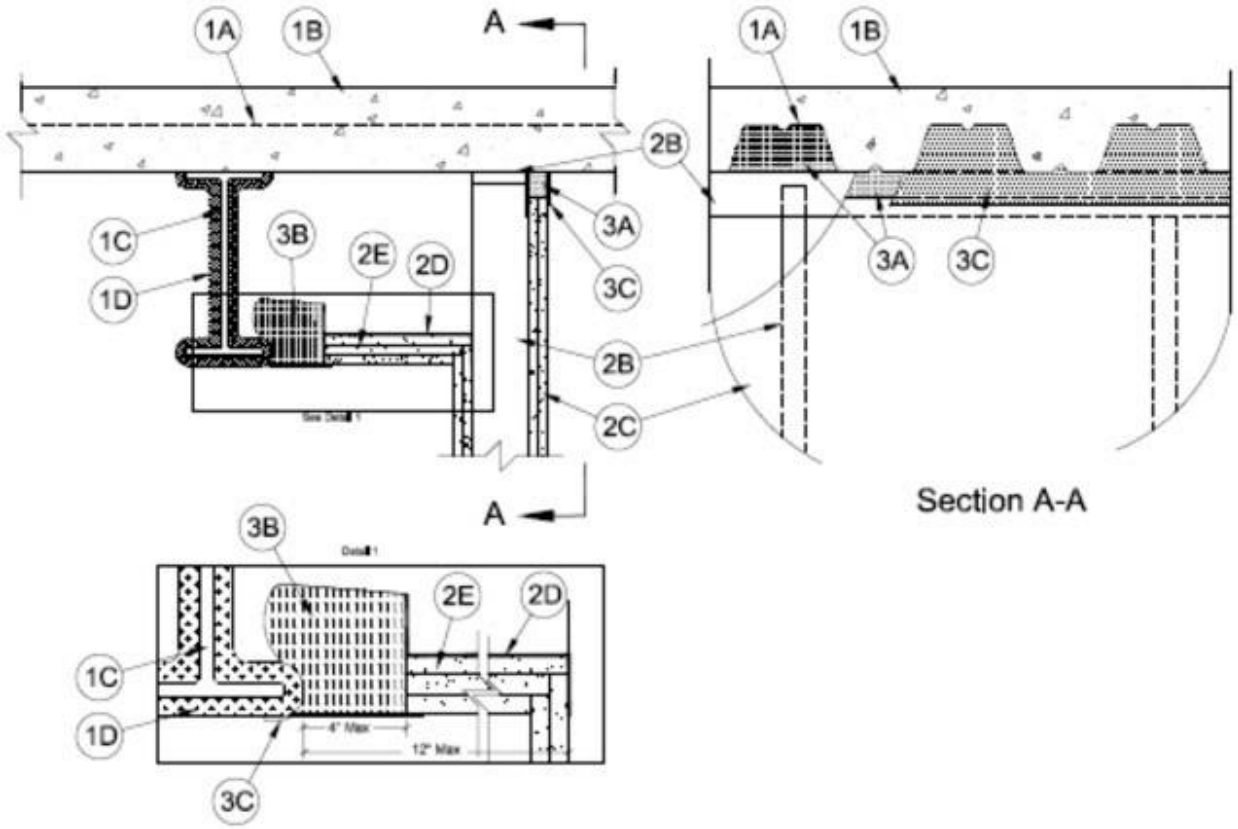
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

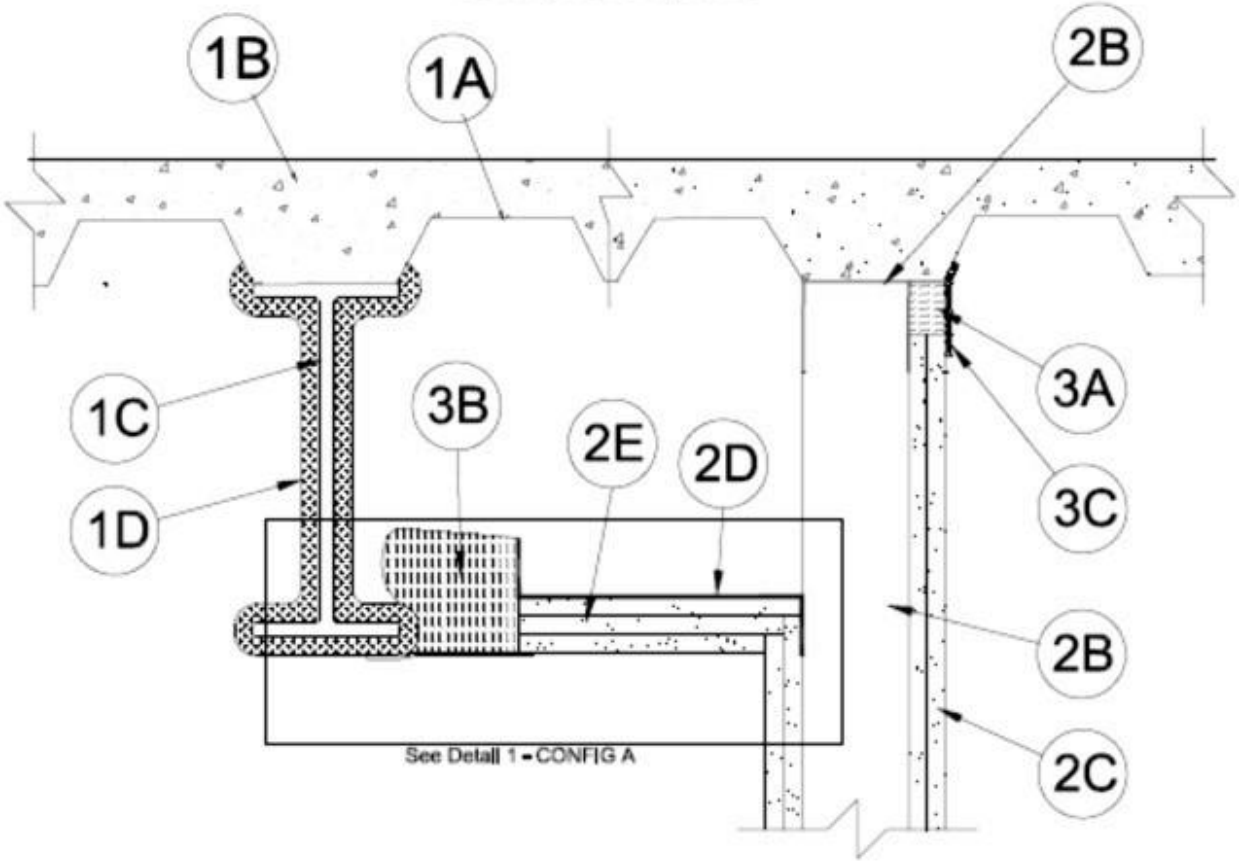
System No. HW-D-0639

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension	FH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension



CONFIGURATION B



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist as specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to wall assembly at a distance specified in Item D below. When structural steel support (Item 1C) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** Structural steel supports to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units above the structural steel supports shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. The distance from the lowest elevation of the sprayed structural steel support to the face of the steel wall studs shall not exceed 12 in. (305 mm).

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Types MK-6/HY, MK-6/HY ES, MK-6s, MK-10HB, RG

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** (Not Shown) - For D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, before or after installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material as specified in the individual D700 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel floor units. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Types MK-6/HY, MK-6/HY ES, MK-6s, MK-10HB, RG

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P900 Series RoofCeiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Mineral and Fiber Board* — Min 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick boards applied in one or more layers directly over steel roof deck or over gypsum board sheathing laid atop steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with mineral and fiber board insulation.

D. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist as specified in the individual P700 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to wall assembly at a distance specified in Item E below. When structural steel support (Item 1C) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** Structural steel supports to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 or P900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel roof deck above the structural steel supports shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. The distance from the lowest elevation of the sprayed structural steel support to the face of the steel wall studs shall not exceed 12 in. (305 mm).

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HY ES, MK-6s, MK-10HB, RG

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** For P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design, before or after installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel roof deck to be sprayed with a thickness of spray applied fire resistive material as specified in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling design. The flutes of the steel deck above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel roof deck. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel roof deck.
ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HY ES, MK-6s, Mk-10HB, RG

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) flanges. Ceiling runner is to be installed perpendicular or parallel to direction of fluted steel deck and parallel with structural steel support and secured to steel floor units (Item 1A) with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Ceiling runner installed perpendicular or parallel to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT series, 250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed perpendicular or parallel to direction of fluted steel deck and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material. **TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C** — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular or parallel to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional sprayapplied material.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A4. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A through 2A3, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51 mm) deep slots. Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular or parallel to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material. **SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO** — Slotted Track-Type SDLT

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 1 in. to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with min No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A4) is used, steel studs cut in lengths 3/4 to 13/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less than floor to ceiling height and secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at +/- 3/16 in. (5 mm) of the mid-height of slot on each side of wall.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of gypsum board and the steel floor units, or the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel deck when D700 or P700 series

assembly is used, on side of wall opposite the structural member. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall on side opposite the structural member shall be located 1 to 1-1/4 in. (25 to 32 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner. On the structural beam side of wall, the gypsum board shall extend to a height nominally flush with the lower elevation of the structural steel support, with the top edge of the layers staggered as shown in the detail and such that the gypsum board attachment screws at top edge of board penetrate into Z-furring (Item D).

D. **Z-Furring —** Min 2 x 4 x 2 in. (51 by 102 by 51 mm) to max 2 x 8 x 2 in. (51 by 203 by 51 mm) by min 20 ga steel Z-furring shelf continuous along length of joint on structural member side of wall. Located nominally 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) (1 hr fire rated assembly) or 1-7/8 in. (48 mm) (2 hr fire rated assembly) above lowest elevation of sprayed structural member. The horizontal gap between edge of Z furring shelf and sprayed structural member at lowest elevation shall be min. 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 4 in. (102 mm). Z furring secured to each wall stud on structural member side of wall with one min No. 8 sheet metal screw located nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) from top of furring leg. At splices, adjoining sections of Z furring shall overlap nom 4 in. (102 mm) and be secured at approx center of lap with two min No. 8 sheet metal screws located max 2 in. (51 mm) from each lip of the furring shelf.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets of the same type and thickness as used on the wall shall be cut to size and installed to a min total 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or 1-7/8 in. (48 mm) thickness to fully cover exposed bottom of steel furring shelf (Item D) for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. The mating edges of the gypsum board on the wall and furring shelf shall be cut to fit as shown in the detail. Joints in the layers of gypsum board shall be staggered. The inner two layers of gypsum are secured with two rows of drywall screws located 12 in. (305 mm) on center. The outer layer of gypsum board is secured with two rows of drywall screws located 8 in. (203 mm) on center. All fasteners are staggered between layers and are of sufficient length to penetrate into the furring shelf.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of the steel floor units (or bottom of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units) and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). Max horizontal separation between spray applied fire resistive material on structural support member and Z-furring shelf is 4 in. (102 mm).** The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between the bottom plane of the steel floor units or spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and the top of the gypsum board. The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) thick strips of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. On side of wall opposite structural member, strips of mineral wool cut to width, compressed 50 percent in thickness and inserted cut-edge first into gap between top of the gypsum board and bottom of the floor assembly, flush with one wall surface. Adjoining lengths of batt to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 36 in. (914 mm) apart along the length of the joint. In addition, in D900 or P900 Series assemblies, and in D700 and P700 assemblies when the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the wall follows the contour of the steel deck, sections of mineral wool batt sized to attain a min compression rate of 50 percent in the thickness direction are firmly packed to completely fill the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck between the top of the ceiling runner and the steel deck or spray-applied fire resistive material. The mineral wool batt insulation in the flutes is to be installed flush with the gypsum board surface on the side of the wall opposite the structural steel support, and flush with the flange of the ceiling runner on the opposite side of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material* — Plugs —** As an alternate to Item 3A for the fluted area of steel floor or deck above wall, preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the flutes, are friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling runner. The plugs shall be installed flush with wall surface on side of wall opposite the structural member, and flush with leg of ceiling runner on structural member side of wall. Additional forming material, described in Item 3A2, to be used in conjunction with the plugs to fill the gap between the top of gypsum board and the bottom of plug.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs

A2. **Forming Material* - Strips —** Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. The strips are cut to appropriate thickness, compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the plug or steel floor or roof deck on side of wall opposite structural member.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips

B. **Forming Material* —** On structural member side of wall, pieces of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to a width of 4 in. (102 mm), compressed 50 percent in thickness and inserted cut-edge first into gap between Z-furring/gypsum board shelf and lower elevation of sprayed beam, to be nominally flush with the bottom surface of this joint. Adjoining lengths of batt to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 36 in. (914 mm) apart along the length of the joint.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness or 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness of fill material spray or brush applied over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and steel floor or roof deck and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and structural steel support member.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP672 Firestop Spray or CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0642 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

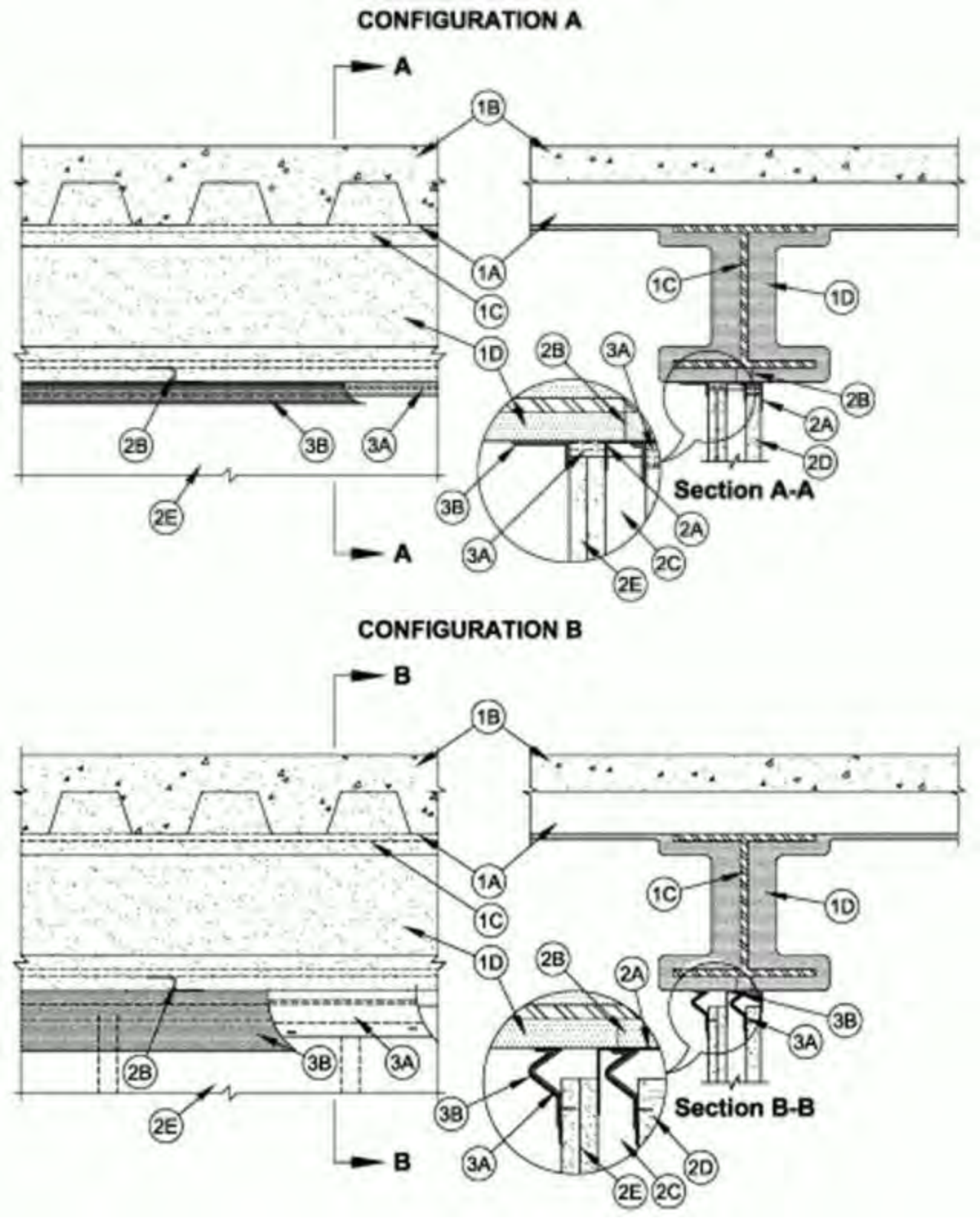
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0642

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4, 1 or 1-1/2 In. (See Item 3)	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% or 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Width - 3/4, 1 or 1-1/2 In. (See Item 3)
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% or 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam, as specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Steel beam centered over and parallel with wall assembly.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the steel attachment clips (Item 2B), steel floor units and structural steel support to be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. **Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. For a 1 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 13/16 in. (21 mm). For a 2 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 1-3/8 in. (35 mm). SOUTHWEST FIREPROOFING PRODUCTS CO** — Type 5, Type 5GP

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

D1. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the steel attachment clips (Item 2B), steel floor units and structural steel support to be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. **Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. For a 1 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 11/16 in. (18 mm). For a 2 hr Assembly Rating, the thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL** — Type 300 or Type II

2. **Shaft Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Floor, Wall and Ceiling Runners —** "J"-shaped runner, min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of min 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) and min 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from min 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Runners attached to steel attachment clips (Item 2B) with welds or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. As an alternate to the "J"-shaped runner, a min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by 1 in. or 1 1/4 in. (25 or 32 mm) deep channel formed from min 24 MSG galv steel may be used for the floor runner.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Track —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling track shall consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges. Slotted ceiling track sized to accommodate steel "C-H" studs (Item 2C) and attached to steel attachment clips (Item 2B) with welds or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the bottom flange of the steel beam with 2 in. (51 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of beam (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) and top of ceiling runner with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Steel Studs —** "C-H"-shaped steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and formed of min 24 MSG galv steel. Studs cut 1/2 to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height beneath protected beam with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner or slotted ceiling track. Studs spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. After installation of gypsum board liner panels (Item 2D), studs secured to flange of floor runner on finished side of wall with No. 6 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws. Studs secured to flange of slotted ceiling track on finished side of wall only with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping wafer head steel screws at slot midheight.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** 1 in. (25 mm) thick by 24 in. (610 mm) wide gypsum board liner panels. Liner panels cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than assembly height beneath protected beam. Vertical edges inserted in "H"-shaped section of "C-H" studs. Free edge of end panels attached to long leg of "J" runner (Item 2A) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets, 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick, applied vertically or horizontally in one or two layers on finished side of wall as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design. A max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the protected steel beam. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner (Item 2A or 2A1). No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the ceiling runner.

CONFIGURATION A

3. **Joint System — Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support member and top of gypsum board (Item 2E) at time of installation of joint system is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between bottom plane of the**

protective material on the steel beam and the top of the gypsum board. The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Sections of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation to be compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the liner panels (Item 2D) and the gap above the top of the gypsum board (Item 2E).

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness or 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness of fill material spray applied over the forming material within the stud cavity prior to installing the finished surface gypsum board and on the finished side of the wall. Fill material to overlap min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board liner panel and ceiling runner within wall cavity, min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the finished surface gypsum board and min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray applied material (Item 1D) on the steel beam.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

CONFIGURATION B

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom plane of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel attachment clip (Item 1D) and the top of the gypsum board is 3/4 in. (19 mm) or 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between bottom plane of the protective material on the steel beam and the top of the gypsum board or max 100 percent compression (only) from its installed width when the joint width is greater than 3/4 in.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) thick by 4 in. (102 mm) high joint forming material profile installed within and on the finished side of the wall assembly. Profile installed on the shaft side of the wall by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the web of the "J" runner or ceiling runner channel on the interior surface of the gypsum liner. Joint profile material on shaft side positioned with its top edge against the web of the ceiling runner with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the shaft liner. Profile installed on the finished side of the wall by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the spray-applied fire resistive material. Joint profile material on finished side positioned with its top edge against the underside of the spray-applied fire resistive material with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the finished side of the wall assembly. Bottom of the joint profile attached to gypsum liner panel and gypsum board with nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel staples spaced not greater than 8 in. (203 mm) OC. Adjoining lengths of profile to overlap approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) at shiplapped ends.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Speed Flex Joint Profile

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*- Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.5 mm dry thickness) of elastomeric spray applied to cover forming material (Item 3A) within wall cavity and on finished side of wall. Maintain min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlap onto surrounding substrates with min 2 in. (51 mm) overlap onto spray applied fire resistive material on finished side of wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0644 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

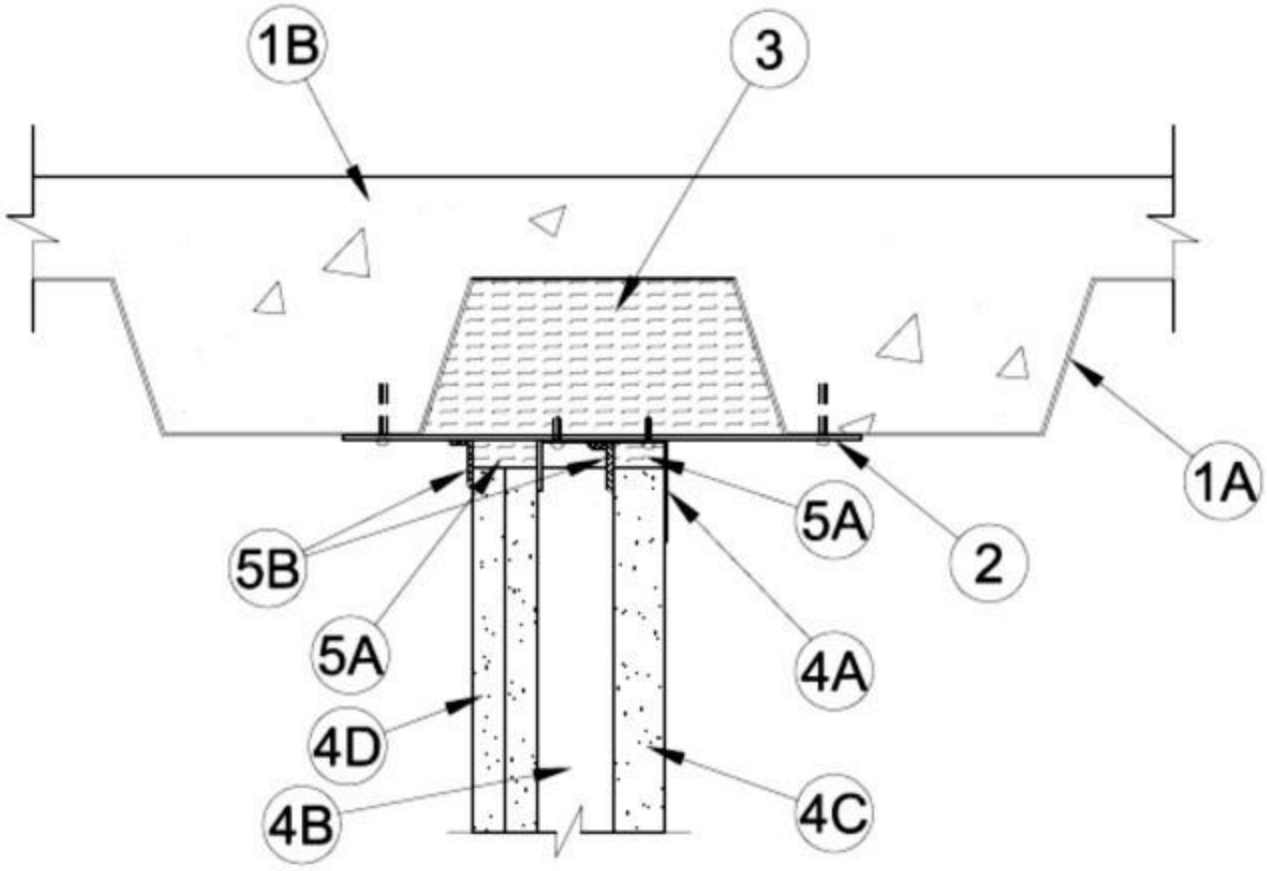
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0644

June 16, 2017

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 or 1-1/2 In. (See Item 5).	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25, 50% or 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 5)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 4C)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft	Nominal Joint Width - 19 mm or 38 mm (See Item 5).
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 25, 50% or 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 5)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

2. **Steel Straps —** Min 2 in. (51 mm) wide 16 MSG (0.059 in. or 1.5 mm thick) galv steel straps cut to a length to span the flute and to overlap min 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) on the adjacent valleys of fluted floor units. Straps spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC and fastened to floor assembly with 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long steel concrete anchors.

3. **Forming Material* —** Mineral wool batt insulation, nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3), cut to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the steel straps. Adjacent lengths of batts to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 24 in. (610 mm) apart along the length of the plugs.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A. **Forming Material* —** As an option to Item 3, preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the steel straps. Adjacent lengths of batts to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 24 in. (610 mm) apart along the length of the plugs.

THERMAFIBER INC — TopStop mineral wool deck plugs Type SAF batts

4. **Shaft Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall shall be installed parallel with the direction of the steel deck, directly beneath steel straps (Item 2), and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Floor, Wall and Ceiling Runners —** "J"-shaped runner, min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of 1 in. (25 mm) and 2 in. (51 mm) for max 3/4 in. joints and min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of 2 in. (44 mm) and 2-1/2 in. (64 mm), fabricated from min 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Runners attached to walls and floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner attached to each steel strap (Item 2) with two steel screws. As an alternate to the "J"-shaped floor runner, a min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by 1 or 1-1/4 in. (25 or 32 mm) deep channel formed from min 24 MSG galv steel may be used for the floor runner.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Track —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling track shall consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges. Slotted ceiling track sized to accommodate steel "C-H" studs (Item 4B). Attached to each steel strap (Item 2) with two steel screws

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT slotted track

B. **Steel Studs —** "C-H"-shaped steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and formed of min 24 MSG galv steel. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner for max 3/4 in. joints. Studs cut 1-1/2 to 1-3/4 in. (38 to 44 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner for max 1-1/2 in. joints. Studs spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. After installation of gypsum board liner panels (Item 4C), studs secured to flange of floor runner on finished side of wall only with No. 6 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws. Studs secured to flange of slotted ceiling track on finished side of wall only with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping wafer head steel screws at slot midheight.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** 1 in. (25 mm) thick by 24 in. (610 mm) wide gypsum board liner panels as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design. Panels cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height, for max 3/4 in. joints. Gypsum cut 1-1/2 to 1-3/4 in. (38 to 44 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height for max 1-1/2 in. joints. Vertical edges inserted in "H"-shaped section of "C-H" studs. Free edge of end panels attached to long leg of "J" runner (Item 4AA) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets, 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick, applied vertically or horizontally in one or two layers on finished side of wall as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design. A max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the concrete floor, for max 3/4 in. joints. A max 1-1-/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the concrete floor for max 1-1/2 in. joints. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the ceiling runner.

5. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board (Item 4D) is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25, 50 or 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width. **When Item 5A1 is used in lieu of the strips of mineral wool described in Item 5A, the movement capabilities are 100% compression or extension. When Item 5C & 5D are used in lieu of the strips of mineral wool described in Item 5A, the movement capabilities are 25% compression or extension.** The joint system consists of a forming material and a fill material between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut into strips to fill the gap between the top of gypsum liner panel and bottom of the ceiling runner or track (Item 4 or 4A). The width of the strips shall be equal to the total thickness of the gypsum board liner panel. The strips of mineral wool are compressed 50 percent. Strips of mineral wool batt insulation cut to width of gypsum board layers (Item 4D) and compressed 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the mineral wool batt sections (Item 3) or steel floor or roof units (Item 1A or 1AA). Strips installed above gypsum board layers on finished side of wall assembly flush with the wall surface.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A1. **Forming Material* —** (not shown) Nom 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) thick by 4 in. (102 mm) high joint forming material profile installed on both sides of the wall assembly. Profile installed on the shaft side of the wall by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the bottom of the "J" or ceiling runner on the interior surface of the gypsum liner. Joint profile material on shaft side positioned with its top edge against both the underside of the ceiling runner with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the shaft liner. Profile installed on the finished side of the wall by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the mineral wool batt sections (Item 3) or steel floor or roof units (Item 1A or 1AA). Joint profile material on finished side positioned with its top edge against both the underside of the mineral wool (Item 3) or steel floor or roof units (Item 1A) with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the finished side of the wall assembly. Bottom of the joint profile attached to gypsum board with nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel staples spaced not greater than 8 in. (203 mm) OC.

Adjoining lengths of profile to overlap approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) at shiplapped ends.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Speed Flex Joint Profile

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) applied to cover forming material (Item 5A or 5A1) with a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlap onto the gypsum board, steel strapping and steel deck on both sides of wall. Spray applied to cover mineral wool batt insulation on finished side of wall. **SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC** — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

C. **Bond Breaker Tape (Optional, Not Shown) —** When Item 5D is used, polyethylene tape supplied in rolls. Tape applied to flanges of slotted ceiling track (Item 2D) to prevent bonding of the sealant at points other than the top and bottom of the linear gap.

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant (Optional, Not Shown) —** As an alternate to Item 5A or 5A1, min 1 in. (25 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board liner panel (Item 4C) and top inside surface of slotted ceiling runner or track (Item 4A or 4A1) prior to installation of gypsum board sheets on finished side of wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal ES Elastomeric Sealant. **When sealant is used, the movement capability of the joint is limited to 25 percent in compression or extension.**

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2017-06-16

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0645 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

See General Information for Joint Systems

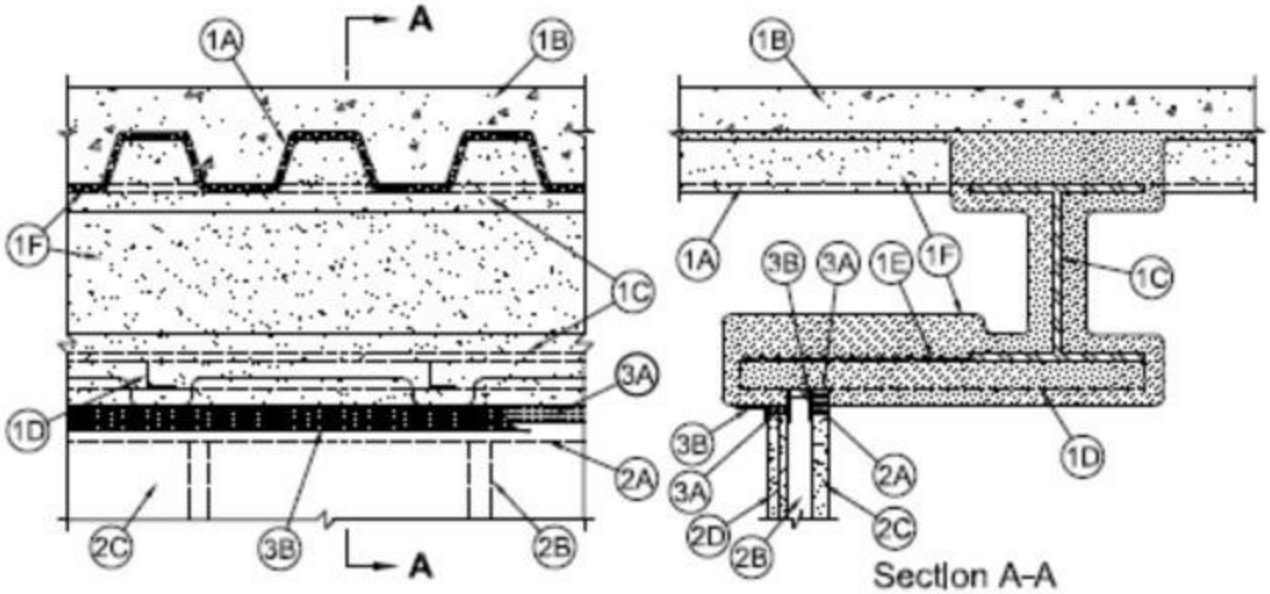
See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0645

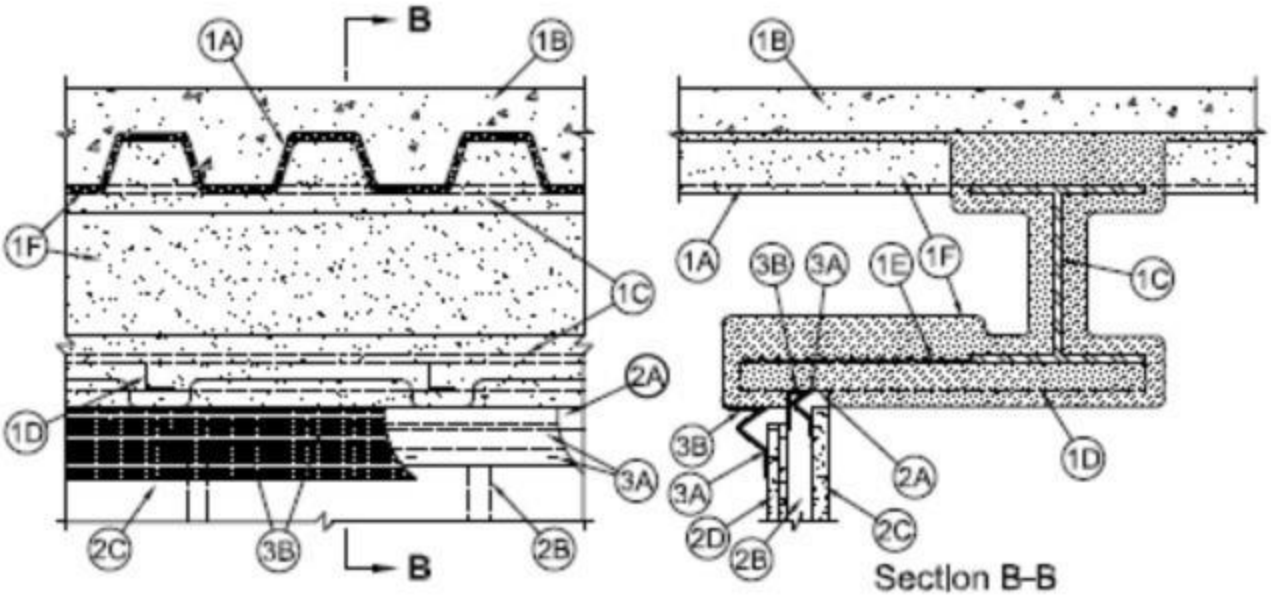
June 16, 2017

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
Maximum Joint Width — 3/4, 1 or 1-1/2 In. (See Item 3)	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 50% or 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Items 1 and 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft	Maximum Joint Width — 3/4, 1 or 1-1/2 In. (See Item 3)
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 50% or 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m

CONFIGURATION A



CONFIGURATION B



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam, as specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Steel beam parallel with wall assembly and 8 in. (203 mm) max from wall assembly.

D. **Steel Attachment Clips —** Z-shaped bars or channels, located to span from steel beam to min 1 in. (25 mm) beyond face of wall and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) on center. Z-shaped bars are nom 1-1/2 to 2 in. (38 to 51 mm) deep and formed from min 16 gauge painted or galvanized steel. Channels are nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) or 2 in. (51 mm) deep and formed from min 16 gauge painted or galvanized steel. Each bar or channel welded or attached with steel fasteners to steel beam and welded, bolted or screwed to ceiling runner of wall. Each bar or channel shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1F) to the minimum thickness of material required on the flanges of the steel beam.

E. **Steel Lath —** Nom 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel rib lath having a nom weight of 3.4 lb/yd2 (1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed over and attached to the steel attachment clip bars or channels (Item 1D) to completely cover the exposed area from the flange tip of the steel beam to the end of the bar/channel framing extending beyond the wall surface. The lath shall be secured with steel fasteners or tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1F).

F. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of steel attachment clip and steel lath (Items 1D and 1E), steel floor units and structural steel support to be sprayed with the min thickness of material specified in the individual D700 or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. Each bar or channel attachment clip member (Item 1D) shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material to the minimum thickness of material required on the flanges of the steel beam. The thickness of material applied to the expanded steel lath shall be sufficient to completely fill the spaces between the bar/channel attachment clip above the wall. Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. The min total thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 13/16 in. (21 mm) for 1 hr fire rated assemblies and 1 3/8 in. (35 mm) for 2 hr fire rated assemblies. For D700 Series Designs, all surfaces of the steel floor units to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700 Series Design. For D900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel attachment clip and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design.
ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300 or Type II

SOUTHWEST FIREPROOFING PRODUCTS CO — Type 5, Type 5GP

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG

The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire-rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 or P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** For P900 Series Designs, min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top roof deck. For P700 Series Designs, roof insulation shall be as specified in the individual design.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam, as specified in the individual P700 or P900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Steel beam parallel with wall assembly and 8 in. (203 mm) max from wall assembly.

D. **Steel Attachment Clips —** Z-shaped bars or channels, located to span from steel beam to min 1 in. (25 mm) beyond face of wall and spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) on center. Z-shaped bars are nom 1-1/2 to 2 in. (38 to 51 mm) deep and formed from min 16 gauge painted or galvanized steel. Channels are nom 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) or 2 in. (51 mm) deep and formed from min 16 gauge painted or galvanized steel. Each bar or channel welded to steel beam and welded, bolted or screwed to ceiling runner of wall. Each bar or channel shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material to the minimum thickness of material required on the flanges of the steel beam.

E. **Steel Lath —** Nom 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel rib lath having a nom weight of 3.4 lb/yd2 (1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed over and attached to the steel attachment clip bars or channels (Item 1AD) to completely cover the exposed area from the flange tip of the steel beam to the end of the bar/channel framing extending beyond the wall surface. The lath shall be secured with steel fasteners or tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1AF).

F. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of steel attachment clip and steel lath (Items 1AD and 1AE) surfaces of the roof deck to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual P700 Series Design. For P900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel attachment clip and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual P900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel roof deck are to be filled with material across the entire top flange of the steel beam. Each bar or channel attachment clips (Item 1AD) shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material to the minimum thickness of material required on the flanges of the steel beam. The thickness of material applied to the expanded steel lath shall be sufficient to completely fill the spaces between the bar/channel attachment clip above the wall. Additional material shall be applied to the web of the steel beam on each side of the wall. The min total thickness of material applied to each side of the steel beam web shall be 13/16 in. (21 mm) for 1 hr fire rated assemblies and 1-3/8 in. (35 mm) for 2 hr fire rated assemblies.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300 or Type II

SOUTHWEST FIREPROOFING PRODUCTS CO — Type 5, Type 5GP

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG

The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly.

2. **Shaft Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall shall include the following construction features:

A. **Floor, Wall and Ceiling Runners —** "J"-shaped runner, min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of 1 in. (25 mm) and 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from min 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Runners attached to walls and floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner is secured to steel attachment clip (Item 1D or 1AD) with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner to be installed parallel with structural steel support and located such that a max clearance of 8 in. (203 mm) is present between the finished wall and the

flange of the steel beam (Item 1C). As an alternate to the "J"-shaped floor runner, a min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by 1 or 1-1/4 in. (25 or 32 mm) deep channel formed from min 24 MSG galv steel may be used.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Track —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling track shall consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges. Slotted ceiling track sized to accommodate steel "C-H" studs (Items 2B). Slotted ceiling track is secured to steel attachment clip (Item 1D or 1AD) with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner to be installed parallel with structural steel support and located such that a max clearance of 8 in. (203 mm) is present between the finished wall and the flange of the steel beam (Item 1C).

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT slotted track

B. **Steel Studs —** "C-H"-shaped steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and formed of min 24 MSG galv steel. Studs cut 1/2 to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in slotted ceiling track. Studs spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. After installation of gypsum board liner panels (Item 2AD), studs secured to flange of floor runner on finished side of wall only with No. 6 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws. Studs secured to flange of slotted ceiling track on finished side of wall only with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping wafer head steel screws at slot midheight.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** 1 in. (25 mm) thick by 24 in. (610 mm) wide gypsum board liner panels as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design. Panels cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted in "H"-shaped section of "C-H" studs. Free edge of end panels attached to long leg of "J" runner (Item 2AA) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets, 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick, applied vertically or horizontally in one or two layers on finished side of wall as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design. A max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) below the bottom of the slotted ceiling track (Item 2AC). No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the slotted ceiling track.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

Configuration A

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom plane of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel attachment clip (Item 1D) and the top of the gypsum board is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The movement capability of the joint system is 50 percent compression or extension.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation. Sections of mineral wool batt cut to a 1 in. (25 mm) width thickness, compressed a min of 50 percent in thickness and inserted cut-edge first into the gap above the gypsum liner panel (Item 2C). Strips of mineral wool batt insulation cut to width of gypsum board layers (Item 2D), compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut-edge first into gap between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom plane of the spray applied fire resistive material (Item 1F or 1AF) on finished side of wall assembly.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Safing Insulation

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAF Mineral Wool

ROCKWOOL — SAF Mineral Wool

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** A min 1/8 in. (3 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material applied to completely cover forming material and to overlap min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto wall and min 2 in. (51 mm) onto spray-applied fire resistive material. For shaft walls (Item 2A, Not Shown), spray applied to cover mineral wool batt insulation on finished side of wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

Configuration B

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom plane of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel attachment clip (Item 1D) and the top of the gypsum board is 3/4 in. (19 mm) or 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between bottom plane of the protective material on the steel beam and the top of the gypsum board or max 100 percent compression (only) from its installed width when the joint width is greater than 3/4 in.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 3/16 in. (4.8 mm) thick by 4 in. (102 mm) high joint forming material profile installed within and on the finished side of the wall assembly. Profile installed on the shaft side of the wall by first marking a line across the top of the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the web of the "J" runner or ceiling runner channel on the interior surface of the gypsum liner. Joint profile material on shaft side positioned with its top edge against the web of the ceiling runner with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the shaft liner. Profile installed on the finished side of the wall by first marking a line across the top of

the wall 3 in. (76 mm) below the bottom plane of the spray-applied fire resistive material. Joint profile material on finished side positioned with its top edge against the underside of the spray-applied fire resistive material with its bottom edge on the line scribed on the finished side of the wall assembly. Bottom of the joint profile attached to gypsum liner panel and gypsum board with nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) long steel staples spaced not greater than 8 in. (203 mm) OC. Adjoining lengths of profile to overlap approx 3/4 in. (19 mm) at shiplapped ends.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal Speed Flex Joint Profile

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material*- Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.5 mm dry thickness) of elastomeric spray applied to cover forming material (Item 3A) within wall cavity and on finished side of wall. Maintain min 1/2 in. (13 mm) overlap onto surrounding substrates with min 2 in. (51 mm) overlap onto spray applied fire resistive material on finished side of wall.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2017-06-16

XHBN.HW-D-0646 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems

System No. HW-D-0646

June 16, 2017

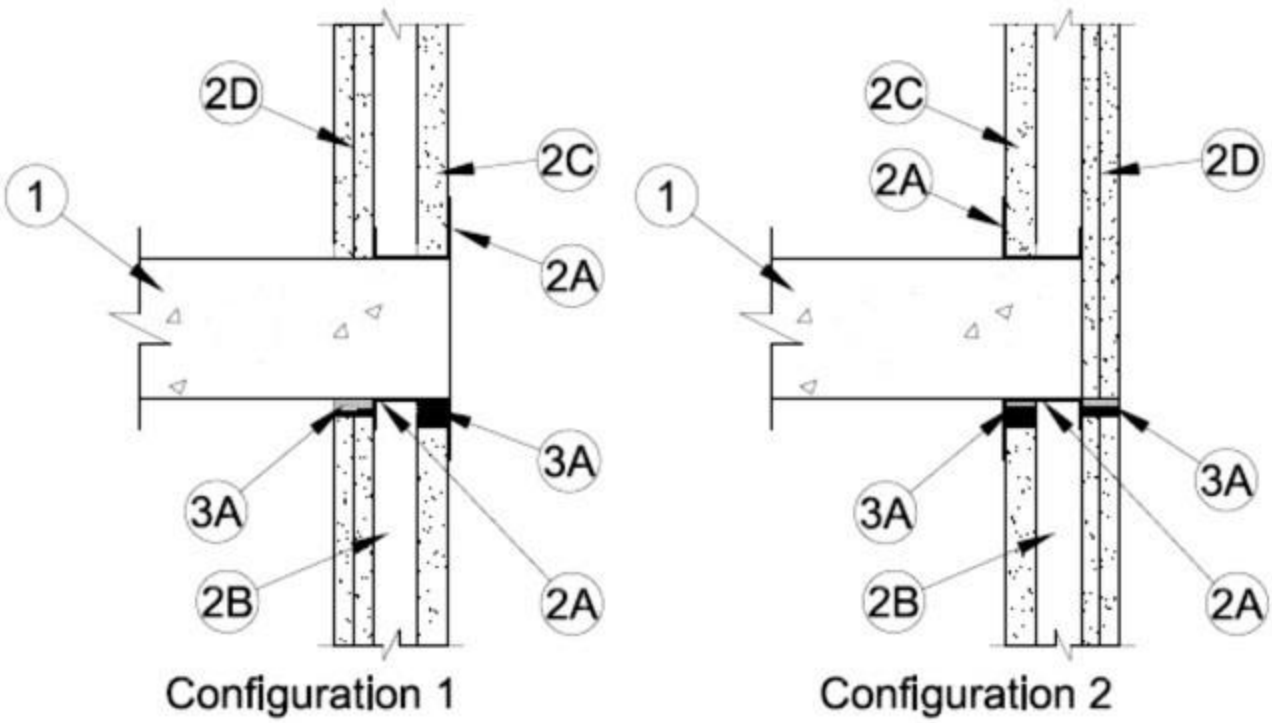
Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)

Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 in.

L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

L Rating At 400 F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft

Class II and III Movement Capabilities - 25% Compression or Extension or 25% Compression (See Item 3A)



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units*.** See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names manufacturers.

The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly.

2. **Shaft Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall shall include the following construction features:

A. **Floor, Wall and Ceiling Runners —** "J"-shaped runner, min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of 1 in. (25 mm) and 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from min 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Runners attached to walls and floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. As an alternate to the "J"-shaped runner, a min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by 1 or 1-1/4 in. (25 or 32 mm) deep channel formed from min 24 MSG galv steel may be used for the floor runner.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Track —** (Not Shown) - Slotted ceiling track shall consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges. Slotted ceiling track sized to accommodate steel "C-H" studs (Items 2AC). Attached to concrete at ceiling with steel fasteners spaced max 12 in. OC (305 mm).

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT slotted track

B. **Steel Studs —** "C-H"-shaped steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and formed of min 24 MSG galv steel. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in slotted ceiling track. Studs spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. After installation of gypsum board liner panels (Item 2D), studs secured to flange of floor runner on finished side of wall only with No. 6 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws. Studs secured to flange of slotted ceiling track on finished side of wall only with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping wafer head steel screws at slot midheight.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** 1 in. (25 mm) thick by 24 in. (610 mm) wide gypsum board liner panels as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design. Panels cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted in "H"-shaped section of "C-H" studs. Free edge of end panels attached to long leg of "J" runner (Item 2A) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets, 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick, applied vertically or horizontally in one or two layers on finished side of wall as specified in the individual U400 or V400-Series Wall and Partition Design. A max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the slotted ceiling track (Item 2C). No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the slotted ceiling track.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of floor and top of gypsum board panels (non-shaft side) and between gypsum board panels (shaft side) at time of installation is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The movement capability of the joint system is 25 percent compression or extension. The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, as follows:

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1 in. (25 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board liner panel (Item 2C) and top inside surface of ceiling runner (Item 2A or 2A1) prior to installation of gypsum board sheets on finished side of wall. For 1 Hr shaft walls, min 5/8 in. (16 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board sheet (Item 2D) and bottom of concrete floor for Configuration 1 or between the gypsum board sheets (Item 2E)for Configuration 2. For 2 Hr shaft walls, min 1 in. (25 mm) depth of sealant to be installed to fill linear gap between top of gypsum board sheets (Item 2E) and bottom of concrete floor for Configuration 1 or between the gypsum board sheets in Configuration 2. When LC150 Sealant is used, the movement capability of the joint system is 25 percent compression only.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal ES Sealant or LC150 Sealant

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2017-06-16

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0654 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

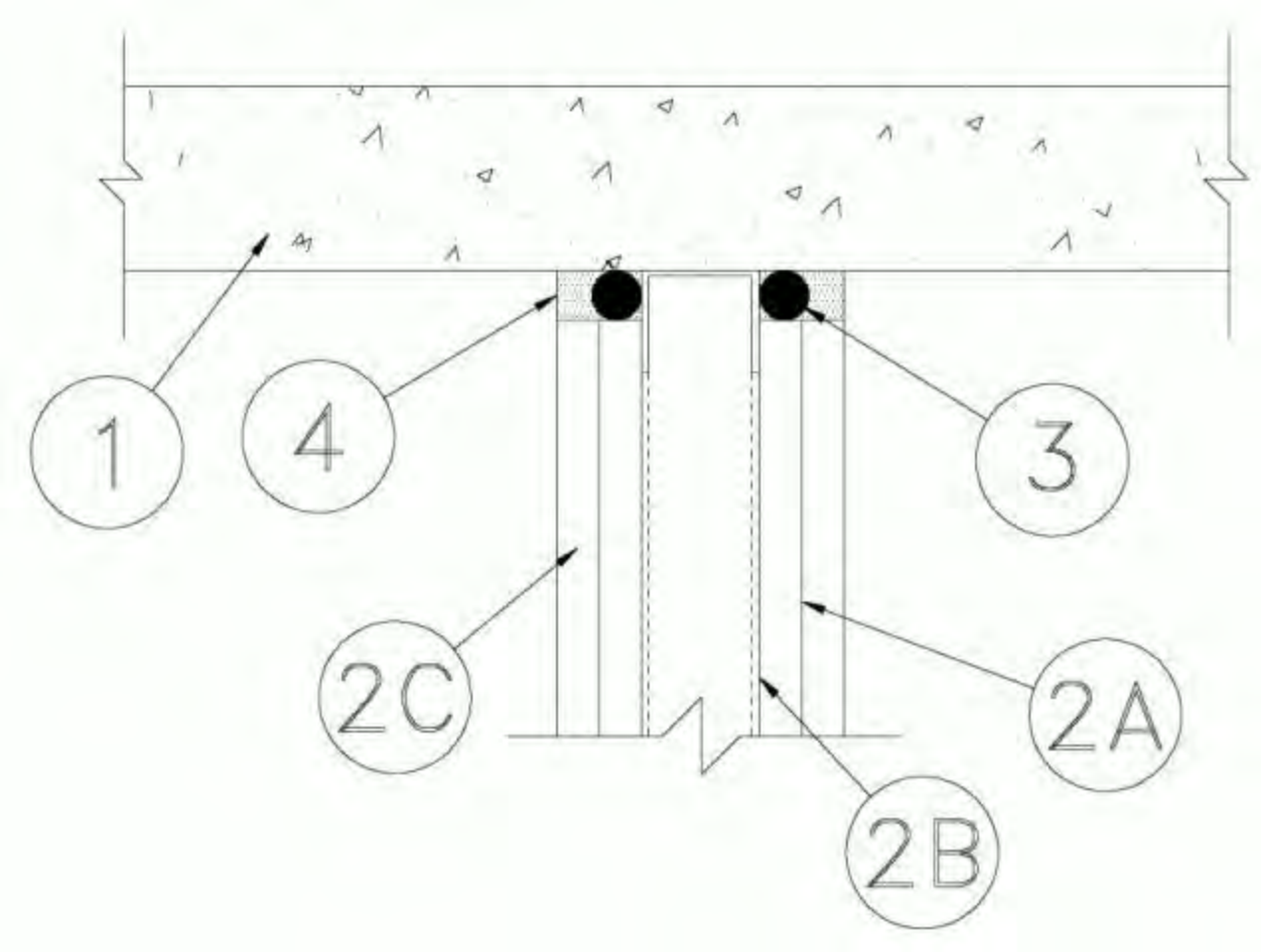
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0654

July 02, 2012

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)	F Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 19 % Compression or Extension	FH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
	FTH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 1)
	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 19 % Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 2-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B).Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner secured with masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Slotted Ceiling Runner - As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to valleys lower surface of floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* —** Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner - As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to lower surface of floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and

Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and

Partition Design. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of gypsum board and bottom of concrete floor or steel fluted floor units. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs at the top of the first layer shall be located 4 in. (102 mm) below the floor. The screws attaching the second layer to the steel studs shall be installed into the studs 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) below the floor. The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly ratings of the walls.

3. **Packing Material —** Polyethylene backer rod friction fit within joint opening. Packing material to be recessed from both surfaces of wall to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.

4. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 19 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 1/4 in. (6 mm) depth of fill material applied within joint opening on both sides of wall.flush with both surfaces of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP606 Flexible Firestop Sealant.

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2012-07-02

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0687 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

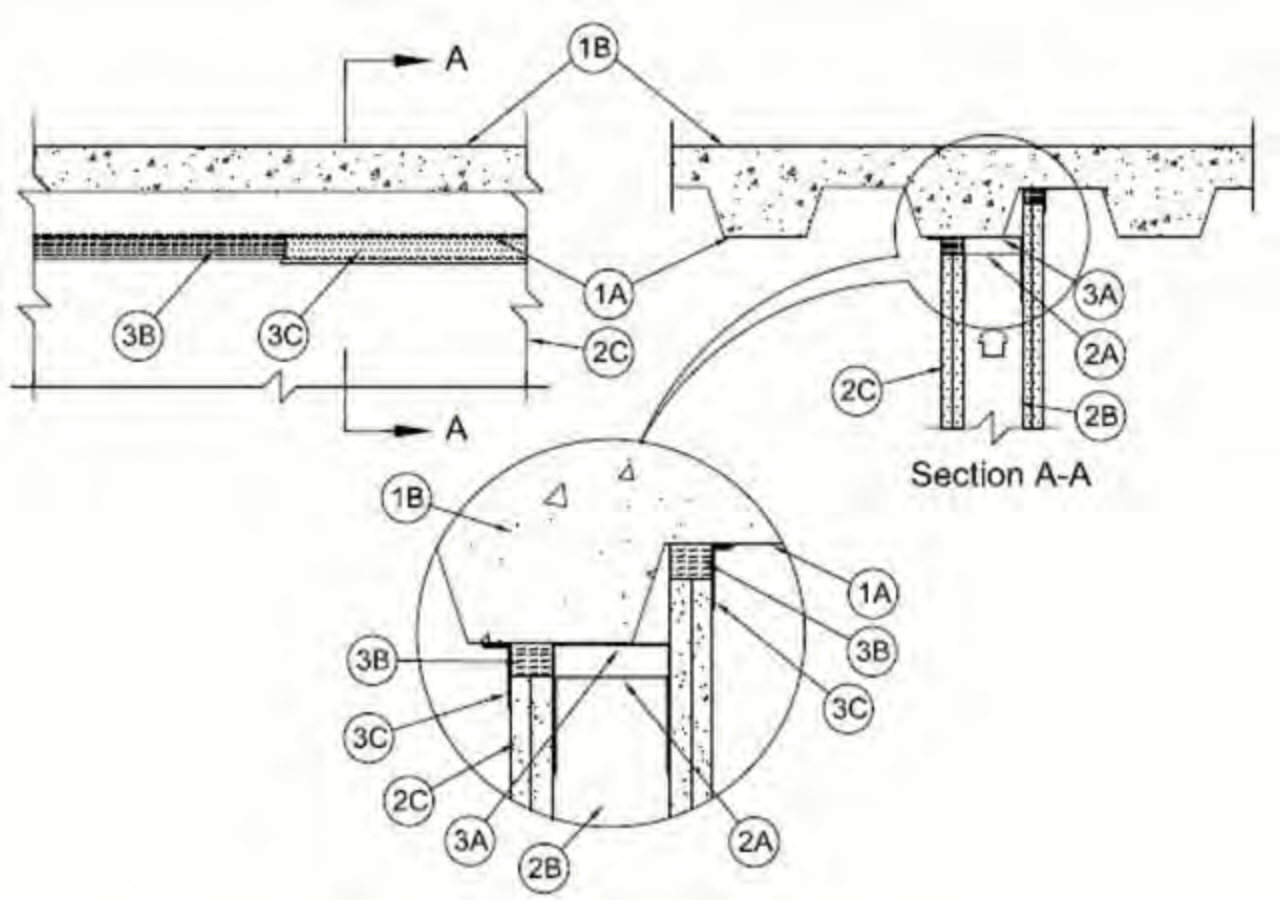
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0687

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 50 % Compression or Extension	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft
	L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Optional) - (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3B, 3B1,3C) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1-3/4 in. (44 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Types MK-6-HY or MK-10HB

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire

rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, Forming Material and Fill, Void or Cavity Material (Items 2A, 3B, 3B1, 3C), the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Types MK-6-HY or MK-10HB

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min 25 ga galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, positioned beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.. Ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. OC. Slotted ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. beyond edge of valley. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck and secured with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Vertical deflection ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 11/2 in. beyond edge of valley.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 5/8 to 1 in. (16 to 25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 3/4 in. (19 mm) below the bottom to the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck . The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) to 4 in. (102 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Deflection channel not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 5/8 to 1 in. (16 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) wide strips of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 1 or 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Strips of mineral wool compressed min 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B1. **Forming Material* - Strips —** (Optional) - Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide precut mineral wool strips for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies respectively. The strips are compressed min 50 percent in thickness and firmly packed into the gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units on both sides of the wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled on each side of the wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material and to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall. When spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to the steel floor and form units, the fill material is to overlap the gypsum board a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) and the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm) on both sides of wall.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0689 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

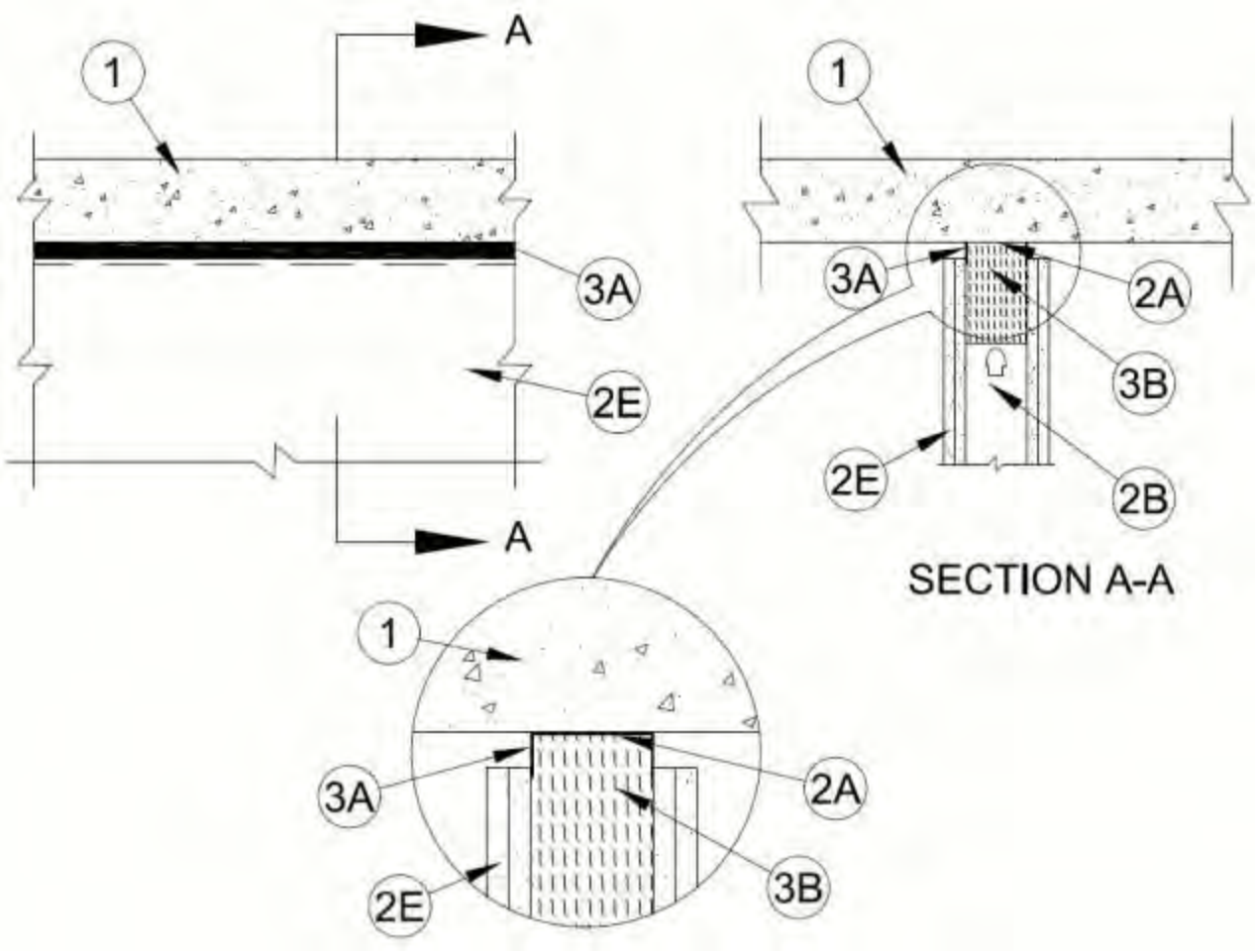
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0689

February 22, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 in.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width — 13 mm
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
	L Rating at 204°C — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. thick (152 mm) UL Classified hollow-core Precast Concrete Units*. See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Length of flange to equal fully extended width of joint plus 1/4 in. (6 mm).. Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or min 1 in. (25 mm) long steel masonry or powder actuated fasteners spaced at a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A or 2A1, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A through 2A2, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 2B). Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. See Item 2C for more information.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT slotted track

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by

1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the forming material (Item 3B), min 2.5 pcf (40 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

D. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — In 1 hr fire rated wall assemblies as an alternate to the forming material (Item 3B), any glass fiber insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to fire resistance or surface burning characteristics, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner. At the steel ceiling runner, the top 6 in. (152 mm) section of insulation to be folded back upon itself to double the density at this location.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor. In addition, the top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1/2 to 5 in. (13 to 127 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1/2 in. (13 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Factory-supplied intumescent gasket installed and nominally centered over the ceiling runner (Item 2A through 2A3) prior to attachment to underside of concrete floor. Gypsum board layers to be installed on both sides of the wall maintaining a minimum 5/8 in. (16 mm) overlap over the intumescent gasket at time of installation.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Speed Flex Track Top Gasket

B. **Forming Material* —** When stud cavities are not filled with mineral wool batt insulation or glass fiber insulation (Items 2C or 2D), nom 4 in. (102 mm) thick by 6 in. (152 mm) wide sections of 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation installed between studs (Item 2B) flush with the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2018-02-22

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0695 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

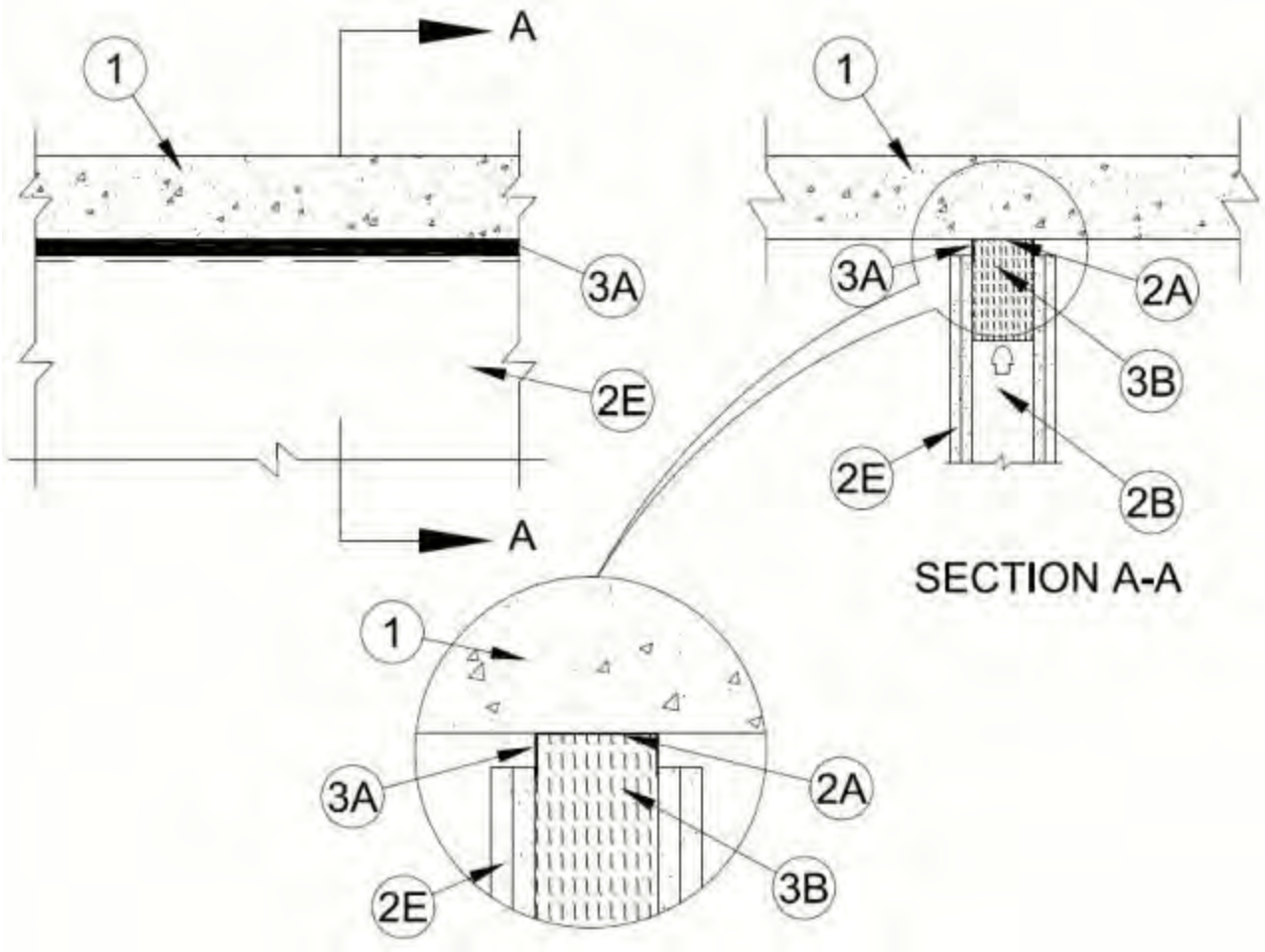
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0695

February 22, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 in.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or 33% Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width — 19 mm
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or 33% Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
	L Rating at 204°C — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. thick (152 mm) UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Length of flange to equal fully extended width of joint plus 1/4 in. (6 mm). Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or min 1 in. (25 mm) long steel masonry or powder actuated fasteners spaced at a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A1, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 3/4 in. (19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the forming material (Item 3B), min 2.5 pcf (40 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

D. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — In 1 hr fire rated wall assemblies as an alternate to the forming material (Item 3B), any glass fiber insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to fire resistance or surface burning characteristics, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner. At the steel ceiling runner, the top 6 in. (152 mm) section of insulation to be folded back upon itself to double the density at this location.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor. In addition, the top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1 to 5 in. (25 to 127 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are equal to the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or 33% extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Factory-supplied intumescent gasket installed and nominally centered over the ceiling runner (Item 2A, 2A1, 2A2) prior to attachment to underside of concrete floor. Gypsum wallboard layers to be installed on both sides of the wall maintaining a minimum 1/8 in. (3 mm) overlap over the intumescent gasket at time of installation.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Speed Flex Track Top Gasket

B. **Forming Material* —** When stud cavities are not filled with mineral wool batt insulation or glass fiber insulation (Items 2C or 2D), nom 4 in. (102 mm) thick by 6 in. (152 mm) wide sections of 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation installed between studs (Item 2B) flush with the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2018-02-22

XHBN.HW-D-0696 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

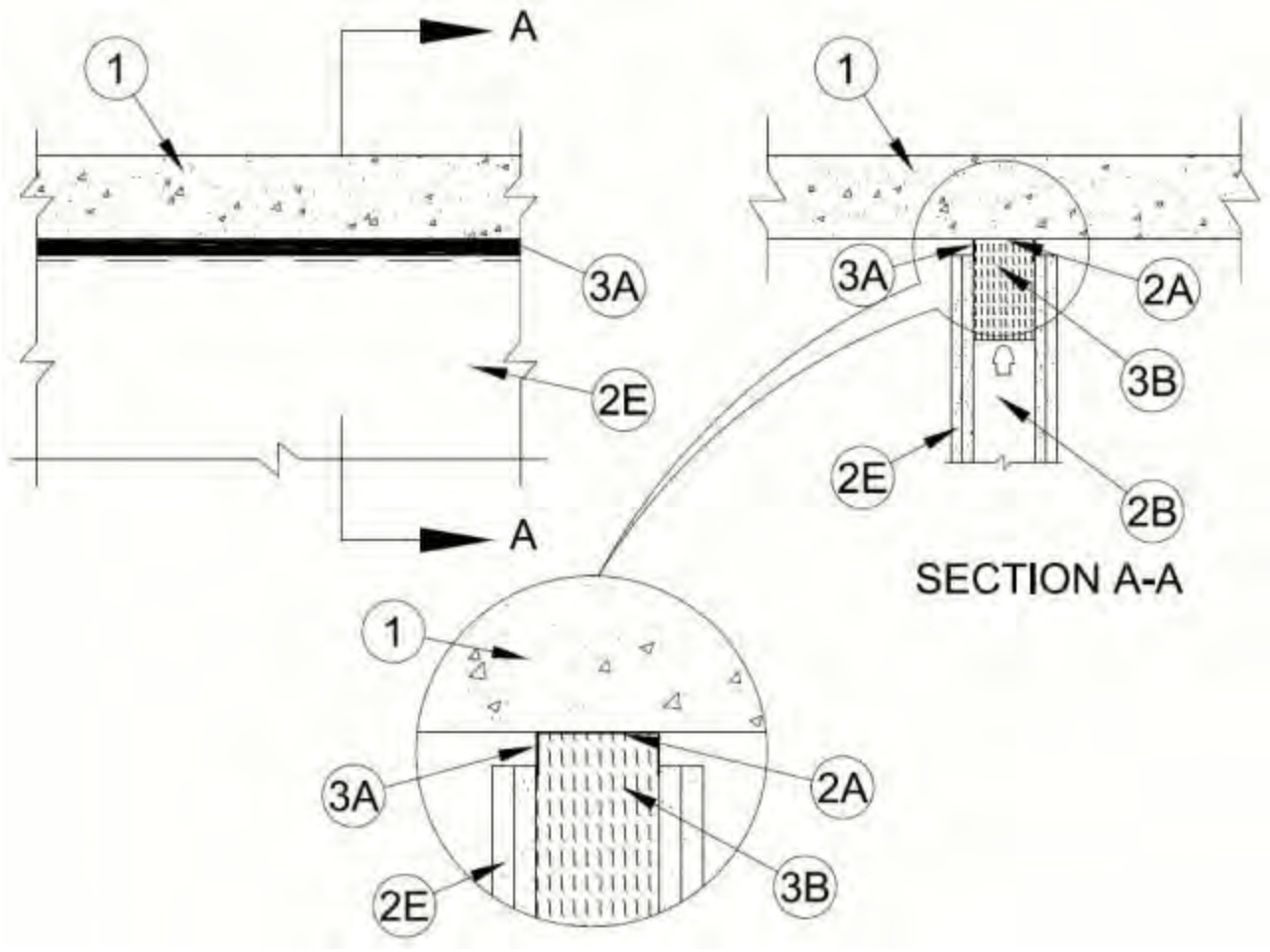
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0696

February 09, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1 in.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width — 25 mm
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression (See Item 3)
	L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
	L Rating at 204°C — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. thick (152 mm) UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Length of flange to equal fully extended width of joint plus 1/4 in. (6 mm). Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or min 1 in. (25 mm) long steel masonry or powder actuated fasteners spaced at a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A or 2A1, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the forming material (Item 3B), min 2.5 pcf (40 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

D. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — In 1 hr fire rated wall assemblies as an alternate to the forming material (Item 3B), any glass fiber insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to fire resistance or surface burning characteristics, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner. At the steel ceiling runner, the top 6 in. (152 mm) section of insulation to be folded back upon itself to double the density at this location.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor. In addition, the top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1 to 5 in. (25 to 127 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are equal to the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Factory-supplied intumescent gasket installed and nominally centered over the ceiling runner (Item 2A, 2A1, 2A2) prior to attachment to underside of concrete floor. Gypsum wallboard layers to be installed on both sides of the wall maintaining a minimum 1/8 in. (3 mm) overlap over the intumescent gasket at time of installation.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Speed Flex Track Top Gasket

B. **Forming Material* —** When stud cavities are not filled with mineral wool batt insulation or glass fiber insulation (Items 2C or 2D), nom 4 in. (102 mm) thick by 6 in. (152 mm) wide sections of 4 pcf (64

kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation installed between studs (Item 2B) flush with the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2018-02-09

XHBN.HW-D-0705 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

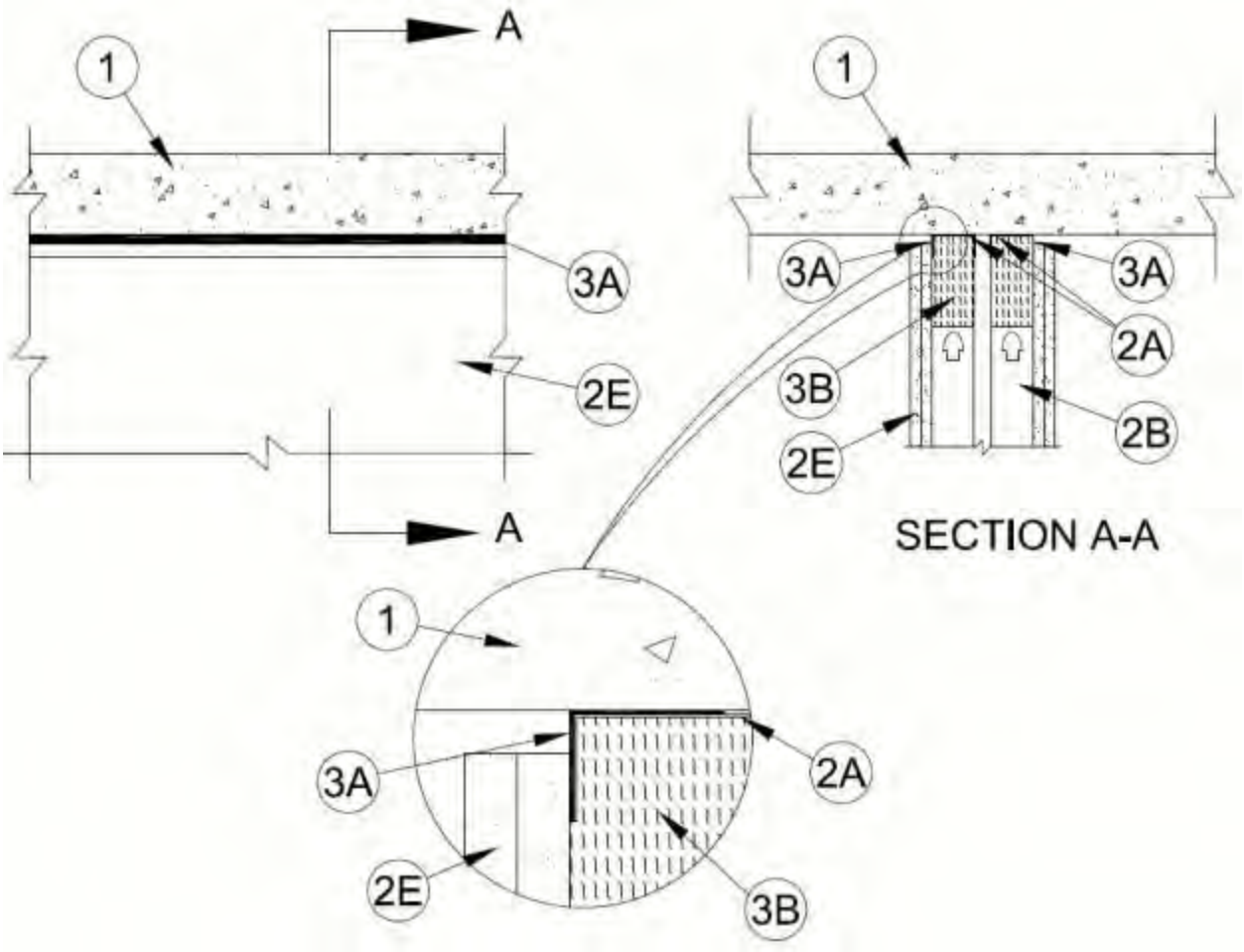
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0705

February 09, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 in.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width — 13 mm
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
	L Rating at 204°C — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. thick (152 mm) UL Classified hollow-core Precast Concrete Units*.

See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Length of flange to equal fully extended width of joint plus 1/4 in. (6 mm). Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab in two rows with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or min 1 in. (25 mm) long steel masonry or powder actuated fasteners spaced at a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A or 2A1, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A through 2A2, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 2B). Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. See Item 2C for more information.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT slotted track

B. **Studs —** Wall framing may consist of either double or staggered steel studs. Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the forming material (Item 3B), min 2.5 pcf (40 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

D. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — In 1 hr fire rated wall assemblies as an alternate to the forming material (Item 3B), any glass fiber insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to fire resistance or surface burning characteristics, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner. At the steel ceiling runner, the top 6 in. (152 mm) section of insulation to be folded back upon itself to double the density at this location.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of the double or staggered stud wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor. In addition, the top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1/2 to 5 in. (13 to 127 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1/2 in. (13 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Factory-supplied intumescent gasket to be cut in half, lengthwise, and installed over the outer face of both ceiling runners (Item 2A through 2A3) prior to attachment to underside of concrete floor. Gypsum wallboard layers to be installed on both sides of the wall maintaining a minimum 5/8 in. (16 mm) overlap over the intumescent gasket at time of installation. As an option, intumescent gasket to be installed and nominally centered over entire surface of both ceiling runners (Item 2A through 2A3) prior to attachment to underside of concrete floor.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Speed Flex Track Top Gasket

B. **Forming Material* —** When stud cavities are not filled with mineral wool batt insulation or glass fiber insulation (Items 2C or 2D), nom 4 in. (102 mm) thick by 6 in. (152 mm) wide sections of 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation installed between studs (Item 2B) flush with the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2018-02-09

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0740 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

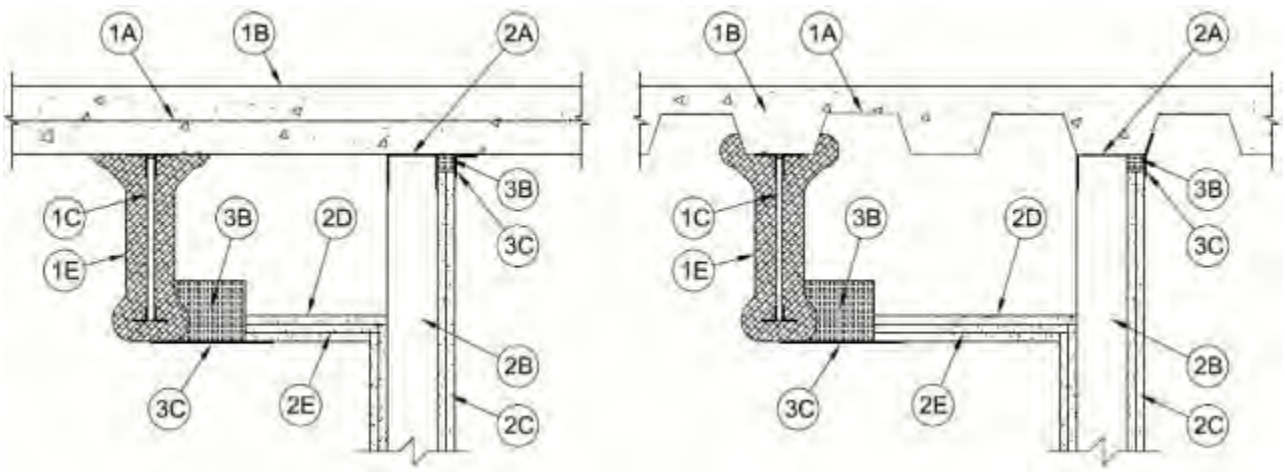
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0740

October 20, 2015

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities - 12.5% or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities - 12.5% or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to the wall assembly. The distance from the lowest elevation of the sprayed structural steel support to the face of the steel wall studs is max 12 in. (305 mm).

D. **Steel Lath —** When structural steel support (Item 1C) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection track (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units (where required by individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design) and structural steel supports to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units above the structural steel supports and above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel floor units. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner or deflection track beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units. For D900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel furring and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300, Type 400 or Type II

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P800 Series RoofCeiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation — Mineral and Fiber Board* —** Min 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick boards applied in one or more layers directly over steel roof deck or over gypsum board sheathing laid atop steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with mineral and fiber board insulation.

D. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual P700 or P800 Series Roof-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to the wall assembly. The distance from the lowest elevation of the sprayed structural steel support to the face of the steel wall studs is max 12 in. (305 mm).

E. **Steel Lath —** When structural steel support (Item 1D) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist which is located within 6 in. (152 mm) of wall assembly. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

F. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection track (Item 3A, if used), steel roof deck and structural steel supports to be sprayed with a thickness of spray applied fire resistive material as specified in the individual P700 or P800, or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling design. The flutes of the steel deck above the structural steel supports and above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel roof deck. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner or deflection track beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel roof deck. For P900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel furring and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual P900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300, Type 400 or Type II

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P800 Series RoofCeiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

D. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual P700 or P800 Series Roof-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to the wall assembly. The distance from the lowest elevation of the sprayed structural steel support to the face of the steel wall studs is max 12 in. (305 mm).

E. **Steel Lath —** When structural steel support (Item 1D) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist which is located within 6 in. (152 mm) of wall assembly. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

F. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection track (Item 3A, if used), steel roof deck and structural steel supports to be sprayed with a thickness of spray applied fire resistive material as specified in the individual P700 or P800, or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling design. The flutes of the steel deck above the structural steel supports and above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel roof deck. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner or deflection track beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel roof deck. For P900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel furring and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual P900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300, Type 400 or Type II

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 2 in. (51 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 in. (13 mm) to 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width and ceiling runner is secured to steel floor or roof units (Item 1, 1A or 1B) with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner or deflection track to be installed parallel or perpendicular to the steel floor or roof units (Items 1, 1A or 1B) and parallel with structural steel support.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory except that a max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom plane of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel deck on both sides of the wall assembly. The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel. Where the top of the wall assembly is inaccessible above the lowest elevation of the structural steel support, the gypsum board attachment screws may be omitted.

D. **Z-Furring —** Min 2 x 4 x 2 in. (51 by 102 by 51 mm) to max 2 x 8 x 2 in. (51 by 203 by 51 mm) by min 20 GA steel Z-furring shelf continuous along length of joint on structural member side of wall. Located nominally 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) (1 hr fire rated assembly) or 1-7/8 in. (48 mm) (2 hr fire rated assembly) above lowest elevation of sprayed structural member. The horizontal gap between edge of Z- furring shelf and sprayed structural member at lowest elevation shall be min. 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 6 in. (102 mm). Z-furring secured to each wall stud on structural member side of wall with one min No. 8 sheet metal screw located nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) from top of furring leg. At splices, adjoining sections of Z-furring shall overlap nom 4 in. (102 mm) and be secured at approx. center of lap with two min No. 8 sheet metal screws located max 2 in. (51 mm) from each lip of the furring shelf.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets of the same type and thickness as used on the wall shall be cut to size and installed to a min total 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or 1-7/8 in. (48 mm) thickness to fully cover exposed bottom of steel furring shelf (Item D) for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. The mating edges of the gypsum board on the wall and furring shelf shall be staggered such that first layer (closest to z-furring) abuts vertical wall framing, the second layer abuts the first gypsum board layer on the wall and the third layer abuts the second gypsum board layer on the wall. Joints in the layers of gypsum board shall be staggered. The inner two layers of gypsum are secured with two rows of drywall

screws located 12 in. (305 mm) on center. The outer layer of gypsum board is secured with two rows of drywall screws located 8 in. (203 mm) on center. All fasteners are staggered between layers and are of sufficient length to penetrate into the furring shelf. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System —** Max vertical separation between bottom plane of steel floor unit and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). Max horizontal separation between spray applied fire resistive material on structural support member and z-furring shelf is 6 in. (152 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 12.5 or 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between the bottom plane of the spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor unit and the top of the gypsum board. The movement capabilities are dependent on the horizontal separation between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural support member and the surface of the wall. The joint will accommodate max 12.5 percent compression or extension when the horizontal separation between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural support member and the zfurring shelf is max 3 in. (76 mm). The joint will accommodate max 50 percent compression or extension when the horizontal separation between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural support member and the z-furring shelf is greater than 3 in. (76 mm) up to a max of 6 in. (152 mm). The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Max 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel to be installed parallel with structural steel support and located such that a max clearance of 4 in. (102 mm) is present between the finished wall and the spray-applied fire resistive material at the lowest elevation of the structural steel support. Deflection channel secured to steel floor units with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation. Sections of mineral wool batt cut to a width of 4 in. (102 mm) and stacked to attain a thickness which is 50 percent greater than the width of the linear gap between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the z-furring shelf. Stacked sections of mineral wool compressed 33 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first into linear gap until the bottom edge is flush with the bottom surface of the joint. When the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the wall follows the contour of the steel deck, sections of mineral wool batt cut to the shape of the fluted deck and stacked to a min 6 in. (152 mm) thickness shall be installed in the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck between the top of the deflection channel and the spray-applied fire resistive material. The mineral wool batt insulation is to be installed flush with the gypsum board surface on the side of the wall opposite the structural steel support. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 50 percent in thickness and are installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray applied material (Item 1E, 1AF or 1BF) on the steel floor or roof unit or on the structural steel support member on each side of the wall. Overlap onto the steel floor or roof units may be decreased to 1/2 in. (13 mm) when spray applied material is omitted.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-10-20

XHBN.HW-D-0741 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

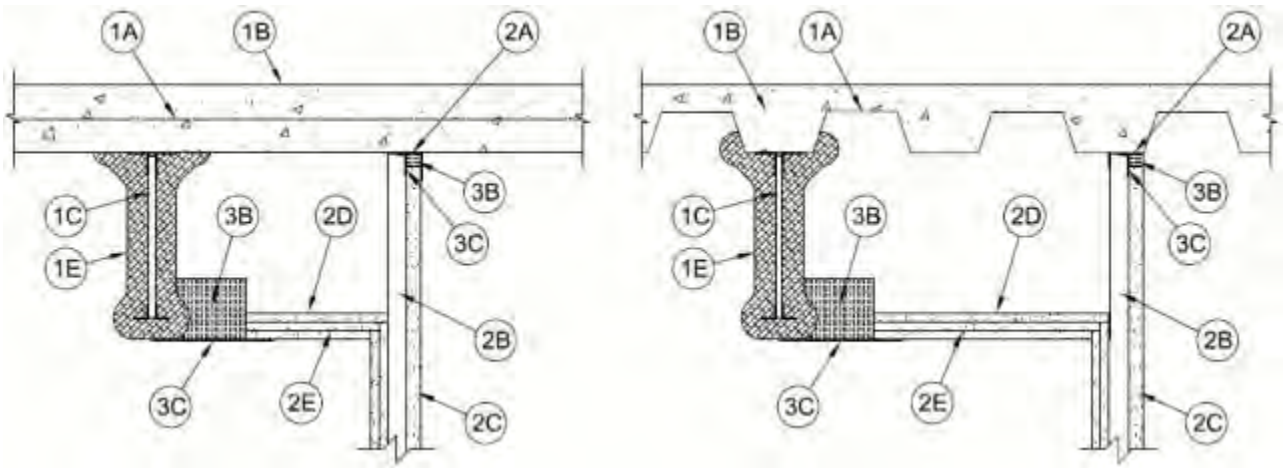
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0741

October 20, 2015

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities - 12.5% or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft	Nominal Joint Width - 1-1/2 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities - 12.5% or 50% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/sq ft



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to the wall assembly. The distance from the lowest elevation of the sprayed structural steel support to the face of the steel wall studs is max 12 in. (305 mm).

D. **Steel Lath —** When structural steel support (Item 1C) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection track (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units (where required by individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design) and structural steel supports to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design. The flutes of the steel floor units above the structural steel supports and above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel floor units. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units. For D900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel furring and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300, Type 400 or Type II

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner

described in the individual P700 or P800 Series RoofCeiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation — Mineral and Fiber Board* —** Min 3/4 in. (19 mm) thick boards applied in one or more layers directly over steel roof deck or over gypsum board sheathing laid atop steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with mineral and fiber board insulation.

D. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual P700 or P800 Series Roof-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to the wall assembly. The distance from the lowest elevation of the sprayed structural steel support to the face of the steel wall studs is max 12 in. (305 mm).

E. **Steel Lath —** When structural steel support (Item 1D) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist which is located within 6 in. (152 mm) of wall assembly. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

F. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel roof deck and structural steel supports to be sprayed with a thickness of spray applied fire resistive material as specified in the individual P700 or P800, or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling design. The flutes of the steel deck above the structural steel supports and above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel roof deck. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel roof deck. For P900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel furring and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual P900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300, Type 400 or Type II

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG

1B. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 or P800 Series RoofCeiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

D. **Structural Steel Support —** Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual P700 or P800 Series Roof-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented parallel to the wall assembly. The distance from the lowest elevation of the sprayed structural steel support to the face of the steel wall studs is max 12 in. (305 mm).

E. **Steel Lath —** When structural steel support (Item 1D) consists of open-web steel joists, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be installed to completely cover one side of each joist which is located within 6 in. (152 mm) of wall assembly. The lath shall be secured with steel tie wire and shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material.

F. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A), steel roof deck and structural steel supports to be sprayed with a thickness of spray applied fire resistive material as specified in the individual P700 or P800, or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling design. The flutes of the steel deck above the structural steel supports and above the ceiling runner (Item 2A) shall be filled with spray-applied fire resistive material. As an alternate, the spray-applied fire resistive material in the flutes above the ceiling runner may be applied to follow the contour of the steel roof deck. Excess material shall be removed from the flanges of the ceiling runner beyond the required thickness of spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel roof deck. For P900 Series Designs structural steel supports, steel furring and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual P900 Series Design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300, Type 400 or Type II

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG

2. **Wall Assembly —** — The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** "J"-shaped runner, min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide with unequal legs of min 1 in. (25 mm) and min 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from min 24 MSG galv steel. Runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Runners attached to walls and floor with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. As an alternate to the "J"-shaped runner, a min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide by 1 in. or 1 1/4 in. (25 or 32 mm) deep channel formed from min 24 MSG galv steel may be used for the floor runner. Ceiling runner is secured to steel floor or roof units (Item 1, 1A or 1B) with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. Ceiling runner is to be installed parallel or perpendicular to the steel floor or roof units (Items 1, 1A or 1B) and parallel with structural steel support.

B. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to or parallel direction of fluted steel deck. Ceiling runner secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT

C. **Studs —** C-H or E-shaped steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (63 mm) wide fabricated from 25 MSG galv steel. Studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 38 mm) less in length than assembly height and spaced 24 in. (610mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner Item 2B2 is used, the studs are cut 3/4 to 1-3/4 in. (19 to 44 mm) less in length than assembly height and spaced 24 in. (610mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Nom 1 in. (25 mm) thick gypsum board liner panels. Panels cut 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted in H-shaped section of C-H or E studs. At the ends of the assembly, the free edge of the end panels are attached to the long leg of vertical J-runners (Item 2A) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Nom 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board applied in one or two layers for 1 hr and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. This gypsum board on the finished side of wall shall extend to a height nominally flush with the lowest elevation of the structural steel support, with the top edge of the layers staggered as shown in the detail and such that the gypsum board attachment screws at top edge of board penetrate into Z-furring (Item F). The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner or slotted ceiling track. No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the ceiling runner or slotted ceiling track.

F. **Z-Furring —** Min 2 x 4 x 2 in. (51 by 102 by 51 mm) to max 2 x 8 x 2 in. (51 by 203 by 51 mm) by min 20 GA steel Z-furring shelf continuous along length of joint on structural member side of wall. Located nominally 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) (1 hr fire rated assembly) or 1-7/8 in. (48 mm) (2 hr fire rated assembly) above lowest elevation of sprayed structural member. The horizontal gap between edge of Z- furring shelf and sprayed structural member at lowest elevation shall be min. 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 6 in. (102 mm). Z-furring secured to each wall stud on structural member side of wall with one min No. 8 sheet metal screw located nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) from top of furring leg. At splices, adjoining sections of Z-furring shall overlap nom 4 in. (102 mm) and be secured at approx. center of lap with two min No. 8 sheet metal screws located max 2 in. (51 mm) from each lip of the furring shelf.

G. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets of the same type and thickness as used on the wall shall be cut to size and installed to a min total 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) or 1-7/8 in. (48 mm) thickness to fully cover exposed bottom of steel furring shelf (Item D) for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. The mating edges of the gypsum board on the wall and furring shelf shall be staggered such that first layer (closest to z-furring) abuts vertical wall framing, the second layer abuts the first gypsum board layer on the wall and the third layer abuts the second gypsum board layer on the wall. Joints in the layers of gypsum board shall be staggered. The inner two layers of gypsum are secured with two rows of drywall screws located 12 in. (305 mm) on center. The outer layer of gypsum board is secured with two rows of drywall screws located 8 in. (203 mm) on center. All fasteners are staggered between layers and are of sufficient length to penetrate into the furring shelf. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System —** Max vertical separation between bottom plane of steel floor unit and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1-1/2 in. (38 mm). Max horizontal separation between spray applied fire resistive material on structural support member and z-furring shelf is 6 in. (152 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 12.5 or 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between the bottom plane of the spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor unit and the top of the gypsum board. The movement capabilities are dependent on the horizontal separation between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural support member and the surface of the wall. The joint will accommodate max 12.5 percent compression or extension when the horizontal separation between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural support member and the zfurring shelf is max 3 in. (76 mm). The joint will accommodate max 50 percent compression or extension when the horizontal separation between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural support member and the z-furring shelf is greater than 3 in. (76 mm) up to a max of 6 in. (152 mm). The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials as follows:

A. **Forming Material* —** Strips of mineral wool batt insulation cut to width of gypsum liner panel (Item 2C) and compressed 50 percent in thickness. Strip installed between top of gypsum liner panel and bottom of steel ceiling runner. When the sprayapplied fire resistive material in the flutes above the wall follows the contour of the steel deck, sections of mineral wool batt cut to the shape of the fluted deck and stacked to the thickness of the wall framing shall be installed in the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck between the top of the deflection channel and the spray-applied fire resistive material. The mineral wool batt insulation is to be installed flush with the gypsum board surface on the shaft side of the wall and ceiling runner on opposite side of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A. **Forming Material* —** — Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation. Sections of mineral wool batt cut to a width of 4 in. (102 mm) and stacked to attain a thickness which is 50 percent greater than the width of the linear gap between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the z-furring shelf. Stacked sections of mineral wool compressed 33 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first into linear gap until the bottom edge is flush with the bottom surface of the joint.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied over the forming material on each side of the wall and above gypsum liner panel. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray applied material (Item 1E, 1AF or 1BF) on the steel floor or roof unit or on the structural steel support member on each side of the wall. Overlap onto the steel floor or roof units may be decreased to 1/2 in. (13 mm) when spray applied material is not present.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2015-10-20

XHBN.HW-D-0747 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

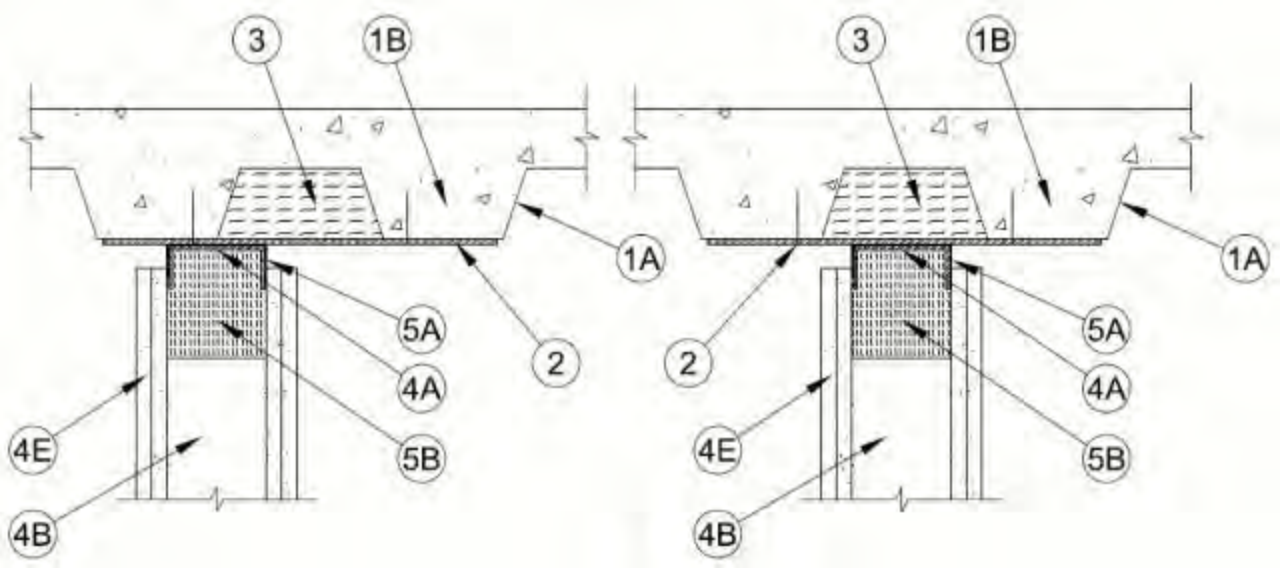
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0747

February 22, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 4)	F Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 4)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 4)
Class II Movement Capabilities - 100% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 4)
L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin FT	FTH Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 4)
L Rating At 400 F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin FT	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities - 100% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
	L Rating At 204°C - Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

2. **Steel Plate —** Min 16 MSG (0.059 in. or 1.5 mm thick) galv steel plate cut to a width to span the flute and to overlap min 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) on the adjacent valleys of fluted floor or roof assembly. Plate continuous above wall and fastened to floor or roof assembly with 1/4 in. (6 mm) diam by 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) long steel concrete anchors or with min 0.145 in. diam by min 3/4 in. (19 mm) long steel powder actuated fasteners spaced max 24" (610 mm) OC.

3. **Forming Material* —** Mineral wool batt insulation, nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3), cut to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the steel plate. Adjacent lengths of batts to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 24 in. (610 mm) apart along the length of the plugs.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

A. **Forming Material* —** As an option to Item 3, preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the steel plate. Adjacent lengths of batts to be tightly butted with butted seams spaced min 24 in. (610 mm) apart along the length of the plugs.

THERMAFIBER INC — TopStop mineral wool deck plugs Type SAF batts

4. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 4B). Length of flange to equal fully extended width of joint plus 1/4 in. (6 mm). Ceiling runner secured to steel plate with two No. 8 self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Where ceiling runner overlaps floor or roof assembly, fasten with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or min 3/4 in. (19 mm) long steel masonry or powder actuated fasteners spaced at a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 4A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 4B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to steel plate with two No. 8 self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Where ceiling runner overlaps floor or roof assembly, fasten with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or min 3/4 in. (19 mm) long steel masonry or powder actuated fasteners spaced at a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 4A or 4A1, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 4B). Notched ceiling runner secured to steel plate with two No. 8 self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

Where ceiling runner overlaps floor or roof assembly, fasten with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or min 3/4 in. (19 mm) long steel masonry or powder actuated fasteners spaced at a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 4A through 4A2, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 4B). Ceiling runner secured to steel plate with two No. 8 self-drilling, self-tapping steel screws spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Where ceiling runner overlaps floor or roof assembly, fasten with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or min 3/4 in. (19 mm) long steel masonry or powder actuated fasteners spaced at a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT slotted track

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 4A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 4A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the forming material (Item 5B), min 2.5 pcf (40 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

D. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — In 1 hr fire rated wall assemblies as an alternate to the forming material (Item 5B), any glass fiber insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to fire resistance or surface burning characteristics, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner. At the steel ceiling runner, the top 6 in. (152 mm) section of insulation to be folded back upon itself to double the density at this location.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the steel plate. The top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1 to 5 in.

(25 to 127 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

5. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom of steel plate and top of gypsum board is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Factory-supplied intumescent gasket installed and nominally centered over the ceiling runner (Item 4A, 4A1, 4A2, 4A3) prior to attachment to underside of steel plate. Gypsum wallboard layers to be installed on both sides of the wall maintaining a minimum 1/8 in. (3 mm) overlap over the intumescent gasket at time of installation.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Speed Flex Track Top Gasket

B. **Forming Material* —** When stud cavities are not filled with mineral wool batt insulation or glass fiber insulation (Items 4C or 4D), nom 4 in. (102 mm) thick by 6 in. (152 mm) wide sections of 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation installed between studs (Item 4B) flush with the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2018-02-22

XHBN.HW-D-0748 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

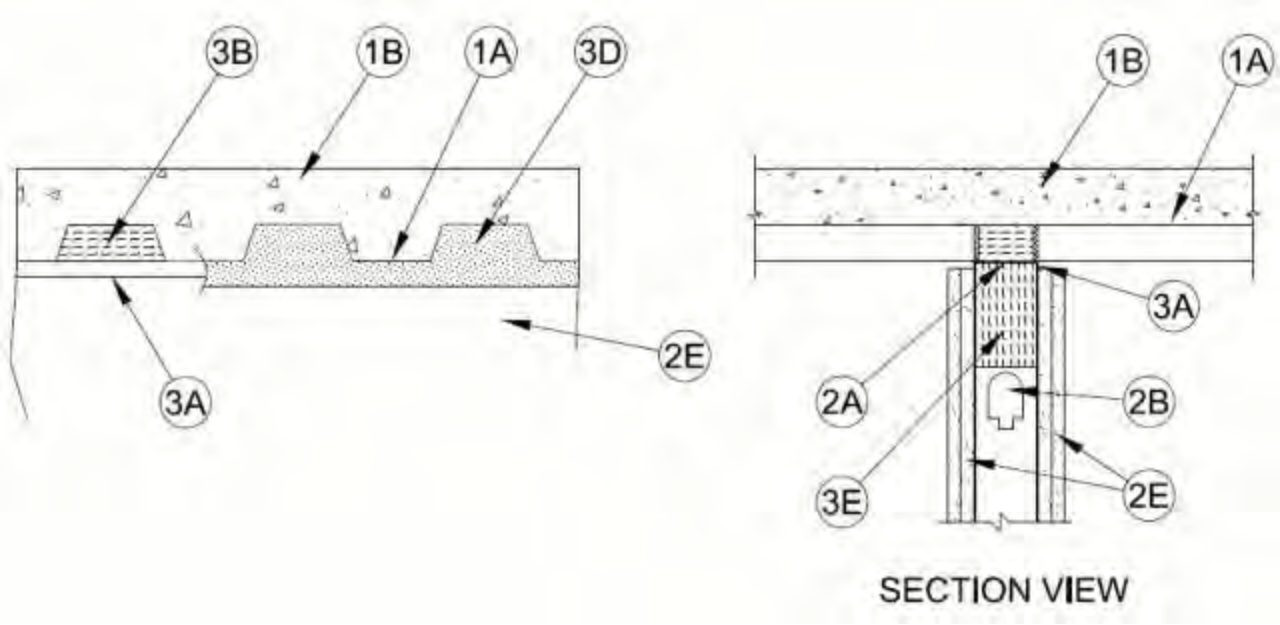
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0748

February 22, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities - 100% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin FT	FTH Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin FT	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities - 100% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
	L Rating At 204°C - Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Length of flange to equal fully extended width of joint plus 1/4 in. (6 mm). Ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical

deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A or 2A1, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A through 2A2, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 2B). Ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC. **BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS** — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT slotted track

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the forming material (Item 3E), min 2.5 pcf (40 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling runner.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

D. **Batts and Blankets* —** (Not Shown) — In 1 hr fire rated wall assemblies as an alternate to the forming material (Item 3E), any glass fiber insulation bearing the UL Classification Marking as to fire resistance or surface burning characteristics, of a width and thickness to completely fill stud cavity. Insulation batts friction fit to completely fill all stud cavities below the bottom surface of the steel ceiling

runner. At the steel ceiling runner, the top 6 in. (152 mm) section of insulation is to be folded back upon itself to double the density at this location.

See **Batts and Blankets** (BZJZ) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

E. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor or roof. The top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1 to 5 in. (25 to 127 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

3. **Joint System —** Max separation between bottom plane of the floor or roof and top of gypsum board is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width. The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Factory-supplied intumescent gasket installed and nominally centered over the ceiling runner (Item 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2A3) prior to attachment to underside of floor or roof assembly. Gypsum wallboard layers to be installed on both sides of the wall maintaining a minimum 1/8 in. (3 mm) overlap over the intumescent gasket at time of installation.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Speed Flex Track Top Gasket

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt cut to the shape of the steel deck flute and friction fitted into the flutes above the ceiling runner. The forming material shall be recessed from each surface of wall ceiling runner to accommodate the required thickness of fill material (Item 3D).

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Forming Material* —** As an option to Item 3B, preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units, friction fit to completely fill the flutes above ceiling runner. The forming material shall be recessed from each surface of wall ceiling runner to accommodate the required thickness of fill material (Item 3D).

THERMAFIBER INC — TopStop mineral wool deck plugs Type SAF batts

D. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/4 in. (6 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor or roof deck and between the top of the fill, void or

cavity material (Item 3A) and the bottom of the steel floor or roof deck, flush with each surface of wall framing.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal ES Sealant

E. **Forming Material* —** When stud cavities are not filled with mineral wool batt insulation or glass fiber insulation (Items 2C or 2D), nom 4 in. (102 mm) thick by 6 in. (152 mm) wide sections of 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation installed between studs (Item 2B) flush with the bottom surface of the steel runner.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Safe

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — SAF

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2018-02-22

XHBN.HW-D-0749 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

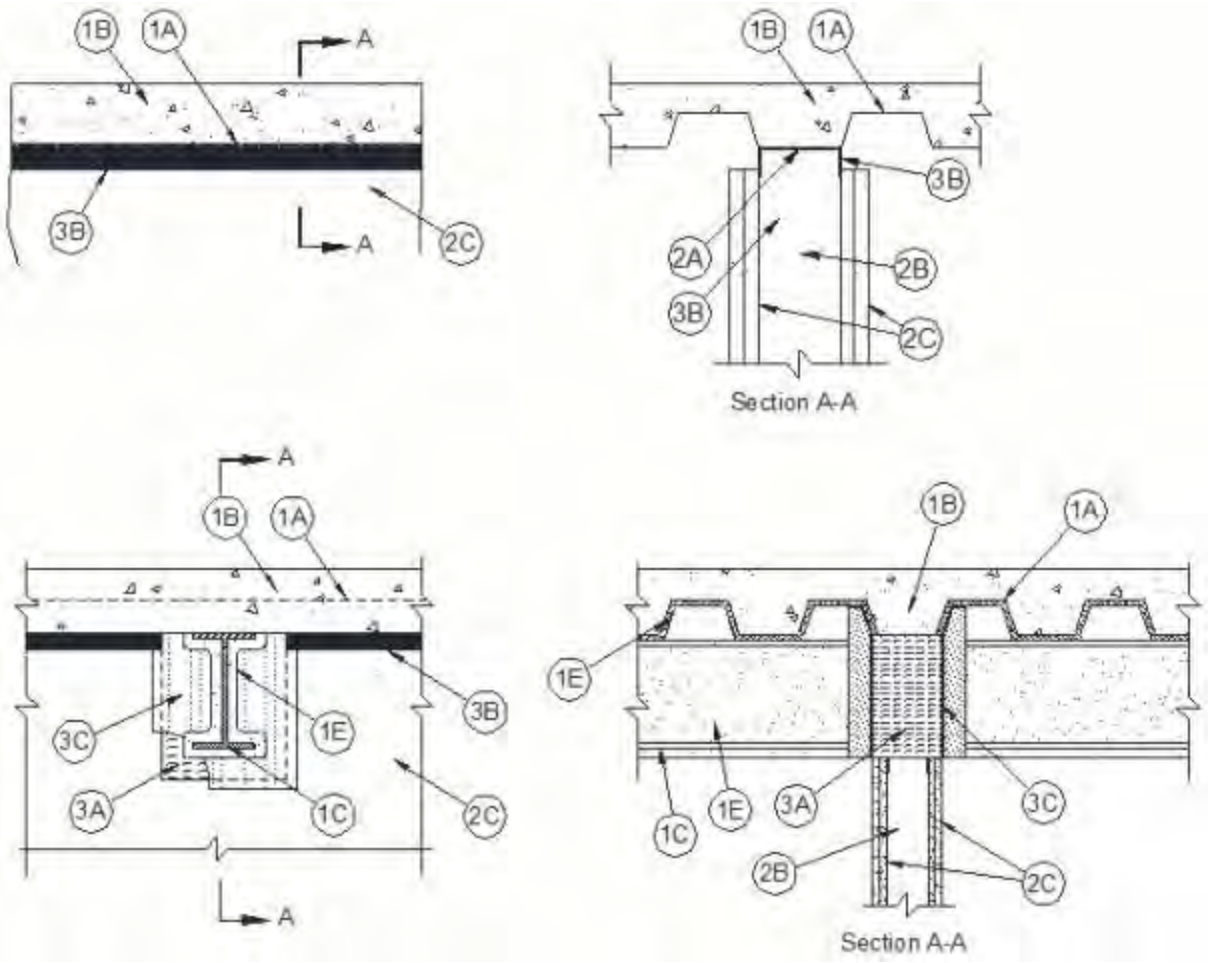
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0749

June 16, 2017

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	FT Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities - 100% Compression or Extension	FH Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin FT	FTH Ratings - 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F - Less Than 1 CFM/Lin FT	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
	Class II Movement Capabilities - 100% Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient - Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
	L Rating At 400 F - Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** (Optional) — Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700, D800 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly.

D. **Steel Lath —** Where open-web steel joists pass through the fire rated wall, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be secured to one side of each joist with steel tie wire and the lath shall be fully covered with spray applied fire resistive material with no min thickness requirement.

E. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection track (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units and structural steel supports to be sprayed with the thickness of material specified in the individual D700, D800, or D900 Series Design. Material is to be excluded from the flanges of the ceiling runner or deflection track. For D900 Series Designs structural steel

supports, steel furring and steel lath only to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D900 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY, MK-6/HYES, MK-65 and RG

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300, Type 400 or Type II

SOUTHWEST FIREPROOFING PRODUCTS CO — Type 5, Type 5GP

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700, P800 or P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Length of flange to equal fully extended width of joint plus 1/4 in. (6 mm). Ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly prior to the application of the spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC. A clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the ceiling runner and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly prior to the application of the spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC. A clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the ceiling runner and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A or 2A1, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly prior to the application of the spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC. A clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the ceiling runner and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to floor or roof assembly prior to the application of the spray-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC. A clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the ceiling runner and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT slotted track

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1 in. (25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. Studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 4A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 4A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. A framed opening shall be constructed around each structural steel support member. A min 1 in. (25 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) clearance shall be maintained between the framing and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the two sides of the structural steel support member flanges. The clearance between the framing and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the structural steel support member shall be max 1 in. (25 mm). Steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B1. **Light Gauge Framing* —Slotted Studs —** Slotted steel stud to be used in conjunction with **Light Gauge Framing* —Floor and Ceiling Runners** (Item 2A1). Slotted steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Slotted steel studs cut 1/2 in. to 1-1/4 in. (13 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to both ceiling and floor runners. Ceiling runner secured to preformed slot within steel stud by means of No. 10 by 3/4 in. (19 mm) long low profile head steel screw. Floor runner attached to bottom of steel stud by means of No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long pan head steel screw. Slotted steel stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Stud

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support member and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor or roof assembly. The top row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1 to 5 in. (25 to 127 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom plane of floor or roof assembly and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). Max separation between spray-applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural steel support member and framed opening in top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between bottom plane of floor or roof assembly and top of gypsum board.** The joint system shall consist of the following:

A. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to a length approx 1 in. (25 mm) longer than overall thickness of wall and inserted edge-first into the spaces between the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the framed opeinng at the top of the wall. The thickness of forming material shall be sufficient to attain a min compression of 20 percent between the sides of the framed notch and the protected structural steel member and a min compression of 33 percent between the bottom of the framed notch and the bottom of the protected structural steel member. The mineral wool batt insulation is to be additionally compressed in the length direction such that it is flush with the gypsum board surface on both sides of the wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — SAFE

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Factory-supplied intumescent gasket installed and nominally centered over the ceiling runner (Item 2A, 2A1, 2A2, 2A3) prior to attachment to underside of floor or roof assembly. Gypsum wallboard layers to be installed on both sides of the wall maintaining a minimum 1/8 in. (3 mm) overlap over the intumescent paper profile at time of installation.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Speed Flex Track Top Gasket

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness or 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness of fill material spray applied over the forming material (Item 3A) on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray-applied fire resistive material on the floor or roof assembly and on the structural steel support on both sides of wall. Overlap onto the steel floor or roof assembly may be decreased to 1/2 in. (13 mm) when spray applied material is omitted.

SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — SpecSeal AS200 Elastomeric Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2017-06-16

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0750 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

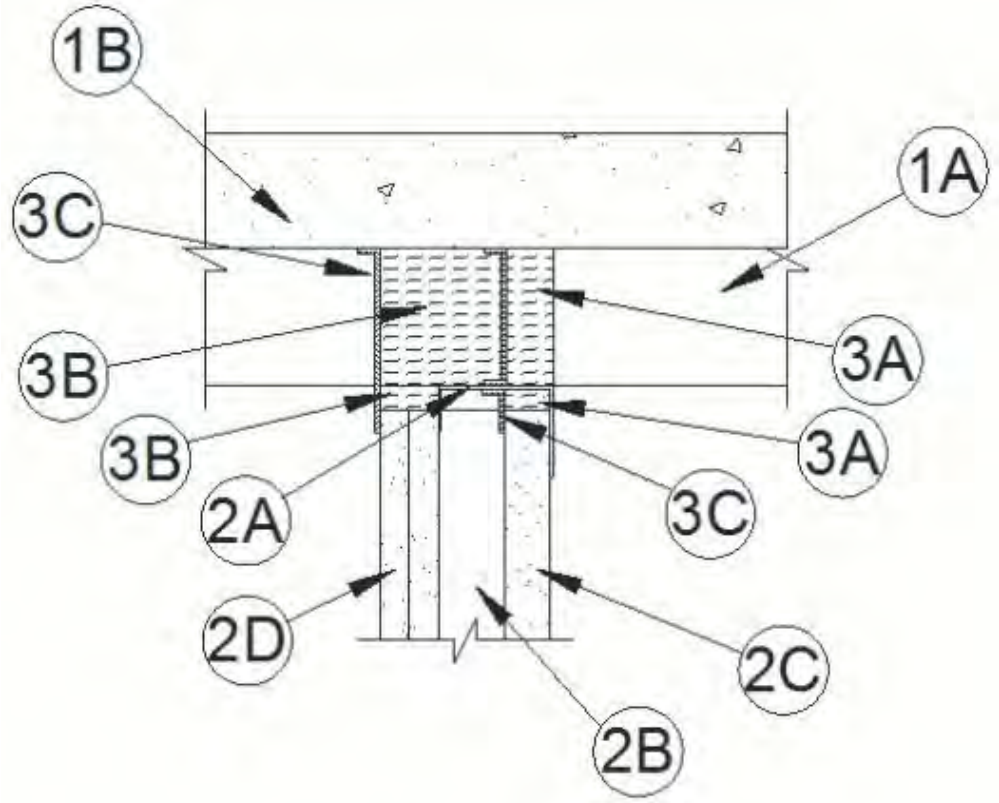
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

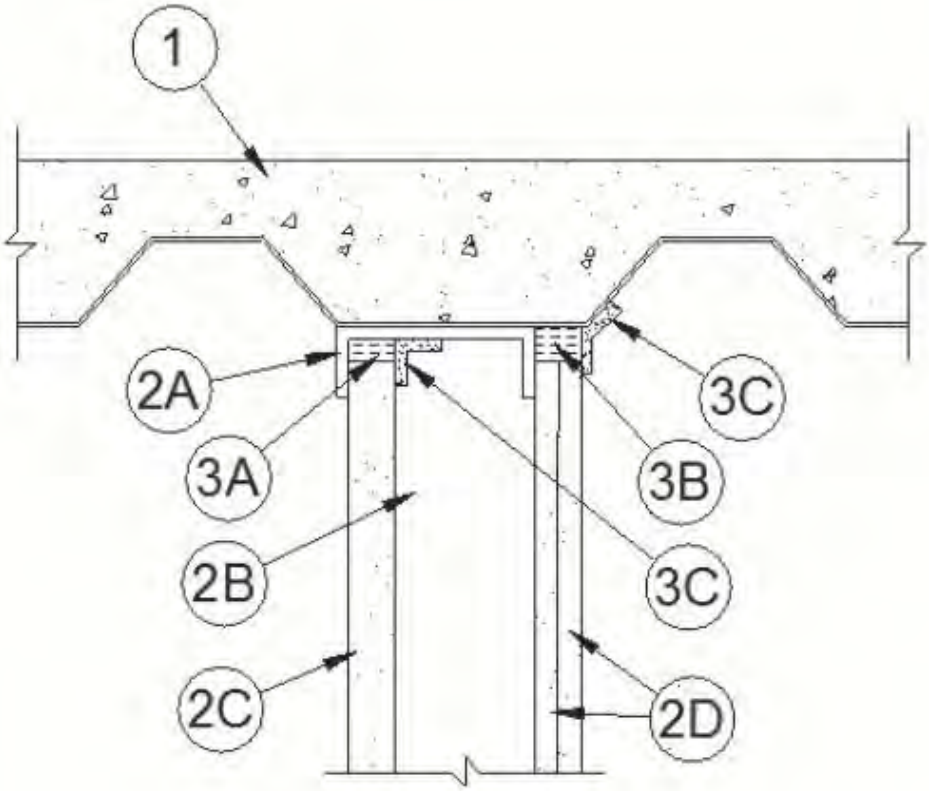
System No. HW-D-0750

September 01, 2016

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Maximum Joint Width —1-1/2 In.	FT Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25 % Compression or Extension	FH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft	FTH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft	Maximum Joint Width —1-1/2 In. (38 mm)
	Class II Movement Capabilities — 25 % Compression or Extension
	L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft
	L Rating At 400 F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin ft



CONFIGURATION A



CONFIGURATION B

1.**Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the floor assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The floor assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Optional, Not Shown) — Prior to or after installation of the steel ceiling runners (Item 2B) the steel floor units may be sprayed with a min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 1 3/4 in. (45 mm) thickness of fire resistive material.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6-HY

D. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional. Not Shown) - Used to secure ceiling runner when spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to floor units prior to installation of ceiling runner of wall. Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the floor units with 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of roof deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

1B. **Roof Assembly —** As an alternate to Items 1 and 1A, a fire rated protected fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Steel Attachment Clips —** (Optional. Not Shown) - Used to secure ceiling runner when spray-applied fire resistive material is applied to roof deck prior to installation of ceiling runner of wall. Z-shaped clips formed from 1 in. (25 mm) wide strips of min 20 ga galv steel. Clips to be sized to extend through the thickness of the spray-applied fire-resistive material on the roof deck with 11/2 in. (38 mm) long upper and lower legs. Legs of clips fastened to bottom of roof deck (prior to application of spray-applied fire-resistive

materials) with steel fasteners or welds. Clips spaced max 16 in. (406 mm) OC and extend to within 1/4 to 3/4 in. (6 to 19 mm) from the surface of the wall.

C. **Spray—Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** (Not Shown)—Prior to or after the installation of the steel ceiling runners, the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the type and thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

1C. **Floor Assembly —** As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***.

See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) in Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

2. **Shaft Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated shaft wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide, and equal in width to the steel wall studs, with legs of min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm), fabricated from min 25 MSG galv steel. Floor runner may also be J-shaped runner, equal in width to steel wall studs, with unequal legs of 1 in. (25 mm) and 2 in. (51 mm), fabricated from min 25 MSG galv steel; runners positioned with short leg toward finished side of wall. Runners attached to floor with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner installed parallel with or perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Track —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys before or after optional spray-applied fire resistive material is used with steel masonry anchors spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC. The use of welds to secure the ceiling runner may only be used prior to the installation of the optional spray-applied material.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK, SLPTRK325

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VT, series,250VT, 362VT, 400VT, 600VT and 800VT

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel, sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2C). Flange height of slotted ceiling runner shall be 3-1/4 in. (83 mm) with 2 in. (51 mm) deep slots. Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to steel deck valleys as described in Item A1.

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track-Type SDLT

B. **Steel Studs —** "C-H"-shaped steel studs to be min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide and formed of min 25 MSG galv steel. Studs cut 1 to 1-1/4 in. (25 to 32 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner or slotted ceiling track. Studs spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC. After installation of gypsum board liner panels (Item 2C), studs secured to flange of floor runner on finished side of wall with No. 6 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, selftapping steel screws. Studs secured to flange of slotted ceiling track on finished side of wall only with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long self-drilling, self-tapping wafer head steel screws at slot midheight.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** 1 in. (25 mm) thick by 24 in. (610 mm) wide gypsum board liner panels. Panels cut 1 to 1-1/2 in. (25 to 38 mm) less in length than floor to ceiling height. Vertical edges inserted in "H"-shaped section of "C-H" studs. Free edge of end panels attached to long leg of "J" runner (Item 2A) with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) long Type S steel screws spaced max 12 in. (305 mm) OC.

D. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets, 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick Type C, applied vertically or horizontally in one or two layers for 1 or 2 hr rated walls, respectively, on finished side of wall as specified in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design. A max 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board layers to the C-H studs shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the slotted ceiling track (Item 2C). No gypsum board attachment screws are to penetrate the slotted ceiling track.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of fluted deck surface or floor and top of gypsum board (at the time of installation of the joint system) is 1 1/2 in. (38 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Forming Material* —** Min 1 in. (25 mm) thickness of 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation sized to attain a min compression rate of 25 percent in the thickness direction and firmly packed to completely fill the flutes of the steel floor units or roof deck above the ceiling runner (configuration A) as a permanent form. In addition, min 1 in. (25 mm) thickness of 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation sized to attain a min compression rate of 50 percent in the thickness direction and firmly packed to completely fill the space within ceiling runner directly above the gypsum liner board as a permanent form.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation sized to fill the remainder of the fluted areas above the wall (configuration A) to attain a min compression rate of 25 percent in the thickness direction and firmly packed to completely fill the remainder of the fluted area of the steel floor units or roof deck above the ceiling runner, flush with finished side of wall. In addition, min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness for 1 hr rated walls or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness for 2 hr rated walls of 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation is cut and sized to attain a min compression rate of 50 percent in the thickness direction and firmly packed to completely fill the space within the joint directly above the gypsum board flush with finished side of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

JOHNS MANVILLE — Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — SAFE

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

B1. **Forming Material* — Plugs —** As an alternate to the mineral wool in flutes described in Items 3A and 3B, preformed mineral wool plugs, formed to the shape of the fluted floor units or roof deck, cut to the necessary width (1 in. or 25 mm for Item 3A) and friction fit to completely fill the flutes above the ceiling runner. The plugs shall project beyond the finished side of the ceiling runner, flush with wall surface.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP777 Speed Plugs

B2. **Forming Material* - Strips —** As an alternate to the mineral wool packed within joint above shaft liner board and finished side gypsum board as described in Items 3B and 3A, the strips are stacked to a height twice larger than gap, compressed 50%, and tightly packed within the space between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the ceiling runner, floor or bottom of mineral wool within flutes of steel floor unit or roof deck, flush with finished side of wall. In addition, strips are compressed 50 percent and installed within ceiling runner above top of gypsum liner panel flush with the inside surface of the panel.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CP 767 Speed Strips

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness (1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness) of fill material sprayed or troweled within stud cavity and on finished side of the shaft wall to completely cover mineral wool forming material (Items 3A and 3B). Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and ceiling runner within stud cavity. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck or floor on finished side of wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto steel deck or floor and ceiling runner and gypsum liner panel on unfinished side of wall. When sprayapplied fire resistive material (Item 1C) is applied to the steel deck, the fill material is to overlap the spray-applied fire resistive material a min of 2 in. (51 mm).

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2016-09-01

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0754 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

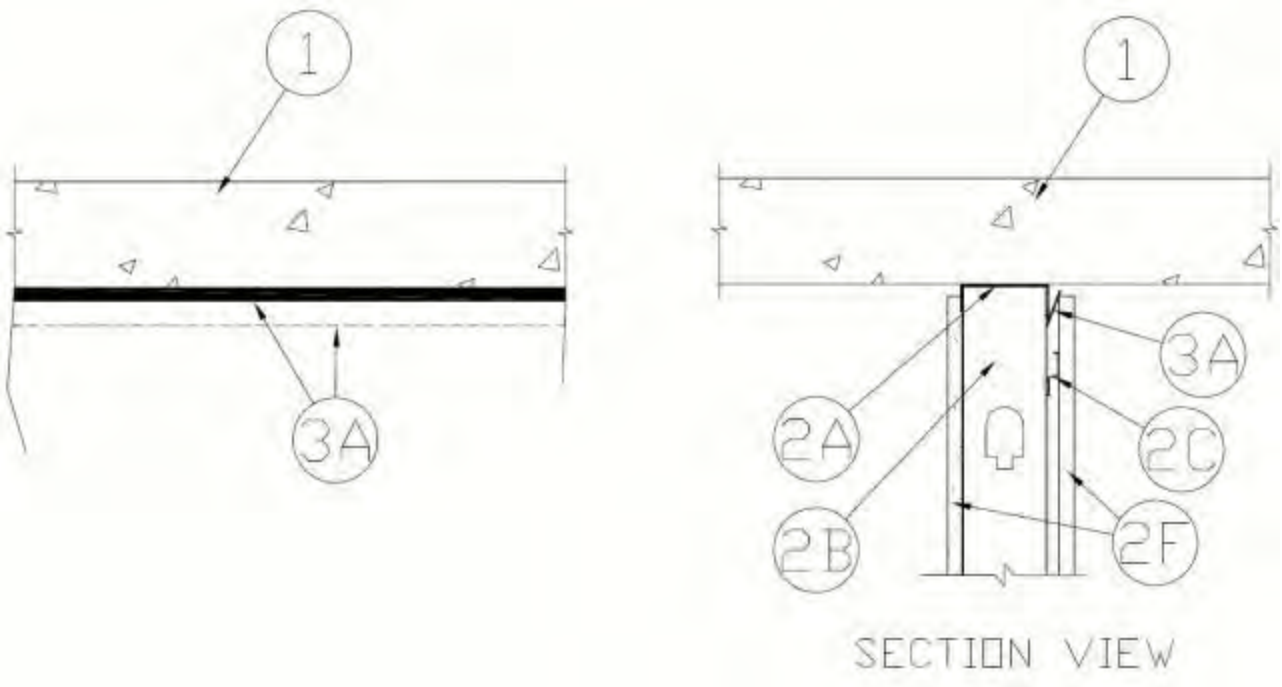
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0754

February 22, 2018

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 Hr	F Ratings — 1 Hr
Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 in.	FT Ratings — 1 Hr
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)	FH Ratings — 1 Hr
L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Ratings — 1 Hr
L Rating at 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width — 13 mm
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 100% Compression or Extension (See Item 3)
	L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
	L Rating at 204°C — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick steel-reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. thick (152 mm) UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Length of flange to equal fully extended width of joint plus 1/4 in. (6 mm). Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC or min 1 in. (25 mm) long steel masonry or powder actuated fasteners spaced at a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clip provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A or 2A1, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A2, ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Items 2B). Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Types SLT, SLT-H

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 in. (13 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by

1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Resilient Channels —** Furring channels fabricated from min 25 MSG corrosion-protected steel, spaced vertically a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Flange portion attached to each intersecting stud with 1/2 in. (13 mm) long Type S-12 pan-head steel screws. Gypsum board attached to resilient channels as described in Item 2F.

D. **Furring Channels —** (Alternate, not shown) — Formed of No. 25 MSG galv steel. 2-9/16 in. (65 mm) or 2-23/32 in. (69 mm) wide by 7/8 in. (22 mm) deep, spaced 24 in. (610 mm)(OC perpendicular to studs. Channels secured to each intersecting stud with 1/2 in. (13 mm) long Type S-12 pan-head steel screws or as described in Item 2E. When Item 2E is used, ends of adjoining channels are overlapped 6 in. (152 mm) and tied together with double strand of No. 18 SWG galv steel wire near each end of overlap. As an alternate for when Item 2E is used, ends of adjoining channels may be overlapped 6 in. (152 mm) and secured together with two self-tapping No. 6 framing screws, min 7/16 in. (11 mm) long at the midpoint of the overlap, with one screw on each flange of the channel. Gypsum board attached to furring channels as described in Item 2F.

E. **Framing Members* —** (Alternate, not shown) — Used to attach furring channels (Item 2D) to studs (Item 2B). Clips spaced 48 in. (1.22 m) OC., and secured to studs with 1-5/8 in. (41 mm) wafer or hex head Type S steel screw through the center grommet. Furring channels are friction fitted into clips. RSIC-1 clip for use with 2-9/16 in. (65 mm) wide furring channels. RSIC-1 (2.75) clip for use with 2-23/32 in. (69 mm) wide furring channels.

PAC INTERNATIONAL L L C — Types RSIC-1, RSIC-1 (2.75)

F. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) on each side of wall for 1 hr fire rated assembly. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1/2 in. (13 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom surface of the floor. In addition, the top

row of screws shall be installed into the steel studs 1/2 to 5 in. (13 to 127 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner flange.

G. **Insulation* —** (Not shown) — Min R13 glass fiber insulation or 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batts installed within each stud cavity. Glass fiber insulation to be installed with the top 6 in. (152 mm) section of insulation folded back upon itself at the steel ceiling runner to double the density at this location.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1/2 in. (13 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 100 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Factory-supplied intumescent gasket installed over the ceiling runner (Item 2A through 2A3) prior to attachment to underside of concrete floor, per the installation instructions. Gypsum board layers to be installed on both sides of the wall maintaining a minimum 5/8 in. (16 mm) overlap over the intumescent gasket at time of installation. Gasket leg to be pinned facing upwards against gypsum board (Item 2F) on side of wall with resilient or furring channels (Item 2C or 2D). **SPECIFIED TECHNOLOGIES INC** — Speed Flex Track Top Gasket

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2018-02-22

XHBN.HW-D-0757 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

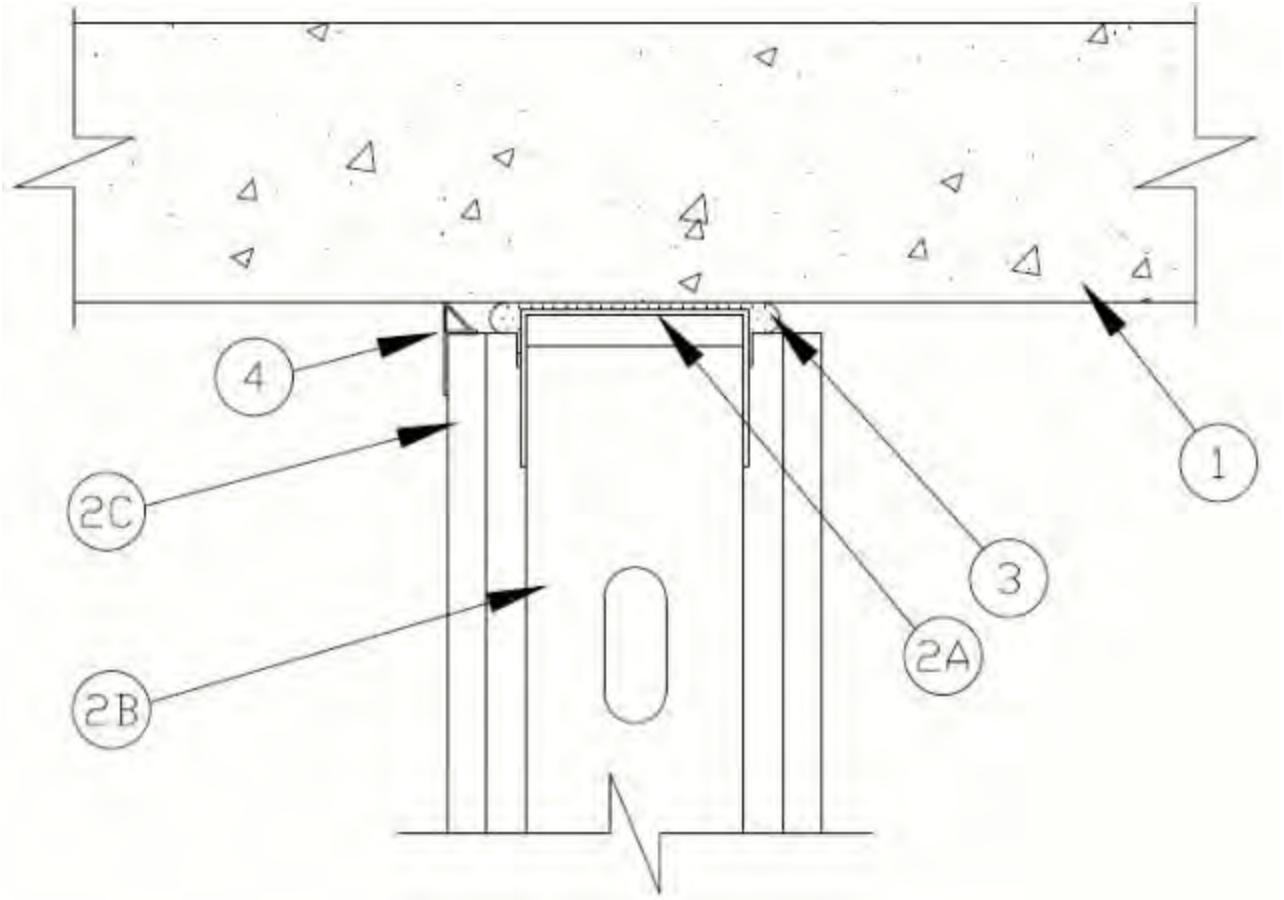
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0757

October 27, 2017

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 or 3/4 In. (See Item 3)	FT Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension or 66% Compression Only	FH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at 400° F — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width - 13 or 19 mm (See Item 3)
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension or 66% Compression Only
	L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1.55 L/s/lin m
	L Rating at 400° F — Less than 1.55 L/s/lin m



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufactures.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 h fire-rated gypsum board /steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Types SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel fasteners or steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (64 mm) wide. Studs cut 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and resting on floor runner and with top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A2) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through the bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** For 1 hr assembly, one layer of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For 2 hr assembly, two layers of 5/8 in. (16 mm) thick gypsum board is required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. For both hourly ratings, a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of gypsum board and the bottom of surface of the concrete floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) to 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are dependent on the hourly rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Top Track Seal — When max separation between the bottom of floor and top of wall is 1/2 in. (13 mm), the joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width. When max separation between the bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm), the joint system is designed to accommodate a max 66% compression only from its installed width.** Factory supplied foam seal installed over the ceiling runner (Item 2A) prior to attachment to underside of concrete floor in accordance with the installation instructions.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-TTS 358, CFS-TTS 600 or CFS-TTS-OS

4. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** (Optional) — A PVC wall mounted deflection bead can be installed over the surface of the joint at one or both sides of wall. Nom 1-1/8 in. (28.6 mm) leg of the bead rests against the face of the gypsum wall and is secured in accordance with manufacturer installation instructions. Bead includes an integral triangular shaped flexible gasket that fits over the joint and allows for dynamic movement.

TRIM-TEX INC — Wall Mounted Deflection Bead

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2017-10-27

XHBN.HW-D-0758 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

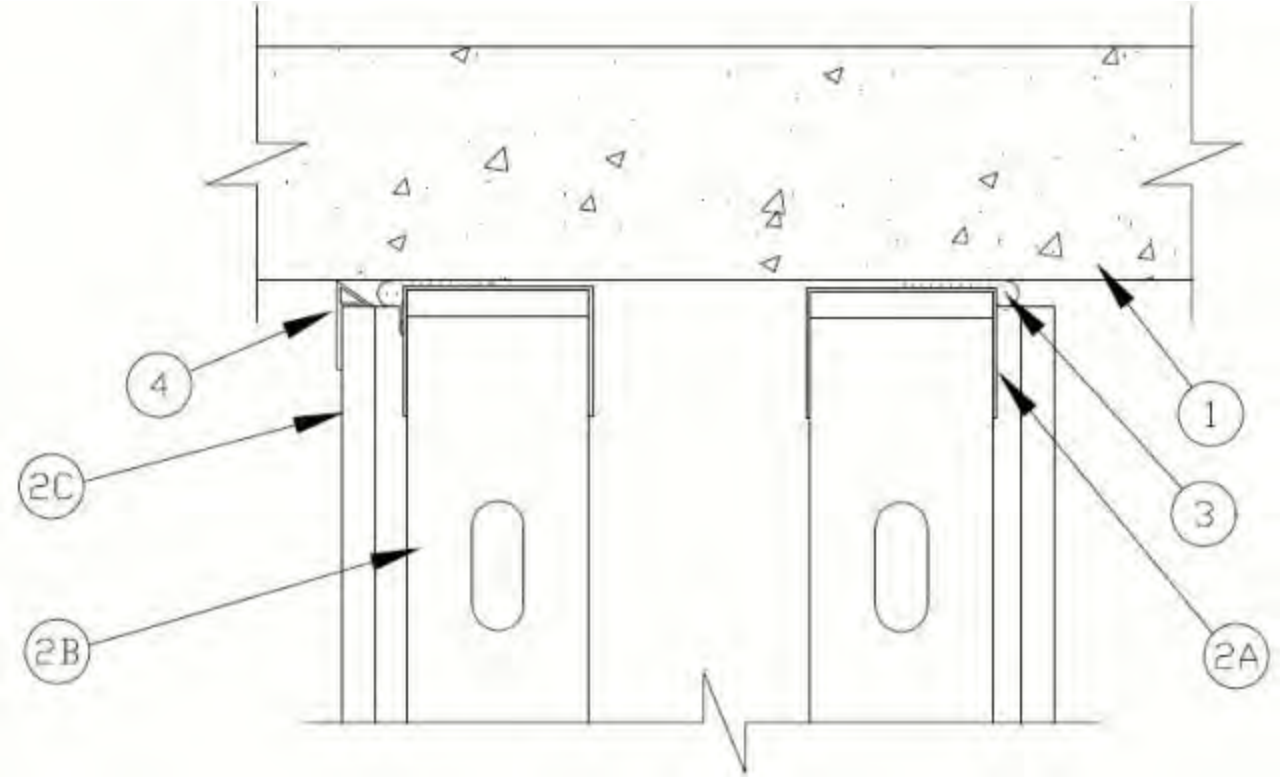
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0758

October 27, 2017

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1/2 or 3/4 In. (See Item 3)	FT Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension or 66% Compression Only	FH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	FTH Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
L Rating at 400° F — Less than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	Nominal Joint Width - 13 or 19 mm (See Item 3)
	Class II or III Movement Capabilities — 50% Compression or Extension or 66% Compression Only
	L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1.55 L/s/lin m
	L Rating at 400° F — Less than 1.55 L/s/lin m



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) structural concrete. Floor may also be constructed of any 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow-core **Precast Concrete Units***. See **Precast Concrete Units** category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufactures.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/stud chase (double stud) wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400, V400 or W400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of min No. 25 gauge galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Flange height of ceiling runner shall be min 1/4 in. (6 mm) greater than max extended joint width. Ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors, steel fasteners spaced 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Types SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO — Slotted Track

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel fasteners or steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors or steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-1/2 in. (89 mm) wide and formed of min 25 ga galv steel. Studs cut 3/4 to 1 in. (19 to 25 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. Steel studs nested in ceiling runner without attachment. Studs spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board 1/2 or 5/8 in. (13 or 16 mm) thick, applied on both sides of wall as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design except that a max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor assembly. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) to 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) below the bottom edge of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner.

The hourly ratings of the joint system are equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Top Track Seal — When max separation between the bottom of floor and top of wall is 1/2 in. (13 mm), the joint system is designed to accommodate a max 50 percent compression or extension from its installed width. When max separation between the bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm), the joint system is designed to accommodate a max 66% compression only from its installed width.** Factory supplied foam seal installed over the ceiling runners (Item 2A) prior to attachment to underside of concrete floor in accordance with the installation instructions.

HILTI CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS, DIV OF HILTI INC — CFS-TTS 358, CFS-TTS 600 or CFS-TTS-OS

4. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** (Optional) — A PVC wall mounted deflection bead can be installed over the surface of the joint at one or both sides of wall. Nom 1-1/8 in. (28.6 mm) leg of the bead rests against the face of the gypsum wall and is secured in accordance with manufacturer installation instructions. Bead includes an integral triangular shaped flexible gasket that fits over the joint and allows for dynamic movement.

TRIM-TEX INC — Wall Mounted Deflection Bead

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2017-10-27

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

XHBN.HW-D-0801 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

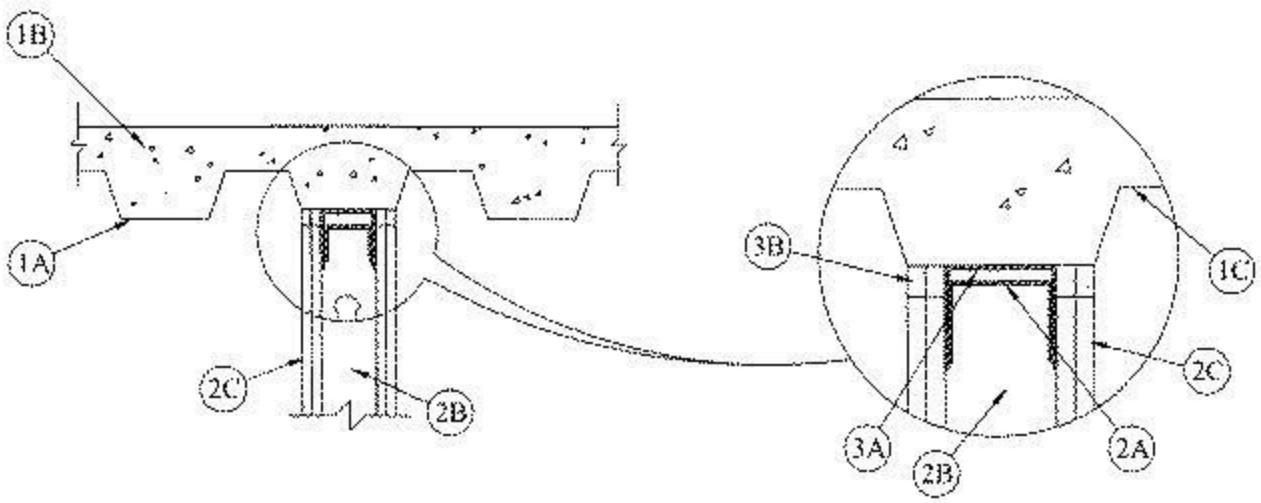
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0801

September 01, 2017

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 in.	Nominal Joint Width — 19 mm
Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension	Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be parallel to and centered under valleys of steel floor or roof and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with a 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel

studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and runner secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and nesting on the floor runner and with the top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used,

the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between the bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material for installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor, flush with the surface of the gypsum board.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard IFC, GrabberGard EFS, GrabberGard EFC

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2017-09-01

XHBN.HW-D-0803 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

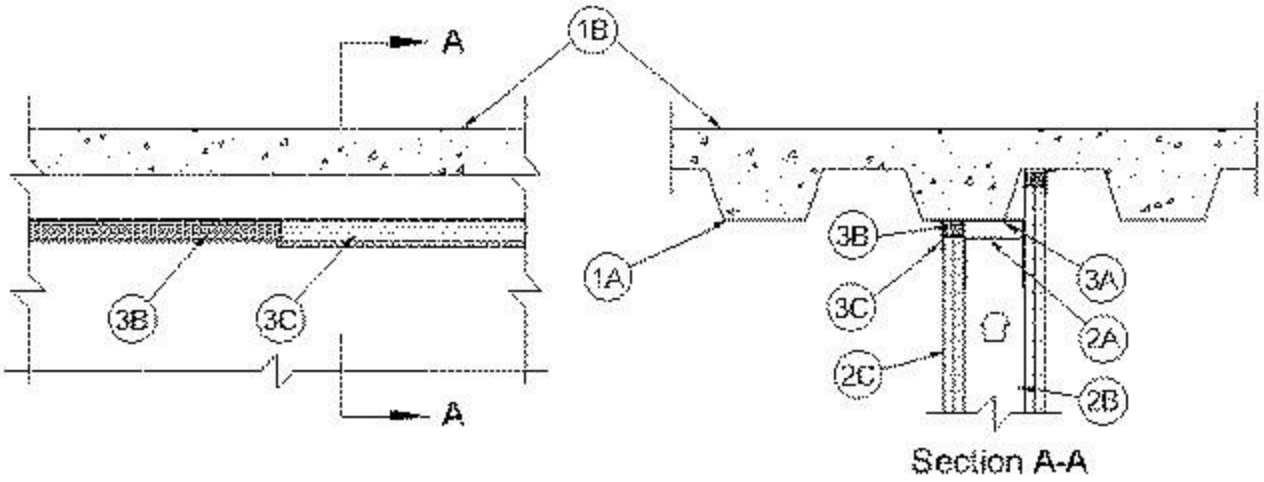
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0803

September 05, 2017

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FT Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1 in.	Nominal Joint Width — 25 mm
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension	Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or

welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Slotted ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. (83 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Clipped ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Vertical deflection ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 3/4 in. (19 mm) below the bottom to the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck . The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.**

The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Deflection channel not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide strips of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 1 or 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Strips of mineral wool compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied on each side of the wall between the top of the wall and the bottom of the steel floor or roof deck, overlapping min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto both the gypsum board and steel floor or roof deck on both sides of wall.

GRABBER CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS INC — GrabberGard IFC, GrabberGard EFS, GrabberGard EFC

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2017-09-05

XHBN.HW-D-0831 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

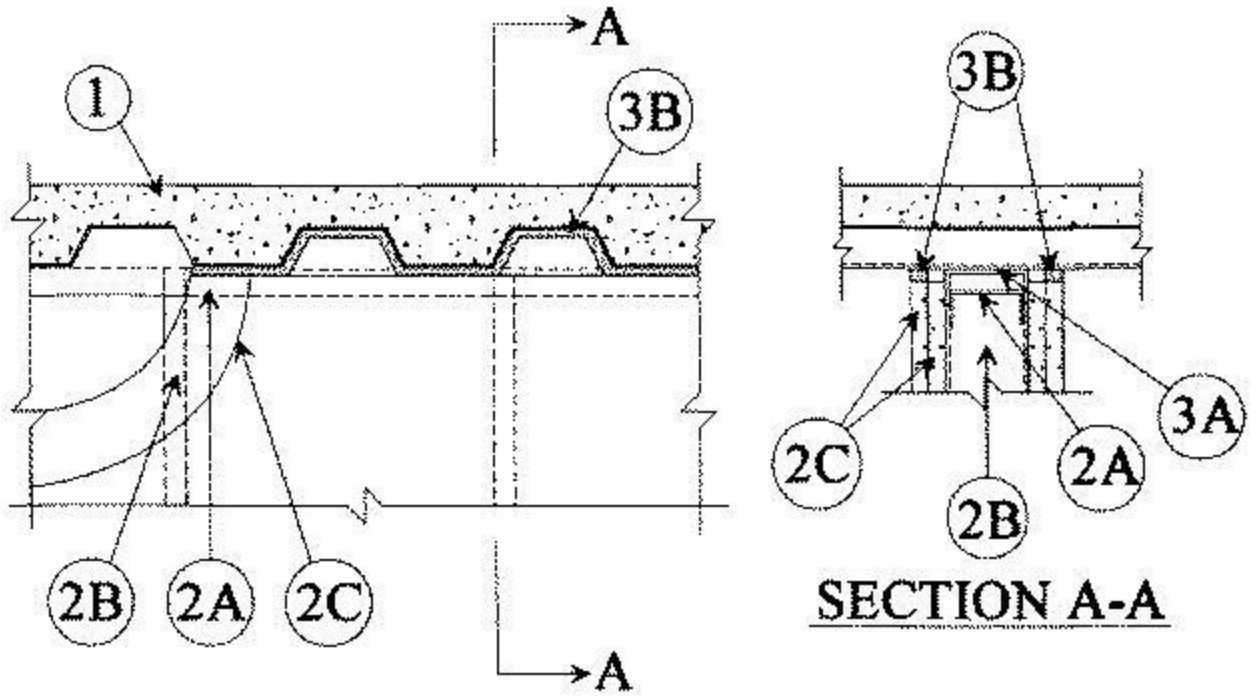
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0831

February 25, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FT Ratings —1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FH Ratings —1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings —1 & 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Joint Width — 3/4 in.	Joint Width — 19 mm
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension	Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is

used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated wall, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that the gypsum board is cut to fit the contour of the steel floor units with a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of an optional deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and all surfaces of the steel floor units, flush with each surface of gypsum board.

EASI BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. — Easiblock XS Caulking, EasiBlock ES Caulking

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2019-02-25

XHBN.HW-D-0834 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

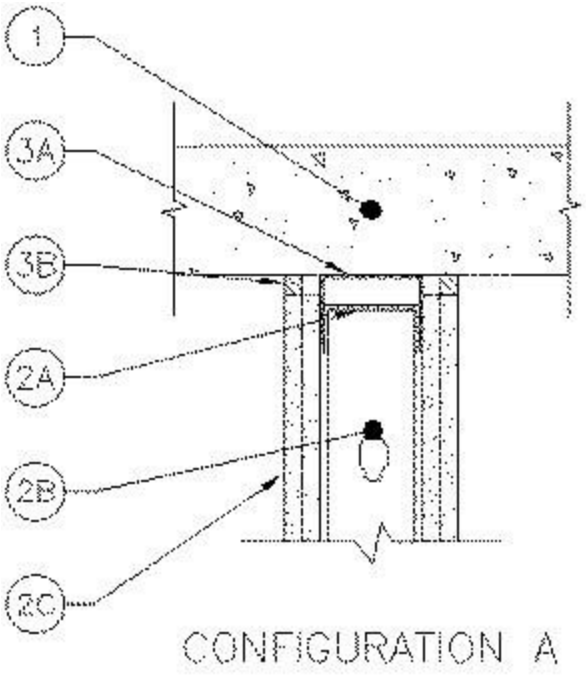
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

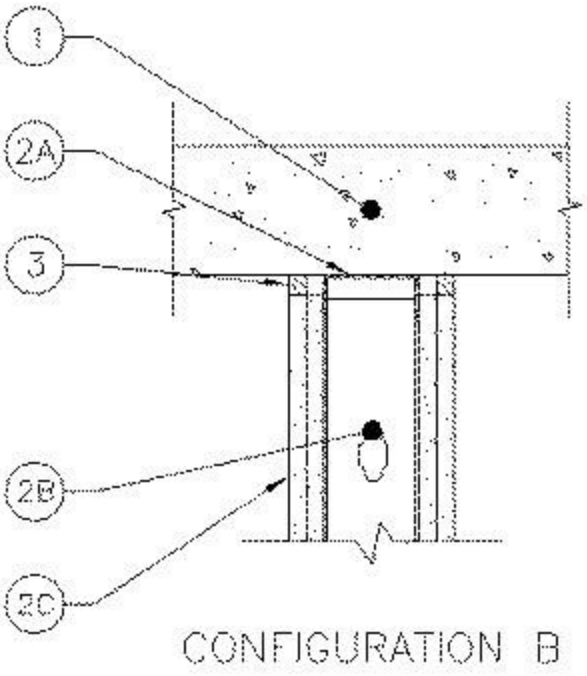
System No. HW-D-0834

February 25, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FT Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 In.	Nominal Joint Width - 19 mm
Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension	Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension



CONFIGURATION A



CONFIGURATION B

1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf or 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete.

Floor may also be constructed of any min 6 in. (152 mm) thick UL Classified hollow core **Precast Concrete Units***.

See **Precast Concrete Units** (CFTV) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

CONFIGURATION A

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be installed within the deflection channel such that a 1 in. (25 mm) gap is maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. Deflection channel is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced a max of 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the

floor. The screws attaching the wallboard to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A).

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge (or heavier) steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to floor assembly with steel fasteners, spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of gypsum board.

EASI BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. — Easiblock XS Caulking, EasiBlock ES Caulking

CONFIGURATION B

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and Ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner is secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner is secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CALIFORNIA EXPANDED METAL PRODUCTS CO — CST

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

STEELER INC — Steeler Slotted Ceiling Runner

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner secured to concrete floor slab with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Steel studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel crews at mid-height of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at mid-height of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets to be installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 or 1-1/4 in. (16 or 32 mm) on each side of the wall for a 1 or 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of floor, flush with each surface of gypsum board.

EASI BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. — Easiblock XS Caulking, EasiBlock ES Caulking

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-02-25

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL Product iQ™

XHBN.HW-D-0835 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

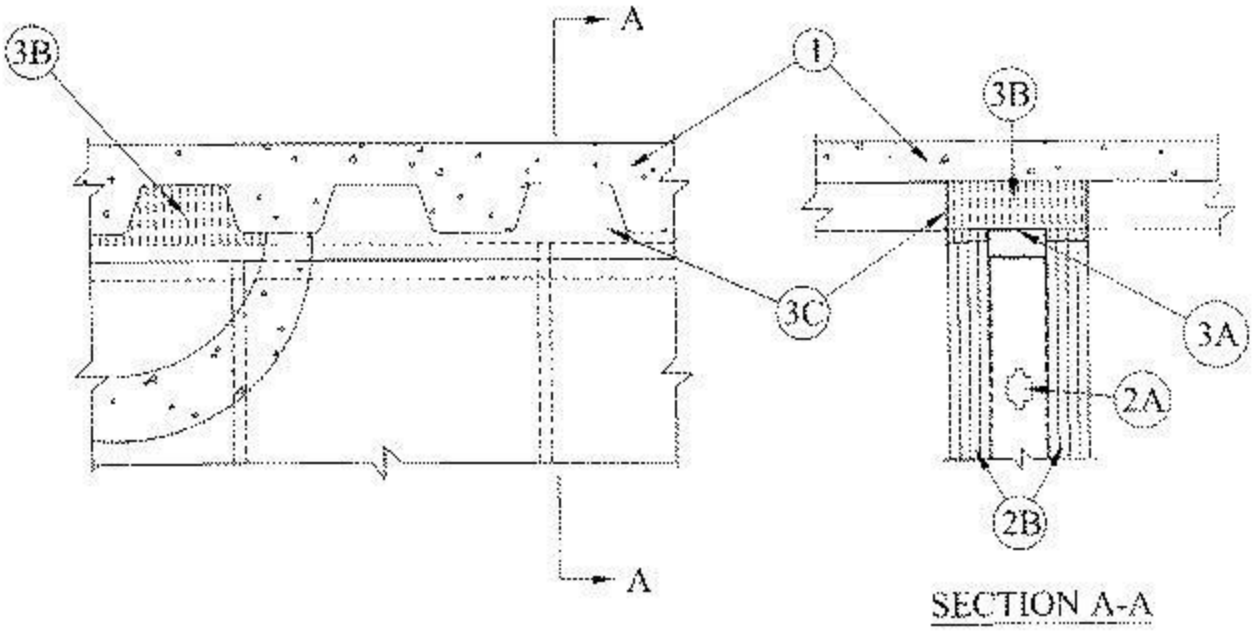
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0835

February 25, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
	FT Ratings —1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
	FH Ratings —1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings —1, 2, 3 and 4 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.	Nominal Joint Width — 19 mm
Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression & Extension	Class II Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression & Extension
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	L Rating at Ambient — Less than 1.55 L/s/m
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	L Rating at 400°F — Less than 1.55 L/S/M



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly — (Not Shown) —** As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1, 2, 3 or 4 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection plate. When deflection channel

is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through

bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8, 1-1/4, 1-7/8 or 2-1/2 in. (16, 32, 48 or 64 mm) on each side of wall for 1, 2, 3, and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material, as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in. (124 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, min 7-3/8 in. (187 mm) and min 8-5/8 in. (219 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 3 and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively, cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approximately 25 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel floor units between the top of the deflection channel and the steel deck, flush with both sides of wall. Additional pieces of min 5/8 in. 16 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, min 1-7/8 in. (48 mm) and min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 3 and 4 hr rated assemblies, respectively, cut into strips and compressed approximately 25 percent to fill the max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and bottom of the steel floor units, flush with both sides of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Safing Board

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units and between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool and overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and steel deck on both sides of wall.

EASI BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. — Easiblock XM Spray, EasiBlock EM Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-02-25

XHBN.HW-D-0836 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

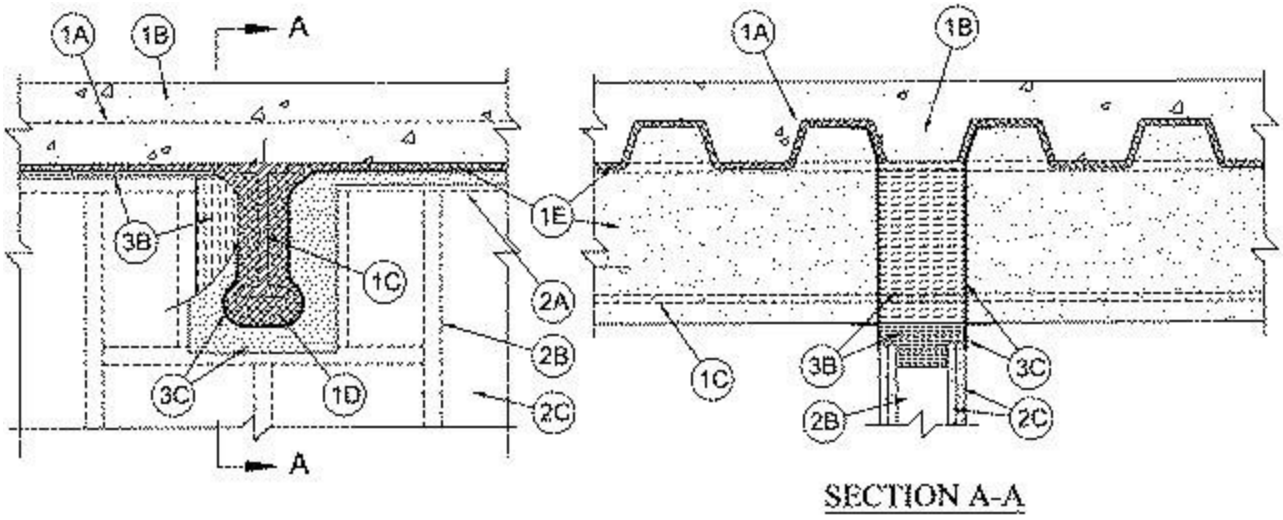
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0836

February 25, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)
	FT Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)
	FH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)
	FTH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)
Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.	Nominal Joint Width - 1 In.
Class II Movement Capabilities - 25% Compression or Extension	Class II Movement Capabilities - 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Floor Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Structural Steel Support —** (Optional) - Steel beam or open-web steel joist, as specified in the individual D700 Series FloorCeiling Design, used to support steel floor units. Structural steel support oriented perpendicular to wall assembly. Where openweb steel joists pass through the fire rated wall, 3/8 in. (10 mm) diamond mesh expanded steel lath having a nom weight of 1.7 to 3.4 lb per sq yd (0.9 to 1.8 kg/m^2) shall be secured to one side of each joist with steel tie wire and the lath shall be fully covered with spray-applied fire resistive material with no min thickness requirement.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material* —** After installation of the ceiling runner (Item 2A) or deflection channel (Item 3A, if used), steel floor units and structural steel supports to be sprayed in accordance with the specifications in the individual D700 Series Design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner to be provided with min 3 in. (76 mm) flanges and secured to steel floor units prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner to be centered beneath and parallel with valley of steel floor unit. A clearance of 1 to 1-1/4 in. (25 to 32 mm) shall be

maintained between the end of the ceiling runner or deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD250, VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 1/2 in. (13 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel

screws at midheight of each slot. A framed opening shall be constructed around each structural steel support member. A min clearance of 1 in. (25 mm) to a max clearance of 3 in. (76 mm) shall be maintained between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the two sides of the structural support member. The clearance between the framing and the spray applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the structural steel support member shall be min 1/2 in.(13 mm) to max 1 in. (25 mm).

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr fire rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and min 1/2 in. (13 mm) to max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top edge of the gypsum board and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support member. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). Max separation between spray applied fire resistive material on bottom of structural support member and framed opening in top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width as measured between the spray applied fire resistive material on the steel floor units and the top of the gypsum board.** The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional, Not Shown) - Min 24 gauge galv steel channel, 3 in. (76 mm) deep, sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, prior to the application of the sprayed-applied fire resistive material and secured with steel masonry anchors or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. A clearance of 1 to 1-1/4 in. (25 to 32 mm) shall be maintained between the end of the deflection channel and the spray applied fire resistive material on the structural steel support members. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation cut to a length approx the same as the overall thickness of wall and inserted cut edge first into the spaces between the spray-applied fire resistive material on the structural steel member and the framed notch at the top of the wall, flush with the gypsum board surface on both sides of the wall. The thickness of forming material shall be sufficient to attain a min compression of 33 percent between the sides of the framed notch and the protected structural steel member and between the bottom of the framed notch and the bottom of the protected structural steel member. Additional sections of mineral wool batt insulation are compressed 33 percent in thickness and are installed cut edge first to completely fill the gap above the top of the gypsum board, flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL MALAYSIA SDN BHD — Type Safe

ROCKWOOL — Type Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed over the forming material on each side of the wall. Fill material to overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto the gypsum board and a min 2 in. (51 mm) onto the spray applied material (Item 1D) on the steel floor unit and on the structural steel support member on both sides of wall.

EASI BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. — Easiblock XM Spray, EasiBlock EM Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-02-25

UL Product iQ™

XHBN.HW-D-0847 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

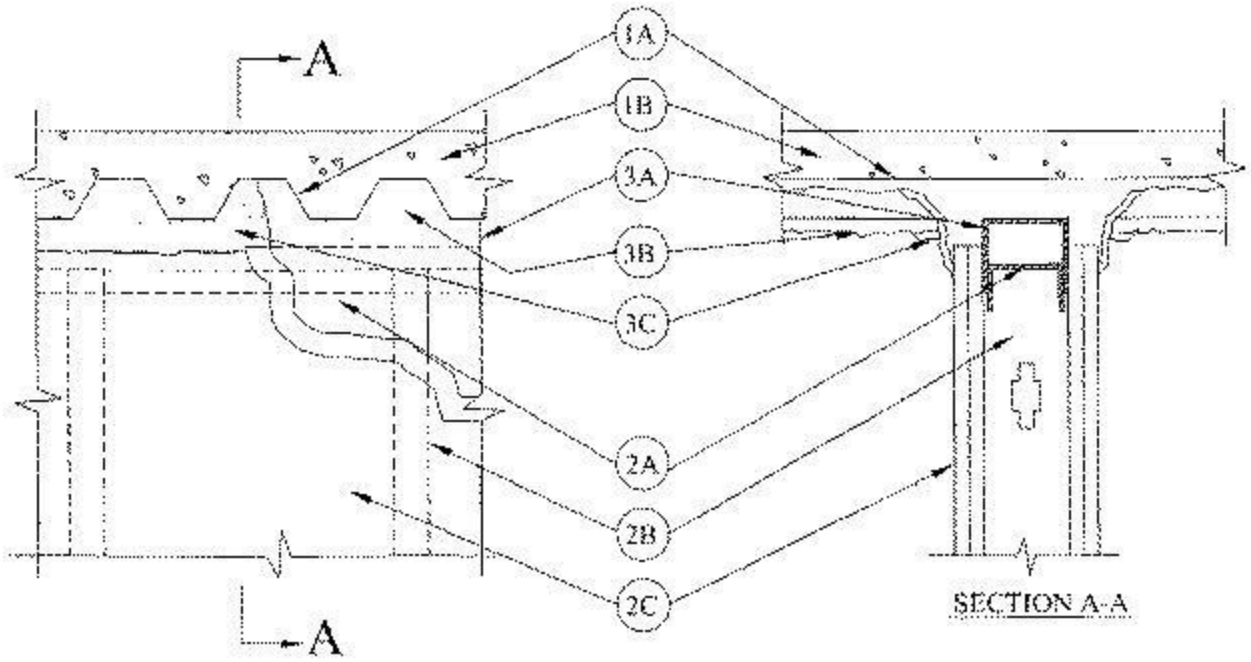
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0847

March 06, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FT Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width-3/4 In.	Nominal Joint Width-19 mm
Class II Movement Capabilities-33% Compression or Extension	Class II Movement Capabilities-33% Compression or Extension
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.	L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.	L Rating at 400°F — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D900 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown)—As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.
When slotted ceiling runner is used deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.
BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **THE STEEL NETWORK INC** — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used. **OLMAR SUPPLY INC** — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel (Item 3A), when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner is used, studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.
The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Min 5/16 (8 mm) to max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of spray-applied fire resistive materials applied to all surfaces of steel floor units (Item 1A), within the entire joint system, overlapping onto gypsum board min 1 in. (25 mm). Spray-applied fire resistive materials to form a radius of min 3 in. (76 mm) from steel floor units to joint system.
GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6HY

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the joint system, completely covering radius formed from spray-applied fire resistive materials of the joint system and overlapping a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board (Item 2C) and steel deck on both sides of wall.

EASI BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. — Easiblock XM Spray, Easiblock EM Spray

* Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.

Last Updated on 2019-03-06

XHBN.HW-D-0848 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

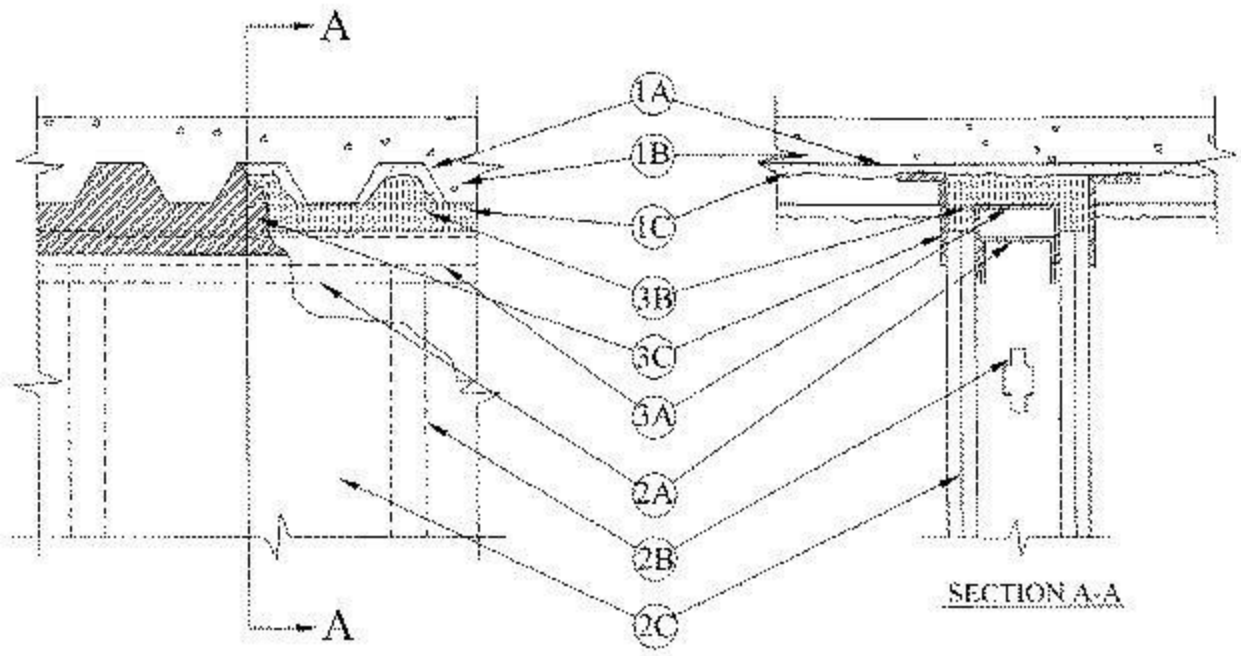
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0848

March 06, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)	F Rating — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)
	FT Rating —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)
	FH Rating —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)
	FTH Rating —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 3)
Nominal Joint Width - 3/4 in.	Nominal Joint Width - 19 mm
Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension	Class II Movement Capabilities - 33% Compression or Extension
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.	L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft.	L Rating at 400°F — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual D700 or D800 Series Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv fluted units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** Min 5/16 in. (8 mm) to max 11/16 in. (17 mm) thickness of spray-applied fire resistive materials applied to all surfaces of steel floor units. Prior to securing ceiling runner (Item 2A), spray-applied fire resistive materials to be removed from valleys of steel floor units flush with both surfaces of wall assembly.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

C1. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials* —** As an alternate to the above, min 3/8 in. (10 mm) to max 15/16 in. (24 mm) thickness of spray-applied fire resistive materials applied to all surfaces of steel floor units. Spray-applied fire resistive materials may or may not be removed from valleys of steel floor units flush with both surfaces of wall assembly, prior to securing ceiling runner (Item 2A).

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

1A **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown)—As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P700 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

D. **Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Materials —** Prior to the installation of the steel ceiling runners, the roof assembly shall be sprayed with the thickness of fire resistive material indicated in the individual P700 Series design.

GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES INC — Type MK-6/HY

ISOLATEK INTERNATIONAL — Type 300

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 hr or 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing*-Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors

spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel (Item 3A), when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1)is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the steel floor or roof deck. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of a deflection channel, forming material and a fill material as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed perpendicular to direction of fluted steel deck and secured to valleys with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 4-7/8 in. (124 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation cut to the shape of the fluted deck, approximately 25 percent larger than the area of the flutes and compressed into flutes of the steel floor units (Item 1A) between the top of the deflection channel (Item 3A) and the steel deck, flush with both sides of wall. Additional pieces of min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of min 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) mineral wool batt insulation are to be cut into strips

and compressed approximately 25 percent in width to fill the max 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and the spray-applied fire resistive material on the bottom of the steel floor units, flush with both sides of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed on each side of the wall in the flutes of the steel floor units (Item 1A) and between the top of the gypsum board (Item 2C) and the bottom of the steel floor units to completely cover mineral wool (Item 3B) and overlap a min of 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and spray-applied fire resistive materials (Item 1C) of steel deck on both sides of wall.

EASI BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. — Easiblock XM Spray, Easiblock EM Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-03-06

UL Product iQ™

XHBN.HW-D-0849 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

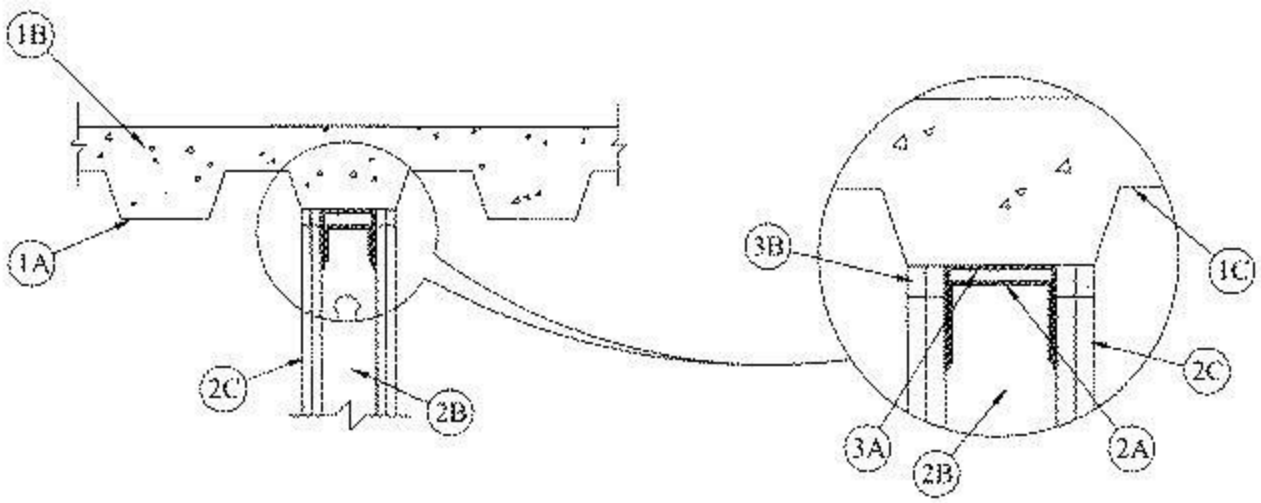
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0849

March 06, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FT Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings —1 and 2 Hr (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 3/4 In.	Nominal Joint Width — 19 mm
Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension	Class II and III Movement Capabilities — 33% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel floor unit/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units.

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not shown) - As an alternate to the floor assembly, a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly rating of the wall assembly and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck.

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot-mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be parallel to and centered under valleys of steel floor or roof and constructed of the materials and in the manner specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with a 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channels with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 or 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and runner secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing*- Notched Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A through 2A3, notched ceiling runners to consist of C-shaped galv steel channel with notched return flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Notched ceiling runner installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When notched ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

OLMAR SUPPLY INC — Type SCR

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and nesting on the floor runner and with the top nesting in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Installed to a min total thickness of 5/8 in. (16 mm) and 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 3/4 in. (19 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor.

The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, the screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. **The hourly fire rating of the joint system is dependent on the hourly fire rating of the wall.**

3. **Joint System — Max separation between the bottom of floor and top of wall is 3/4 in. (19 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 33 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) - A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 gauge steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel installed parallel to direction of fluted steel deck, centered beneath valley, and secured with steel masonry anchors or by welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of fill material for installed on each side of the wall between the top of the gypsum board and the bottom of the floor, flush with the surface of the gypsum board.

EASI BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. — Easiblock ES Caulking, Easiblock XS Caulking

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-03-06

XHBN.HW-D-0851 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

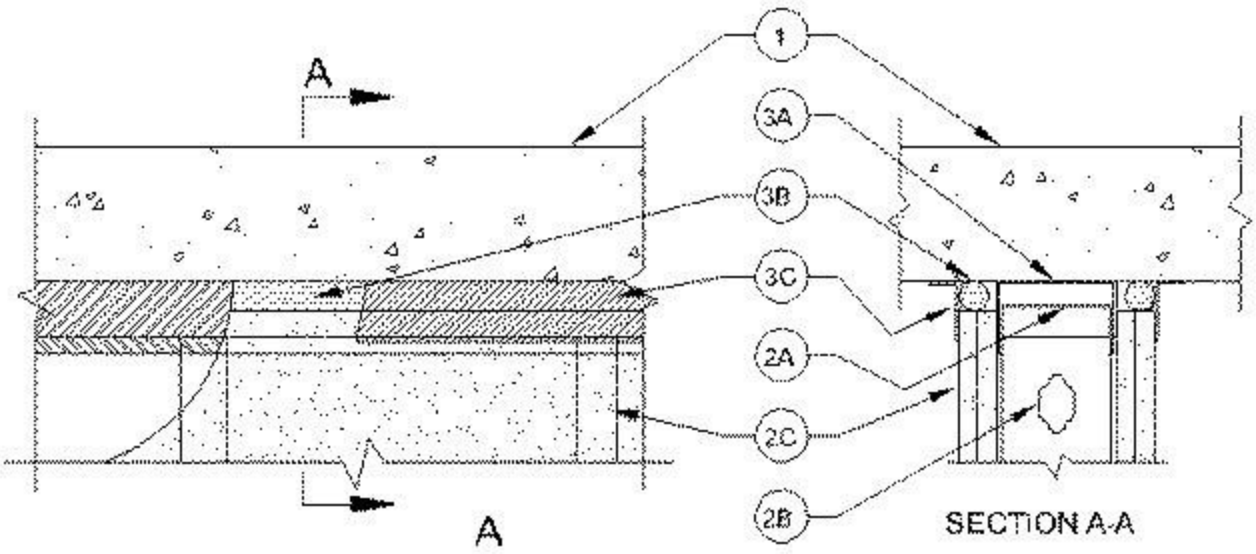
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0851

March 06, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Rating — 2 Hr	F Rating — 2 Hr
	FT Rating —2 Hr
	FH Rating —2 Hr
	FTH Rating —2 Hr
Nominal Joint Width — 1 in.	Nominal Joint Width — 19 mm
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension	Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension
L Rating At Ambient — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	L Rating at Ambient — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m
L Rating At 400°F — Less Than 1 CFM/Lin Ft	L Rating at 400°F — Less Than 1.55 L/s/m



1. **Floor Assembly —** Min 4-1/2 in. (114 mm) thick reinforced lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf 1600-2400 kg/m^3) concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 2 hr fire rated gypsum board/steel stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The wall assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor And Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). When U-shaped deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, ceiling runner installed within the deflection channel with 1 in. (25 mm) gap maintained between the top of ceiling runner and top of deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner is secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* — Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Slotted ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

CLARKDIETRICH BUILDING SYSTEMS — Type SLT, SLT-H

MARINO/WARE, DIV OF WARE INDUSTRIES INC — Type SLT

METAL-LITE INC — The System

RAM SALES L L C — RAM Slotted Track

SCAFCO STEEL STUD MANUFACTURING CO

TELLING INDUSTRIES L L C — True-Action Deflection Track

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* — Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runners in Items 2A and 2A1, vertical deflection ceiling runner to consist of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips provided with step bushings for permanent fastening of steel studs. Flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD362, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* — Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. (83 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height. Studs attached to ceiling runner with sheet metal screws a min of 1/2 in. (13 mm) below bottom of deflection channel, when deflection channel is used. When deflection channel is not used, studs shall not be secured to ceiling runner. When slotted ceiling runner is used (Item 2A1), steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total thickness of 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) on each side of wall. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual Wall and Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a nom 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the lower surface of the floor. The screws attaching the gypsum board to studs at the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner or deflection channel.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between bottom of floor and top of wall is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.** The joint system consists of the following:

A. **Deflection Channel —** (Optional) — A nom 3-5/8 in. (92 mm) wide by min 2 in. (51 mm) deep min 24 ga. steel U-shaped channel. Deflection channel secured to floor with steel masonry anchors spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. The ceiling runner (item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner is not fastened to the deflection channel.

B. **Backer Rod —** Nom 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) diam polyethylene backer rod compressed and firmly packed into the 1 in. (25 mm) gap between the top of the gypsum board and lower surface of the floor assembly. Backer rod to be flush with both surfaces of wall.

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* — Sealant —** Min 1/16 in. (1.6 mm) dry thickness (min 1/8 in. or 3.2 mm wet thickness) of fill material sprayed or brushed over joint, completely covering backer rod and overlapping min 1 in. (25 mm) onto gypsum board and concrete floor.

EASI BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. — Easiblock EM Spray, Easiblock XM Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-03-06

XHBN.HW-D-0854 - JOINT SYSTEMS

Design/System/Construction/Assembly Usage Disclaimer

- Authorities Having Jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases as to the particular requirements covering the installation and use of UL Certified products, equipment, system, devices, and materials. Authorities Having
- Jurisdiction should be consulted before construction.
- Fire resistance assemblies and products are developed by the design submitter and have been investigated by UL for compliance with applicable requirements. The published information cannot always address every construction nuance encountered in the field.
- When field issues arise, it is recommended the first contact for assistance be the technical service staff provided by the product manufacturer noted for the design. Users of fire resistance assemblies are advised to consult the general Guide Information for each product category and each group of assemblies. The Guide Information includes specifics concerning alternate materials and alternate methods of construction.
- Only products which bear UL's Mark are considered Certified.

XHBN - Joint Systems

XHBN7 - Joint Systems Certified for Canada

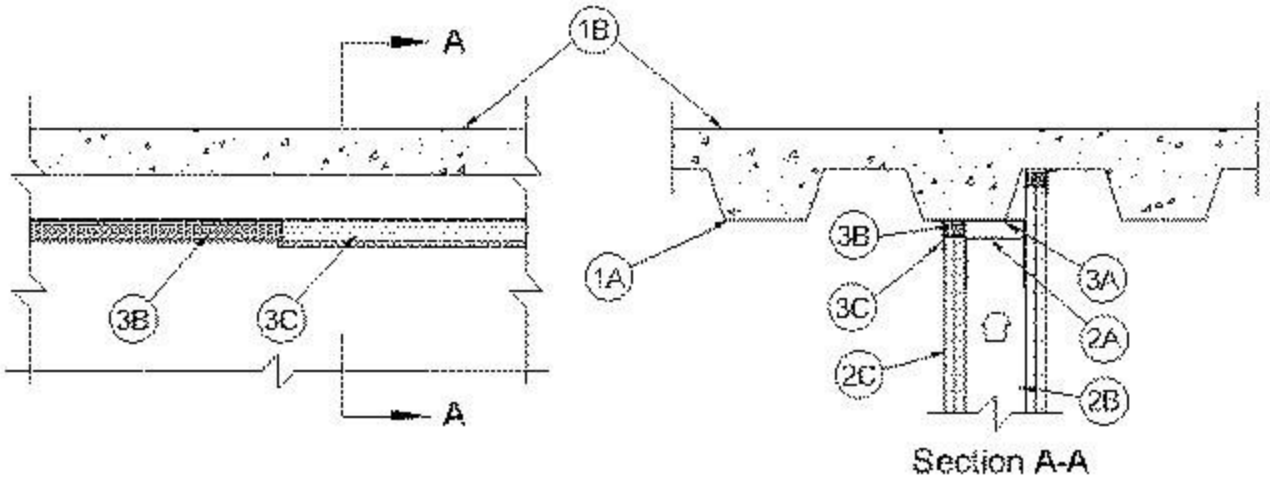
See General Information for Joint Systems

See General Information for Joint Systems Certified for Canada

System No. HW-D-0854

March 06, 2019

ANSI/UL2079	CAN/ULC S115
Assembly Ratings — 1 & 2 Hrs (See Item 2)	F Ratings — 1 & 2 Hrs (See Item 2)
	FT Ratings —1 & 2 Hrs (See Item 2)
	FH Ratings —1 & 2 Hrs (See Item 2)
	FTH Ratings —1 & 2 Hrs (See Item 2)
Nominal Joint Width — 1 In.	Nominal Joint Width — 25 mm
Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension	Class II Movement Capabilities — 25% Compression or Extension



1. **Floor Assembly —** The fire-rated fluted steel deck/concrete floor assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Form Units* —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted floor units having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Concrete —** Min 2-1/2 in. (64 mm) thick reinforced concrete, as measured from the top plane of the floor units.

1A. **Roof Assembly —** (Not Shown) — As an alternate to the floor assembly (Item 1), a fire rated fluted steel deck roof assembly may be used. The roof assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual P900 Series Roof-Ceiling Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The hourly fire rating of the roof assembly shall be equal to or greater than the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly. The roof assembly shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Roof Deck —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep galv steel fluted roof deck having a min valley width of 4-3/4 in. (121 mm).

B. **Roof Insulation —** Min 2-1/4 in. (57 mm) thick poured insulating concrete, as measured from the top plane of the steel roof deck.

C. **Roof Covering* —** Hot mopped or cold-application materials compatible with insulating concrete.

2. **Wall Assembly —** The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated gypsum board/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U400 or V400 Series Wall or Partition Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:

A. **Steel Floor and Ceiling Runners —** Floor and ceiling runners of wall assembly shall consist of galv steel channels sized to accommodate steel studs. Ceiling runner to be provided with min 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) to max 3 in. (76 mm) flanges. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, flange height of ceiling runner is to be equal to or greater than flange height of deflection channel and the ceiling runner is to nest within the deflection channel with a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap maintained between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with

steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley.

A1. **Light Gauge Framing* - Slotted Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Item 2A, slotted ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted flanges sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Slotted ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When slotted ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

BRADY CONSTRUCTION INNOVATIONS INC, DBA SLIPTRACK SYSTEMS — SLP-TRK

A2. **Light Gauge Framing* - Clipped Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A and 2A1, clipped runner to consist of galv steel channel with clips preformed in track flanges which positively engage the inside flange of the steel studs (Item 2B). Track sized to accommodate steel studs (Item 2B). Track flanges to be min 3-1/4 in. (83 mm). Clipped ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Clipped ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When clipped ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

TOTAL STEEL SOLUTIONS L L C — Snap Trak

A3. **Light Gauge Framing* - Vertical Deflection Ceiling Runner —** As an alternate to the ceiling runner in Items 2A, 2A1 and 2A2, vertical deflection ceiling runner consisting of galv steel channel with slotted vertical deflection clips mechanically fastened within runner. Slotted clips, provided with step bushings, for permanent fastening of steel studs. Vertical deflection ceiling runner installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Vertical deflection ceiling runner not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. When vertical deflection ceiling runner is used, deflection channel (Item 3A) shall not be used.

THE STEEL NETWORK INC — VertiTrack VTD358, VTD400, VTD600 and VTD800

B. **Studs —** Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in (92 mm) wide. Studs cut 1/2 to 3/4 in. (13 to 19 mm) less in length than assembly height with bottom nesting in and secured to floor runner. When deflection channel (Item 3A) is used, steel studs attached to ceiling runner (Item 2A) with sheet metal screws located 3/4 in. (19 mm) below the bottom to the deflection channel. When deflection channel is not used, studs to nest in ceiling runner without attachment. When slotted ceiling runner (Item 2A1) is used, steel studs secured to slotted ceiling runner with No. 8 by 1/2 in. (13 mm) long wafer head steel screws at midheight of slot on each side of wall. When vertical deflection ceiling runner (Item 2A3) is used, steel studs secured to slotted vertical deflection clips, through bushings, with steel screws at midheight of each slot. Stud spacing not to exceed 24 in. (610 mm) OC.

C. **Gypsum Board* —** Gypsum board sheets installed to a min total 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) thickness on each side of wall for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall to be constructed as specified in the individual U400 or V400 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory, except that a max 1 in. (25 mm) gap shall be maintained between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck . The screws attaching the gypsum board to the studs along the top of the wall shall be located 1 in. (25 mm) below the bottom of the ceiling runner. No gypsum board attachment screws shall be driven into the ceiling runner or into the optional deflection channel.

The hourly fire rating of the joint system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall.

3. **Joint System — Max separation between floor or roof deck and top of gypsum board (at time of installation of joint system) is 1 in. (25 mm). The joint system is designed to accommodate a max 25 percent compression or extension from its installed width.**

The joint system shall consist of forming and fill materials, with or without a deflection channel (Item 3A), as follows:

A. **Deflection Channel —** Max 3 in. (76 mm) deep min 24 gauge galv steel channel sized to accommodate ceiling runner (Item 2A). Deflection channel installed parallel with direction of fluted steel floor units or roof deck and secured to valley with steel fasteners or welds spaced max 24 in. (610 mm) OC. Deflection channel not to cantilever more than 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) beyond edge of valley. The ceiling runner (Item 2A) is installed within the deflection channel to maintain a 1/2 to 1 in. (13 to 25 mm) gap between the top of the ceiling runner and the top of the deflection channel. The ceiling runner nests inside the deflection channel without attachment.

B. **Forming Material* —** Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) or 1-1/4 in. (32 mm) wide strips of nom 4 pcf (64 kg/m^3) density mineral wool batt insulation for 1 or 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Strips of mineral wool compressed 50 percent in thickness and installed cut edge first to fill the gap between the top of the gypsum board and the underside of the steel floor or roof deck. The forming material shall be installed flush with both surfaces of wall.

INDUSTRIAL INSULATION GROUP L L C — MinWool-1200 Safing

ROCK WOOL MANUFACTURING CO — Delta Board

ROCKWOOL — Safe

THERMAFIBER INC — Type SAF

C. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* - Sealant —** Min 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) wet thickness (min 1/16 in. or 1.6 mm dry thickness) of fill material spray applied on each side of the wall between the top of the wall and the bottom of the steel floor or roof deck, overlapping min 1/2 in. (13 mm) onto both the gypsum board and steel floor or roof deck on both sides of wall.

EASI BUILDING PRODUCTS, INC. — Easiblock EM Spray, Easiblock XM Spray

*** Indicates such products shall bear the UL or cUL Certification Mark for jurisdictions employing the UL or cUL Certification (such as Canada), respectively.**

Last Updated on 2019-03-06

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.